





# INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 3664 From April 17, 1911 to April 17, 1911.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Steamship</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>Sheets</u>
April 17	Parima	West Indian Ports	4
	Carpathia	Trieste, Fiume, Naples	72
	St. Louis	Southampton, Cherbourg	22

2000K

I hereby  
manifests of  
ing vessels du  
N. Y., containe  
the date indic

that micropho  
roll of film;  
missioner of  
photographed  
and compared  
microfilm are  
records; and  
permanent re  
gress, First Se  
National Arch  
accordance w

Executed  
day of.....

I hereby  
film are true  
migration an  
time that the

MM 13



SHUL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1633

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required
	not legible	document missing	document cut of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check item to be re-taken	Remarks
Volume # 3 6 6 4								
1 to 12				X				
73 to 99				X				
Volume # 3 6 6 5								
69 to 71				X				
159 to end				X				Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Jean Sherman Date: 4/27/44  
 Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/27/44  
 Retakes ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944  
Date

R. Heller  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944  
Date

J. C. Sullivan Chief  
 Mail, Files, Records and Information  
 Section - - - Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3664  
Apr 17, 1944

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of MAY 22 1944, 194.....

*Eric S. Baker*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 22 1944

Date

*R. Keller*  
Camera Operator



I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the State of Virginia, do hereby  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have been forty four years qualified as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard  
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing list of Manifest Sheets in in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, all, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

W. M. Caldwell M.D.

Subscribed and sworn to this 1st day of April, 1911  
at \_\_\_\_\_

W. H. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

RECEIVED

11-1115

3664

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	
Italian (Neapolitan).	
Italian (Sardinian).	
Japanese.	



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Parma*

sailing from

*West India*

*April 10, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Authier</i>	<i>J. M.</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In m none up yo</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>US</i>			<i>Central Falls</i>	<i>Guad</i>
2	<i>Authier</i>	<i>M. H.</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In m none up yo</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>US</i>				
3	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Abraham</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In s Elevator boy up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Sister Francis Davenport</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
4	<i>Bellot</i>	<i>Bertha</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In m none up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Husband Do Bellot</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
5	<i>Bolton</i>	<i>Jas</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In m Clerk up yo</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>US</i>			<i>35 Hamilton St</i>	<i>Bar</i>
6	<i>Bolton</i>	<i>Emma</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In m none up yo</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>US</i>				
7	<i>Chassimere</i>	<i>Rebecca</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Croix Frederiksted</i>	<i>Rosalia Thomas</i>	<i>St Croix Key Key</i>
8	<i>David</i>	<i>Chas</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In s Shalrow up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Father Do David</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
9	<i>Davis</i>	<i>Daisy</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Mother Mrs. St Davis</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
10	<i>DeWeaver</i>	<i>Julia</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Mother Eliza DeWeaver</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
11	<i>Franko</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Mother Do Franko</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
12	<i>Franko</i>	<i>Cleopatra</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Mother Do Franko</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
13	<i>Gadsal</i>	<i>Frank Wm</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In s Farmer up yo</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>Equana Calgary</i>	<i>Friend G. A. Sealy</i>	<i>Canada Calgary</i>
14	<i>Herman</i>	<i>Chas</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In s Shalrow up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Father Do Herman</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
15	<i>Hilton</i>	<i>Louise B.</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Croix Frederiksted</i>	<i>Mother Mrs. Christine Hilton</i>	<i>St Croix</i>
16	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Emeline C.</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Croix Frederiksted</i>	<i>Mother Mrs. Do Hansen</i>	<i>St Croix</i>
17	<i>Juce</i>	<i>Mabel Alleyne</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>US</i>			<i>29 W 150</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
18	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Jas. O.</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Mother Do Jones</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
19	<i>Jawir</i>	<i>Cath. A.</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In m none up yo</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>US</i>			<i>Water Whlawr</i>	<i>Bar</i>
20	<i>Jawir</i>	<i>Thos. A.</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In m Retd up yo</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>US</i>				
21	<i>Kluge</i>	<i>Herman C.</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In m Eng up yo</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>US</i>			<i>59 Orchard St</i>	<i>Don</i>
22	<i>Kluge</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In m none up yo</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>US</i>				
23	<i>Kybas</i>	<i>Bertha S.</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Mother Rosana Kybas</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
24	<i>Kewis</i>	<i>Jus. L.</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Sister Do Lewis</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
25	<i>Karew</i>	<i>Elaine</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Mother Do Karew</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
26	<i>Maitland</i>	<i>Ada</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Uncle Do Maitland</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
27	<i>Mose</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In s Domestic up yo</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Br Eng</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Father Do Mose</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
28	<i>Magras</i>	<i>Clabede</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>In m Merchant up yo</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Wife Do Magras</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>
29	<i>Coole</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In m Retd up yo</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>US</i>			<i>319 Huntington</i>	<i>Don</i>
30	<i>Heilieu</i>	<i>Cephas B.</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>In s Butler up yo</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>St Kitts Bldg</i>	<i>Mother Do Heilieu</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>

1

30



## 2

Arriving at Port of New York

April 16, 1911

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mayer, of the Is Parua, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mayer  
Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any in-

of aliens.

11-1115



3

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1915

at.

Immigration Officer

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Alms	U. S.	Total	TH.	NON.
1st Cabin 34	14	48	SEX	SEX
2nd Cabin			R & R	R & R
			R & A	R & A
			R & I	R & I
			<del>REI</del>	<del>REI</del>
			RET	RET
			R & O	R & O
			R & D	R & D
			D & O	D & O
			PG. PD.	PG. PD.
			JOIN	JOIN
				NON.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Permia*

sailing from *West Indies*

*April 10*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	O'Neal	Ida	21	F	Housewife		Br	Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father Dr. O'Neal	Key	Bklu
2	Phillips	Theodora	21	F	Seamstress		Br	Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Father Dr. O'Neal	Key	Bklu
3	Petersen	Johannes	42	M	Manager		Br	Denmark	Denmark	Denmark	Father Dr. Petersen	Denmark	Svendborg
4	Petersen	Anna	45	F	Housewife		Br	Denmark	Denmark	Denmark	Father Dr. Petersen	Denmark	Svendborg
5	Petersen	Maurice	20	M	Student		Br	Denmark	Denmark	Denmark	Father Dr. Petersen	Denmark	Svendborg
6	Russell	Alex Geo.	31	M	Manager		Br	Canada	Canada	Canada	Father Alex Russell	Canada	Quebec
7	Richard	Emily E.	28	F	Housewife		Br	Canada	Canada	Canada	Father Alex Russell	Canada	Quebec
8	Slack	Alison	22	F	Housewife		Br	West Indian	West Indian	West Indian	Father Dr. Slack	Key	Bklu
9	Slack	Hella	21	F	Housewife		Br	West Indian	West Indian	West Indian	Father Dr. Slack	Key	Bklu
10	Slack	Rachel	20	F	Housewife		Br	West Indian	West Indian	West Indian	Father Dr. Slack	Key	Bklu
11	Slack	Gladys	20	F	Housewife		Br	West Indian	West Indian	West Indian	Father Dr. Slack	Key	Bklu
12	Slack	Doris	11	F	Housewife		Br	West Indian	West Indian	West Indian	Father Dr. Slack	Key	Bklu
13	Smith	Caroline	25	F	Housewife		Br	West Indian	West Indian	West Indian	Father Dr. Slack	Key	Bklu
14	Stedman	Margt	20	F	Housewife		Br	West Indian	West Indian	West Indian	Father Dr. Slack	Key	Bklu
15	Seigneur	Wm D	20	M	Housewife		Br	West Indian	West Indian	West Indian	Father Dr. Slack	Key	Bklu
16	Wilkinson	Jessie	22	F	Housewife		Br	West Indian	West Indian	West Indian	Father Dr. Slack	Key	Bklu
17	Webster	Florence	19	F	Housewife		Br	West Indian	West Indian	West Indian	Father Dr. Slack	Key	Bklu
18	Watkins	Athalie	21	F	Housewife		Br	West Indian	West Indian	West Indian	Father Dr. Slack	Key	Bklu
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

at Port of *New York**April 16/11*

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.															
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, unauthorized person, or vessel, or by means of a vessel not licensed for the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Father	No		Bro. Dudley S. O'Neal 97 Schenck St. Bklyn. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	56	Dark Brun Grey	none	Barbados Bld	6
2	Yes	self	No		Friend Reed Anderson Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	511	Fair Brun Blue	none	Denmark Suenborg	6
3	Yes	Husband	No		193-4 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	49 1/2	Fair Brun Brun	none	Do	
4	Yes	self	No		Cousin August Lee 235 E 4th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	511	Dark Blk Blk	none	St Martin St. N.Y.	2
5	Yes	self	No		Father Wm. Russell 39 St. Anthony St. Quebec	no	no	no	good	no	511	Fair Brun Blue	none	Canada Levis	2
6	Yes	Husband	No		Husband J. M. Richard 250 W 53 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Denmark Bld	3
7	Yes	Father	No		Cousin Mrs. J. Clark 142 Claudy St. Jersey City	no	no	no	good	no	53	Dark Blk Blue	none	St Kitts Bld	3
8	Yes	Do	No		Do	no	no	no	good	no	53	Dark Blk Brun	none	Do	
9	Yes	Do	No		Sister Do	no	no	no	good	no	56	Dark Blk Blk	none	Do	
10	Yes	Do	No		Do	no	no	no	good	no	55 1/2	Dark Brun Blue	none	Do	
11	Yes	Do	No		Do	no	no	no	good	no	43	Dark Blk Brun	none	Do	
12	Yes	Do	No		Do	no	no	no	good	no					
13	Yes	Do	No		Do	no	no	no	good	no					
14	Yes	Do	No		Do	no	no	no	good	no					
15	Yes	Do	No		Do	no	no	no	good	no					
16	Yes	Brother	No		Bro. Robt. Wilkinson 235 W 67 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	57	Blk Blk Blk	none	Denmark Bld	2
17	Yes	Brother	No		Bro. Maria Nickerson 1170 E 29 St. Bklyn.	no	no	no	good	no	55	Blk Blk Blk	none	St Martin St. N.Y.	2
18	Yes	self	No		Cousin J. de Weaver 178 Duffield St. Bklyn.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Brun Blk Blk	none	Do	2



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Maun Master, of the St. Lucia, from West India, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April at St. Lucia

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any immigration officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the U.S. Service, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1901  
at NY J. J. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Parma*

sailing from *West India*

*April 10, 1908*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Byam	Princess	75	Landress	yes	Br.	African	Barbuda Bld	Father Jno Byam	Pa Phila.
2	Baker	Alva	26	M Cook	yes	Br.	African	Barbuda Bld	Mother Isabella Baker	Conn New Haven
3	Dias	Emmanuel	19	M's Clerk	yes	Br.	West Indian	St Kitts	Father Jno Dias	Key Key
4	Gilfoyland	Ida	25	S Seamstress	yes	Br.	African	Barbuda Bld	Mother Sandy Gilfoyland	Key Key
5	Gumb	Thos	47	M Porter	yes	Br.	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Walter Casper	Key Key
6	Gumb	Georgia	44	M Nurse	yes	Br.	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Do	Key Key
7	Gumb	Jos	3	M Nurse	no	Br.	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Do	Key Key
8	Lendrickson	Flarence	40	M Seamstress	yes	Br.	Do	Barbuda	Albert Nuggin	Conn New Haven
9	Isaac	Rebecca	19	S Domestic	yes	Br.	Do	St Kitts	Father Jno Isaac	Key Key
10	Isaac	May R	28	M Domestic	yes	Br.	Do	Montserrat Bld	Father Jno S. Harris	Key Key
11	Isaac	Albert E	20	M S. Sailor	yes	Br.	Do	Do	Father W. H. Isaac	Key Key
12	Phipps	Maude	18	S Domestic	yes	Br.	Do	St Kitts Bld	Mother Frances Phipps	Key Key
13	Samuel	Wm	24	M S. Sailor	yes	Br.	Do	Montserrat	Brother Jno Ryan	Key Key
14	Thompson	Annie	46	M Cook	yes	Br.	Do	Guatemala Bld	Sister Father Thomas	Key Key
15	Vorges	Germaine	28	S Domestic	yes	French	Do	Montserrat Bld	Father Jno Vorges	Key Key
16	Weng	Philip	28	M Blacksmith	yes	French	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Jno Weng	Key Key
17	Gumb	Alice	27	S Seamstress	yes	Br.	Do	St Kitts Bld	Mother Jno Gumb	Key Key
18	Abelli	Victorie	26	S Domestic	no	French	Do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Jno Abelli	Key Key
19	Bambuck	Sidonie	20	S Domestic	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Father Jno Bambuck	Canada Montreal
20	Bondard	Fernande	18	S	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Mother Jno Bondard	Do
21	Constantine	Louisa	21	S	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Father Jno Constantine	Do
22	Camel	Philomene	48	S	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Sister Jno Camel	Do
23	Camel	Marie	44	S	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Sister Jno Camel	Do
24	Celise	Hydie	38	S	no	Do	African	Do	Sister Mrs Lendrickson	Do
25	Cozigue	Rouie	27	S	yes	Do	Do	Do	Mother Jno Cozigue	Do
26	Custosse	Micheline	21	S	no	Do	Do	Do	Mother Jno Custosse	Do
27	Celine	Clotilde	21	S	no	Do	Do	Do	Mother Mrs Celine	Do
28	Cordier	Grizilla	23	S	yes	Do	Do	Do	Mother Jno Cordier	Do
29	Deboumeure	Stephane	26	S	no	Do	Do	Do	Mother Jno Deboumeure	Do
30	Redet	Marie	33	M	yes	Do	Do	Do	Bro. Redet	Do

3

*Henry*

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 17, 1901

6

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1900.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	No Sister \$30.00			Sister Emily Bryant	no	no	no	good	no	55	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbuda	3			
2	No self \$30.00			Wife Rachael Baker	no	no	no	good	no	60	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Nevis Bnd	4			
3	Yes self \$30.00			Sister Silvanus Dean	no	no	no	good	no	57	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	St Kitts Bnd	3			
4	Yes self \$30.00			Sister Mrs Ed Higgins	no	no	no	good	no	55	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Nevis Bnd	3			
5	Yes self \$30.00			187-2 Bay St New Haven	no	no	no	good	no	510	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Kitts	9			
6	Yes Husband - \$30.00			Do	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do				
7	Yes Father - \$30.00			Do	no	no	no	good	no		Blk	Blk	Blk	None	U.S. Key				
8	No Husband \$30.00			Husband Dennis Henderson	no	no	no	good	no	53	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Nevis Bnd	4			
9	Yes Cousin \$30.00			73 Congress Ave New Haven	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Kitts Bnd	2			
10	Yes Husband \$30.00			Sister Wm Wester Harris	no	no	no	good	no	57	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Montserrat	3			
11	Yes self \$30.00			Friend Wm Wester Harris	no	no	no	good	no	58	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	1			
12	Yes Brother \$30.00			119 W 71 St Key	no	no	no	good	no	53	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Kitts	2			
13	Yes self \$30.00			Pro Humphrey Phipps	no	no	no	good	no	511	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Montserrat	2			
14	Yes self \$30.00			Aunt Mrs Alice Fresh	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbuda	3			
15	Yes self \$30.00			371 W 136 St Key	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Martinique	2			
16	Yes self \$30.00			Neice Frances Jeffery	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St Kitts	8			
17	Yes self \$30.00			233 W 67 St Key	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Tortola	2			
18	Yes self \$30.00			Em. Raphael	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Guadeloupe	2			
19	Yes self \$30.00			40 Amer Road Co	no	no	no	good	no	55	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Guadeloupe	2			
20	Yes self \$30.00			Wife Angelita Wong	no	no	no	good	no	53	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
21	Yes self \$30.00			171 E 134 St Key	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
22	Yes self \$30.00			Sister Mrs C. Gange	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
23	Yes self \$30.00			298 W 61 St Key	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
24	Yes self \$30.00			Alfred Roubaud	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
25	Yes self \$30.00			Actonville Quebec	no	no	no	good	no	53	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
26	Yes self \$30.00			Arthur Dubuc	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
27	Yes self \$30.00			58 Sherbrooke St Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
28	Yes self \$30.00			Dr Et Choquet	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
29	Yes self \$30.00			St Helene Quebec	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
30	Yes self \$30.00			Alfred Normandin	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
31	Yes self \$30.00			113 St Robert St Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
32	Yes self \$30.00			Gotique Bayard	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
33	Yes self \$30.00			110 St Andre St Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
34	Yes self \$30.00			Raymond Massow	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
35	Yes self \$30.00			61 Christopher Columbus St Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
36	Yes self \$30.00			Mrs C. Bourdon	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
37	Yes self \$30.00			106 Delorme Ave Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
38	Yes self \$30.00			Mrs Wilfred Tremblay	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
39	Yes self \$30.00			450 Notre West Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
40	Yes self \$30.00			Mrs W. Richard	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
41	Yes self \$30.00			64 Oliver St Quebec	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
42	Yes self \$30.00			Mrs Louis Archambault	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
43	Yes self \$30.00			148 Delisle St Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
44	Yes self \$30.00			L. A. Lalonde	no	no	no	good	no	53	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
45	Yes self \$30.00			843 St Joseph Boulevard Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	53	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
46	Yes self \$30.00			Theo. Mennier	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
47	Yes self \$30.00			110 Delorme St Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
48	Yes self \$30.00			Mrs. Gaspard	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			
49	Yes self \$30.00			44 Park Ave Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Do	2			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Alexander Maury* Master of the *Ss Panama*, from *West Indies*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Alexander Maury*  
Master

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *Apr*, 19*01*,

at *San Francisco*  
*Hayne*  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-3115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William F. Caldwell, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had forty four  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard  
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets are in number two are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1907

at New York  
W. F. Caldwell  
Immigration Officer.

Apr 17/1907

60  
61

451  
4172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herpetian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Parma

sailing from

West Indies

April 10, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Duman	Antonia	30	7/5	Domestic	yes	French	African	Guadeloupe	Father Louis Duman	Canada/Montreal
2	Fanny	Jeane	33	7/5	Do	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Parent Michel Fanny	Do Do
3	Fanny	Clemence	33	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Mother Augustin Fanny	Do Do
4	Refinard	Charles	36	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Parent Motilhe Elise	Do Do
5	Galvan	Rouse	37	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Father 7 Galvan	Do Do
6	Galet	Antony	30	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Father Noel Galet	Do Do
7	Hypolite	Genevieve	30	7/5	Do	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Son Herve R. Hypolite	Do Do
8	Jardou	Pauline	28	7/5	Do	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Mother Mrs. P. Jardou	Do Do
9	Kingsale	Antonia	30	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Mother Marguerite Kingsale	Do Do
10	Lamarre	Constance	33	7/5	Do	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Father August Lamarre	Do Do
11	Laurae	Melanie	25	7/5	Do	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Father Jean B. Laurae	Do Do
12	Lamo	Pauline	31	7/5	Do	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Cousin L. Lamo	Do Do
13	Magot	Eugene	30	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Father Jean Magot	Do Do
14	Richard	Coelie	40	7/5	IN HOSPITAL	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Grandmother Julie Richard	Do Do
15	Morand	Marie	34	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Bro. Daniel Morand	Do Do
16	Pierrot	Valerie	31	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Bro. Paul Pierrot	Do Do
17	Ricat	Elise	30	7/5	Do	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Father Monte Delice Ricat	Do Do
18	Raymond	Julie	33	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Mother Fanny Raymond	Do Do
19	Richard	Rose	25	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Sister Constance Richard	Do Do
20	St Luce	Augustine	37	7/5	Do	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Mother Louise St Luce	Do Ottawa
21	Salor	Julie	31	7/5	Domestic	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Father Gabriel Salor	Do Montreal
22	Sternu	Adelle	31	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Father Caliste Sternu	Do Do
23	Sambar	Augustine	33	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Mother Father Edmund Sambar	Do Do
24	Sitoni	Justine	41	7/5	Do	yes	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Mother Bernardine Sitoni	Do Do
25	Succabe	Paul	18	7/5	Domestic	no	French	African	Guadeloupe	Mother Michel B. Succabe	Do Do
26	Trouva	Marie	31	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Mother Angel Trouva	Do Do
27	Trechou	Mathilde	31	7/5	Do	no	Do	Do	Guadeloupe	Mother Felicia Trechou	Do Do
28	Kadim	Asad	37	7/5	Domestic	yes	Syrian	Syrian	St. Thomas, D.D.	Do	Do
29	Joseph	Solomon	30	7/5	Do	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
30	Stowaway	Edgar	18	7/5	Do	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
31	Devonish	Honour	15	7/5	Do	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



# UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of

*New York*

*April 15, 1901*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.

No on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, including political, religious, or other persecution, or fear of such persecution.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes. Couture	no	-	-	-	-	Guillaume, P. Couture	no	no	no	good	no	53	Blk Blk Blk	none	Guadeloupe	
2	Yes. E. Fourrier	no	-	-	-	-	198 St. Hubert St. Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
3	Yes. Fabien	no	-	-	-	-	56 Ave Laval Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	55	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
4	Yes. E. Clement	no	-	-	-	-	146 St. Hubert St. Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
5	Yes. H. Dupuis	no	-	-	-	-	651 St. Hubert St. Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	53	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
6	Yes. H. Poullet	no	-	-	-	-	704 St. Hubert St. Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
7	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Har. J. C. Poullet	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
8	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Altabaska P. Q.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Guadeloupe	
9	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Har. J. C. Poullet	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
10	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Altabaska P. Q.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
11	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Har. J. C. Poullet	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
12	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Altabaska P. Q.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
13	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Har. J. C. Poullet	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
14	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Altabaska P. Q.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
15	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Har. J. C. Poullet	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
16	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Altabaska P. Q.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
17	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Har. J. C. Poullet	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
18	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Altabaska P. Q.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
19	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Har. J. C. Poullet	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
20	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Altabaska P. Q.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
21	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Har. J. C. Poullet	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
22	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Altabaska P. Q.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
23	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Har. J. C. Poullet	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
24	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Altabaska P. Q.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
25	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Har. J. C. Poullet	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
26	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Altabaska P. Q.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
27	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Har. J. C. Poullet	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
28	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Altabaska P. Q.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
29	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Har. J. C. Poullet	no	no	no	good	no	56	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	
30	Yes. R. Bernard	no	-	-	-	-	Altabaska P. Q.	no	no	no	good	no	54	Blk Blk Blk	none	Do	

Mother *Mamie Canty*  
*New York*  
Mother *Rozanna Devovich*  
*New York*  
215 W. 6th



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mann Master, of the S/S Panama, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mann Master  
Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1901,  
at San Juan, P.R.  
W. J. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



11-1418

PARIMA

QUEBEC

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived

Apr. 17th 1911

, 19

M.

from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	NUMBER	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	One year or older			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Richards Emily	B	7	1		To husband 11:30	Wife. Edw. 208-461	J	17	12	-	-	-
Davis Daisy	A	9	1		" brother	Sister Mary 113-2100 wife	J	17	12	-	-	-
Webster Florence	B	17	1		" cousin	Employer Mary Webster 117-279	J	17	12	-	-	-
Maitland Ada	A	26	1		" husband	Made S.C.	J	17	10	7	7	7
Cassimere Rebecca	A	7	1		" cousin	Wife. Eugenia 214-464	J	17	12	-	-	-
Mannemann Alice	A	17	1		" sister	Wife. Edw. 208-461	J	17	12	-	-	-
Phillips Maude	A	12	1		" brother	Bro. Humphrey 237-464 wife	J	17	12	-	-	-
German German	A	15	1		" employer	50. Orange St. Employer Edw. Raphael 113-464	J	17	12	-	-	-
Rebecca Rebecca	A	9	1		" cousin	Wife. Mary Taylor 393-464	J	17	12	-	-	-
Anne- Anne- Petersen	A	14	1		" niece	Wife. Frances Jeffrey 233-464	J	17	12	-	-	-

7 14 7

PARIMA, APRIL 17/11



S. S. **PARIMA**, Quebec Line

arrived April 17, 1911.

191

M.

3

from

10

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		GROUP	No.	No. Persons			DEF. - EXCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	PREPARED	DUPED	DATE	TIME	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	PREPARED	DUPED	DATE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	Joseph, Salomon	3	29	1	LPC	12:50	Henry	4/18/13	4/12/13	2	34	998	250																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "Empathic", sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of In D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901

at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Rome*, *29<sup>th</sup> March*, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Lloyd</i>	<i>Martin Van</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>			<i>USA</i>			<i>Cleveland Ohio</i>
2	<i>Lloyd</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>f</i>						
3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Amelia Annie</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>		<i>British English</i>	<i>England Torquay</i>	<i>Sharon House, Shelton Torquay</i>	<i>Nick Hancock</i>
4	<i>Hunt</i>	<i>Charles B</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Richard</i>		<i>Canada</i>		<i>Home London Ont.</i>	<i>London</i>
5		<i>Mary Alice</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Wife</i>					<i>London</i>
6	<i>Burton</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>			<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>Toronto</i>	<i>Uncle J. C. B. Hunt.</i> <i>London Ont.</i>	<i>Toronto</i>
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*60  
2/11/11  
H  
3*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 12

Arriving at Port of New York

16<sup>th</sup> April, 1961

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Miller Master of the "Carpathia", from Ind. Porto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ assert that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911,  
at New York

J. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

J. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "Carpattia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ir. S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



2  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Naples*, *April 2nd*, 1901

11-1116																									
		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.												
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.														
	2																								
1	Bar Tarrish	Mary Ann	38	f	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.																	
2	Bergin		36	f																					
3	Hunsbarger	Byron Keyser	37	m	Ministry	yes	yes																		Home to Auburndale
4		Elizabeth	32	f	m H's wife																				
5		Dotha B	6	f	s Child																				
6		Deborah S	11	f			no	no																	
7	Hoge	Peyton H.	52	m	blazer	yes	yes																		Home to Louisville Ky
8	Lee	Theodore Stone	37	m	Ministry																				Home to Springfield
9		Hannah Hume	32	f	m H's wife																				
10		Grace	4	f	s Child	no	no																		
11		Theodore Hume	11	m	s Infant	no	no																		
12	Allen	Herbert H.	45	f	Ministry	yes	yes																		Home to Auburndale
13		Dorothy	13	f	s Student																				
14		Gladys	11	f	s Child																				
15		Himfred	8	f	s																				
16		Lucy	22	f			no	no																	
17	Samers	Thomas F	52	m	Infantry	yes	yes																		Home to Madison City
18		Elizabeth W.	47	f	m H's wife																				
19		Mary A	22	f	s none																				
20	James	George Henry																							
21	Murphy	Edward	41	m	Doctor	yes	yes	U.S.A.																	
22	Evans	Frank F	54	m	Farmer	yes	yes																		
23		Mary B	50	f	m H's wife																				
24	Ray	Dennis Amisworth	52	m	Banker	yes	yes																		Home to Auburndale
25		Clara Miller	47	f	m H's wife																				
26		Quint Hiland	19	f	s none																				
27	Gault	John																							
28		Constance																							
29	Reidinger	Quincy J.	39	m	Ministry	yes	yes	U.S.A.																	
30	King	Isabelle Frances	43	f	m H's wife	yes	yes																		Home to Madison City



SHUL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1635	
Defects Found	Retakes Required
Identification of Document	Remarks
	not legible document missing document out of place document illegible target error other defect check item to be rechecked
Volume # 3 6 6 4	
1 to 12	X
73 to 99	X
Volume # 3 6 6 5	
69 to 71	X
159 to end	X
	Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Jean Sherman Date: 4/27/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/27/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.  
MAY 22 1944 R. Heller  
Date Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.  
MAY 22 1944 Chief  
Date Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpentaria*

sailing from *Naples*

*April 2nd*, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mus.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Har Taniel</i>	<i>Mary Ann</i>	28	f	none	USA				
2	<i>Bergin</i>		36	f						
3	<i>Hunsbarger</i>	<i>Byron Keyser</i>	37	m	Ministry					
4		<i>Elizabeth</i>	32	f	m H's wife					
5		<i>Dotha</i>	8	f	Child					
6		<i>Deborah S</i>	11	f						
7	<i>Hoge</i>	<i> Peyton H.</i>	52	m	Blacksmith					Home to Lohaville Ky
8	<i>Lee</i>	<i>Theodore Stone</i>	37	m	Ministry					Home to Springfield Mo
9		<i>Hannah Hume</i>	32	f	m H's wife					
10		<i>Grace</i>	4	f	Child					
11		<i>Theodore Hume</i>	11	m	Infant					
12	<i>Allen</i>	<i> Mrs Herbert H.</i>	45	f	Ministry					Home to Auburndale Pa
13		<i>Dorothy</i>	13	f	Student					
14		<i>Gladys</i>	11	f	Child					
15		<i>Winifred</i>	8	f						
16		<i>Euendlyga</i>	22	f						
17	<i>Somers</i>	<i>Thomas F</i>	52	m	Manufacturer					Home to Grand Fork City
18		<i>Elizabeth W</i>	47	f	m H's wife					
19		<i>Mary A</i>	22	f	none					
20	<i>James</i>	<i>George Irving</i>								
21	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Edward</i>	41	m	Doctor	USA				
22	<i>Evans</i>	<i>Frank F</i>	54	m	Farmer					
23		<i>Mary B.</i>	50	f	m H's wife					
24	<i>Ray</i>	<i>Dennis Amisworth</i>	52	m	Banker					Home to Humboldt Pa
25		<i>Clara Twilla</i>	47	f	m H's wife					
26		<i>Quirk Mildred</i>	19	f	none					
27	<i>Gault</i>	<i>John</i>								
28		<i>Constance</i>								
29	<i>Hedlenger</i>	<i>Rudolf J</i>	39	m	Ministry					
30	<i>King</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	43	f	m H's wife					Home to Grand Fork City

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† Race or People "to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16<sup>th</sup> April, 1941.

11

16 <sup>th</sup> April, 1901.													14												
13													14												
15													16												
17													18												
19													20												
21													22												
23													24												
25													26												
27													28												
29													30												
No. on List. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. By whom was passage paid? Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much? Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. Height. Color of— Feet. Inches. Hair. Eyes. Marks of Identification. Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																									
1													good												
2													✓												
3													✓												
4													✓												
5													✓												
6													✓												
7													✓												
8													✓												
9													✓												
10													✓												
11													✓												
12													✓												
13													✓												
14													✓												
15													✓												
16													✓												
17													✓												
18													✓												
19													✓												
20													✓												
21													✓												
22													✓												
23													✓												
24													✓												
25													✓												
26													✓												
27													✓												
28													✓												
29													✓												
30													✓												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. S. Miller, Master of the Compagnia, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

16 day of April, 1907

Immigration Officer.

H. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpattia, sailing thence <sup>(state whether Surgeon, "sailing" or "employed by others" (insert))</sup>,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

in D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Carpathia" sailing from Naples, 2 April, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Stone	Label Leamer	25	f	Student		USA				
2	Stone	Edith	36	f	Wife		British	English	Port of Spain, Barbados	Husband Mr. Ralph Stone, Monrovia, S.A.	NY New York City
3	Gould	Frederick John	23	m	Student		USA				Ill. Rockford
4											Home to New York
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

30/2/07

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *S. S. Miller*, Master, of the "*Carpathia*", from *New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at *New York*

day of

190

*S. S. Miller*  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicate, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpentia sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

MD, Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Corbett

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Naples* , *2<sup>nd</sup> April 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Paul</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Brother</i>	<i>Ottawa</i>	<i>Blair</i>
2		<i>Martha</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 112

Arriving at Port of New York

16<sup>th</sup> April, 1901

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller, Master of the Sanpatilla, from San Pedro de Macoris, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Corbett, Surgeon of the "Carpathia", sailing from New York do  
solemnly, in the presence of the crew truly swear that I have had for 18 years' experience as a physician  
and Surgeon, and I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York  
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

Apr 17 / 1911

U.S.	Foreign	Total
35	35	70
25	25	50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 7	35	42
2nd Cabin 209	25	234

IM. NON.

[Stamp]



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA.**

sailing from

**GIBRALTAR.**

5<sup>th</sup> April, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	O'Neill	John J.	45	m	Priest	yes	Irish				
2	Morton	Edward J.	35	m	Coach	yes	American				
3	Smith	Helena S.	35	f	none	yes	do				
4	Foster	Edythe	25	f		yes	do				
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

44

Home to  
Brooklyn, N.Y.

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12th, April, 1901

20

1901													
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
25 26 27 28 29													
Place of Birth.													
Country. City or Town.													
Marks of Identification.													
Hair. Eyes.													
Complexion.													
Feet. Inches.													
Height.													
Deformed or Crippled.													
Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.													
Nature, length of time, and cause.													
Whether a Polygamist.													
Whether an Anarchist.													
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?													
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.													
By whom was passage paid?													
Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?													
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.													
No. on List.													
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. S. Miller, Master of the "Carpattia", from Mediterranean Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

day of

1907,

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be considered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpentaria, riding therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 190  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATIA sailing from Trieste, 25 MAR 1911, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Vitalje	Nicolo	24	+	House	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian Austria Trieste	father Ivan Vitalje Komish.	Cal. San Pedro
2	-	Kassimira	25	-	House	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Kassimatis	Panagiotis	18	-	House	-	-	Greek	Greek Greece Citera	mother Maria Kassimatis Citera	Ohio Cincinnati
4	Kassimatis	Panagiotis	6	-	House	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Emmanuel Kassimatis Citera	Ohio Cincinnati
5	Kabilo	Anya	24	-	House	-	-	Austrian	Dalmatian Austria Cirkola	mother Maria Kabilo Cirkola	Ill. Chicago
6	-	Lucia	5	-	Child	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	-	Grana	1	-	Child	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Dandic	Larja Ante	28	-	House	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Tome Dandic Bisko	-
9	Spallek	Karl	29	-	House	-	-	German	German Germania Kipritz	wife Maria Spallek Kipritz	N.Y. New York
10	Miller	Georg	31	-	House	-	-	-	-	mother Miller Cirkola	-
11	Gilbaskian	John	38	-	House	-	-	Armenian	Armenia	father Frank Gilbaskian	Ill. Chicago
12	-	Argenie	41	-	House	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Lakdaris	Traklis	29	-	House	-	-	Turkish	Greek Turkey Koster	mother Karakani Lakdaris Koster	Ill. Chicago
14	Vittas	Nicola	38	-	House	-	-	-	-	wife Maria Vittas	Ill. Chicago
15	Davidis	Anton	35	-	House	-	-	-	-	wife Maria Davidis	Ill. Chicago
16	Gakonovic	Kostina	55	-	House	-	-	Austrian	Dalmatian Austria Trieste	father Tome Gakonovic Budia	Ill. Chicago
17	-	Glizon	15	-	Student	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Lukotic	Marga	13	-	House	-	-	-	-	father Marko Lukotic Budia	-
19	Gakonovic	Joso Markov	18	-	House	-	-	-	-	father Marko Gakonovic Budia	-
20	Pulovic	Stefan	34	-	House	-	-	-	-	father Marko Pulovic Budia	-
21	-	Televa	19	-	House	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	Vukovic	Milo Sava	24	-	House	-	-	-	-	mother Francisca Vukovic Budia	-
23	Pavlovic	Pero	16	-	House	-	-	-	-	mother Kate Pavlovic Budia	-

23 2/21

21

25



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 April, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. or List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	self	\$15	no	relative Mr. Vitalich 431-11 St. San Pedro Cal. Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	56	Dark	Dark	no	Austria Carissa
2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	54	Dark	Dark	no	no
3	no	father	\$35	no	father Ferdinand Kasimatis 11 Wood Street Boston Mass Kasimatis	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	Dark	no	Greece Bitola
4	no	self	\$35	no	husband 126 N. Central St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	56	Dark	Dark	no	Austria Burrola
5	no	husband	no	no	husband 6029 North Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	Dark	no	Austria Burrola
6	no	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	Dark	no	Austria Burrola
7	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	58	Dark	Dark	no	Austria Burrola
8	no	brother	\$15	no	brother 1127 Arden Ave 30	no	no	no	no	56	Dark	Dark	no	Germany Kist
9	no	self	no	no	brother 439 E 71 Street New York	no	no	no	no	5	Dark	Dark	no	Germany Kist
10	no	no	\$120	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	52	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige
11	no	no	no	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	52	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige
12	no	no	no	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	52	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige
13	no	no	\$36	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	54	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige
14	no	no	\$36	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	54	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige
15	no	no	\$36	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	54	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige
16	no	no	\$100	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	52	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige
17	no	no	no	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	54	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige
18	no	no	\$100	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	54	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige
19	no	no	\$100	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	54	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige
20	no	no	\$200	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	54	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige
21	no	no	700	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	54	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige
22	no	no	100	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	54	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige
23	no	no	\$100	no	brother 18 Belmont Place Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	54	Dark	Dark	no	Turkey Bardige



## 202

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 April, 1908

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after paid between passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.  Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes self	\$45	no	no	Uncle Vitalich 131-11 St. San Pedro Cal. Los Angeles	-	-	5 6	Brown Black	none	Austria Comisa		
2	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	-	-	5 4	" "	" "	" "		
3	Father \$35	" "	" "	" "	Father Vladimir Kassinatis Jennett Ave 11 Wood Street Brooklyn Still Kassinatis	-	-	5 -	" "	" "	Greece Bitosa		
4	self \$35	yes wife New York	" "	" "	Husband Domenico Calogieris 6029 Mark Ave Chicago Ill	-	-	5 -	" "	" "	Austria Bierola		
5	in Husband	not pay wife Chicago	" "	" "	" "	-	-	Ret from army 3/5/11	" "	" "	" "		
6	Father	not pay	" "	" "	" "	-	-	" "	" "	Henry	" "		
7	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	-	-	5 8	Black Black	" "	Bosnia		
8	for Brother \$5	yes wife Chicago	" "	" "	Brother David Bow Chicago St. 1117 Arden Ave 38	-	-	5 6	" "	" "	Germany Kinko		
9	self	None	no	no	acquaintance Johann Kowarski 439 E 71 Street New York	-	-	5 4	" "	" "	" "		
10	" "	\$120	" "	" "	acquaintance Mrs Böhler 574 Lombard Ave N. York home 18 Balmain Place	-	-	5 4	" "	" "	Turkey Berdige		
11	" "	More	" "	" "	Dobroster Boston Mass	-	-	5 2	" "	" "	Turkey Constantinople		
12	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	-	-	5 2	" "	" "	Turkey Kostan		
13	" "	\$36	" "	" "	Brother Dimitri Lakolaris Bedford St Manhattan 53	-	-	5 4	" "	" "	Korea		
14	" "	\$36	" "	" "	Brother Peter Vukic 14 Maine St. Facs Maine	-	-	5 2	" "	" "	Alonso		
15	" "	\$26	" "	" "	acquaintance Stefan Lapropoulos Bridgford Ave 1 Maine street	-	-	5 4	" "	" "	Austria Tostovic		
16	" "	\$100	no	no	Don Vass Gakouvic Nov Morio Salona Harman	-	-	5 2	" "	" "	" "		
17	" "	" "	" "	" "	Brother " "	-	-	5 4	" "	" "	" "		
18	" "	\$100	" "	" "	acquaintance Frau Roselund New Service Westalla Harman	-	-	5 4	" "	" "	" "		
19	" "	\$100	" "	" "	Brother Andre Gjokarovic Bisbee Ave O. S. 12/6	-	-	5 6	" "	" "	Ryoka		
20	" "	\$200	yes	Thomson	Brothers Luka Pavlovich Thomson Iron Republic	-	-	" "	" "	" "	" "		
21	" "	700/1907	" "	" "	Father Lave Vukoric	-	-	5 4	Black Black	" "	Karten		
22	" "	100 yes	Bisbee	" "	Brother Andras Brother Pavlovic Piro Bisbee	-	-	5 4	" "	" "	" "		
23	" "	\$100	no	no	Art. A. 276 P. S. 6	-	-	" "	" "	" "	" "		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. D. Miller, Master, of the Carpathia, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. D. Miller

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "Carpentaria, sailing thence" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dublin University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1906  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

83

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Causation* sailing from *Frederick March 25th*, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Procoumis</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Scholar</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Yamnia</i>	<i>Father Stefan Procoumis</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
2	<i>Hero</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Manufacturer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Yamnia</i>	<i>Father Evangelos Hero</i>	<i>NY do</i>
3	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>House</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NY do</i>
4	<i>Papageorgiou</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Harperston</i>	<i>Father John Papageorgiou</i>	<i>D.C. Washington</i>
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

11



## 21

Arriving at Port of New-Jours

15 April, 1961

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																		
1	Yes	self	\$9.00	1905	Yes	Brooklyn, N. Y.			Good		5' 1 1/2	clear	dark	none	American																		
2	Yes	self	\$100	1900	Yes	Brooklyn, N. Y.			Good		5' 3 1/2	clear	dark	none	American																		
3	Yes	self	\$100	1900	Yes	Brooklyn, N. Y.			Good		5' 1	clear	dark	none	American																		
4	Yes	self	\$100	1900	Yes	Brooklyn, N. Y.			Good		5' 4	clear	dark	none	American																		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*I, J. D. Miller, Master, of the 'Carpathia', from 'Medt. Port', do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

*J. D. Miller*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

16 day of Apr. 1904

*J. H. McLaughlin*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Doing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. L. Corbett, Surgeon of the "Carpathia", sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M.D.; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901  
at New York  
J. L. Corbett  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Rumania 11/27, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Talk	Anna	50	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. Duquesne
2	John	Anna	18	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	O. Cleveland
3	John	Anna	16	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
4	Anna	Anna	31	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
5	Anna	Anna	39	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
6	Anna	Anna	23	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
7	Anna	Anna	44	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
8	Anna	Anna	25	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
9	Anna	Anna	16	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
10	Anna	Anna	33	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
11	Anna	Anna	30	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
12	Anna	Anna	60	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
13	Anna	Anna	51	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
14	Anna	Anna	51	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
15	Anna	Anna	52	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
16	Anna	Anna	18	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
17	Anna	Anna	19	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
18	Anna	Anna	38	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
19	Anna	Anna	29	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
20	Anna	Anna	3	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
21	Anna	Anna	22	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
22	Anna	Anna	28	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
23	Anna	Anna	16	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
24	Anna	Anna	19	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
25	Anna	Anna	50	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
26	Anna	Anna	50	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
27	Anna	Anna	16	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
28	Anna	Anna	19	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York
29	Anna	Anna	33	✓	✓	Labourer		Rumania	Father, Anna, 1000 St. Louis	Pa. York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *April 15, 1906*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1														
2	By husband	\$1.25							5 4	white	brown	blue	Hawaii	Pearl
3	self	\$1.25							5 2	dark	fair	blue	"	Pearl
4	self	\$1.25							5 1	dark	brown	brown	"	And
5	self	\$1.25							5 4	dark	brown	brown	"	And
6	self	\$1.25							5 7	dark	brown	brown	"	And
7	self	\$1.25							5 5	white	very	blue	"	And
8	self	\$1.50							5 2	fair	very	blue	"	And
9	self	\$1.60							5 2	white	brown	brown	"	And
10	self	\$1.40							5 7	red	brown	yellow	"	And
11	self	\$1.40												
12	parents	\$1.00												
13	self	\$1.00							5 5	fair	very	blue	"	And
14	self	\$1.00							5 4	fair	brown	blue	"	And
15	parents	\$1.00							5 5	fair	very	blue	"	And
16	self	\$1.00							5 6	dark	brown	brown	"	And
17	self	\$1.00							5 5	fair	fair	blue	"	And
18	self	\$1.00							5 2	very	very	blue	"	And
19	self	\$1.00							4 11	brown	brown	brown	"	And
20	self	\$1.00												
21	self	\$1.00							5 6	dark	black	brown	"	And
22	self	\$1.00							4 11	dark	brown	brown	"	And
23	self	\$1.00							4 11	dark	brown	brown	"	And
24	self	\$1.00							5 2	dark	brown	very	"	And
25	self	\$1.00							5 10	fair	very	blue	"	And
26	self	\$1.00							5 4	brown	brown	brown	"	And
27	self	\$1.00							5 5	very	very	blue	"	And
28	self	\$1.00							5 1	very	very	blue	"	And
29	self	\$1.00							5 7	dark	brown	black	"	And
30	self	\$1.00							5 6	dark	black	brown	"	And



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Ed. Miller*, Master, of the *Carpathia*, from *New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *14* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at *New York*

*16*

day of

*April*

, 19*11*

*H. H. Miller*  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the Campathia, sailing thence, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

M. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901  
at New York

Samuel  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapathia* sailing from *Genoa* 1911 *11/28*, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Kadetic</i>	<i>Baroslav</i>	39	✓	unmarried	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Wife, <i>Radetie</i> , <i>Frankfurt</i> , <i>Prilly</i>
2	<i>Rieser</i>	<i>Erzsebet</i>	22	✓	unmarried	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Wife, <i>Radetie</i> , <i>Frankfurt</i> , <i>Prilly</i>
3		<i>Stefia</i>	4	✓	child	no	no	"	"	"
4	<i>Baru</i>	<i>Josif</i>	36	✓	unmarried	let	yes	"	"	"
5	<i>Schmidt</i>	<i>Marion</i>	20	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
6	<i>Grund</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	16	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
7		<i>Joseph</i>	25	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
8		<i>Joseph</i>	10	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
9	<i>Eichorn</i>	<i>Erzsebet</i>	14	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
10		<i>Erzsebet</i>	11	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
11	<i>Grau</i>	<i>Salvia</i>	38	✓	unmarried	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Wife, <i>Grav</i> , <i>Julia</i> , <i>Wichita</i>
12	<i>Bauer</i>	<i>Erzsebet</i>	34	✓	unmarried	yes	yes	"	"	"
13		<i>Josif</i>	10	✓	child	yes	yes	"	"	"
14		<i>Katalin</i>	6	✓	child	no	no	"	"	"
15		<i>Erzsebet</i>	2	✓	child	no	no	"	"	"
16	<i>Fuchs</i>	<i>Anna</i>	24	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
17		<i>Katalin</i>	2	✓	child	"	"	"	"	"
18	<i>Radics</i>	<i>Josif</i>	24	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
19	<i>Stupinski</i>	<i>Marie</i>	21	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
20	<i>Stupinski</i>	<i>Josif</i>	10	✓	child	"	"	"	"	"
21	<i>Stupinski</i>	<i>Therese</i>	26	✓	unmarried	let	no	Hungary	Magyar	Wife, <i>Stupinski</i> , <i>Anna</i> , <i>St. Louis</i>
22	<i>Stupinski</i>	<i>Therese</i>	33	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
23	<i>Stupinski</i>	<i>Therese</i>	18	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
24	<i>Stupinski</i>	<i>Therese</i>	12	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
25		<i>Therese</i>	15	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
26	<i>Gapp</i>	<i>Erzsebet</i>	29	✓	unmarried	"	"	"	"	"
27		<i>Paul</i>	11	✓	child	"	"	"	"	"
28		<i>Therese</i>	2	✓	child	no	no	"	"	"
29		<i>Therese</i>	23	✓	unmarried	yes	yes	"	"	"
30	<i>Labo</i>	<i>Therese</i>	23	✓	unmarried	yes	yes	"	"	"

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 Oct, 1901

28

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair brown	tail	Prima Car 1000
2	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
3	no	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
4	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
5	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
6	yes	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
7	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
8	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	blue	tail	Hungary, Pessio
9	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
10	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
11	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
12	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
13	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
14	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
15	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
16	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
17	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
18	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
19	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
20	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
21	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
22	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
23	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
24	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
25	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
26	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
27	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
28	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
29	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio
30	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark brown	tail	Hungary, Pessio



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D.S. Miller, Master, of the Carpathia, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at New York

D.S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Miller  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. A. Corbett Surgeon of the "Carpathia", sailing therewith  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. Dublin and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901  
 at New York

James J. [Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Genoa* *1911* *III* *29*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Schiff	24	✓	merchant	yes	Polish		Poland	Poland	NY New York
2	Lichner	31	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
3	Lichner	34	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
4	"	21	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
5	"	26	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
6	Radick	25	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
7	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
8	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
9	Radick	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
10	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
11	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
12	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
13	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
14	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
15	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
16	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
17	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
18	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
19	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
22	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
23	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
24	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
25	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
26	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
27	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
28	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
29	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"
30	"	24	✓	housewife	"	"		"	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York15 Sept, 1901

30

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passenger paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, the name of the captain, and the name of the agent.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.				
1	✓	yes self	\$20.00	528	Brother, Schell, New York								5 2	fresh	brown	blue	Hungary, Pest		
2	✓	" self	\$20.00		Uncle, Mignone, New York								4 8	brown	brown	blue	" "		
3	✓	yes self	\$60.00	409	Brother, Van Houten, New York								5 6	fresh	fair	blue	" "		
4	✓	yes mother			" "								5 6	"	"	"	" "		
5	✓	yes self	\$20.00	903	Brother, Mignone, New York								5 5	"	"	"	" "		
6	✓	yes husband	\$20.00	910	Philadelphia, Group, New York								5 6	dark	brown	very	" "		
7	✓	" father	\$20.00	910	Philadelphia, Group, New York												" "		
8	✓	" "	\$20.00		" "												" "		
9	✓	" "	\$20.00		" "												" "		
10	✓	no self	\$20.00		Brother, Mignone, New York								5 6	dark	brown	brown	Hungary, Pest		
11	✓	no self	\$20.00	911	Brother, Mignone, New York								5 6	dark	brown	blue	" "		
12	✓	no mother			" "												" "		
13	✓	no "			" "												" "		
14	✓	yes self	\$20.00		Husband, Mignone, New York								5 5	fresh	bl	black	Austria, Vienna		
15	✓	" mother			" "												" "		
16	✓	yes self	\$25.00		Brother, Mignone, New York								5 8	fair	brown	blue	Hungary, Pest		
17	✓	yes father	\$20.00		" "												" "		
18	✓	yes father	\$20.00		" "								4 6	fresh	fair	blue	" "		
19	✓	no self	\$20.00	910	Philadelphia, Group, New York								5 6	brown	brown	blue	" "		
20	✓	no "			" "								4 8	brown	brown	blue	" "		
21	✓	no self	\$20.00	910	Philadelphia, Group, New York								5 0	brown	brown	blue	" "		
22	✓	" "			" "								4 8	brown	brown	blue	" "		
23	✓	no self	\$20.00	910	Philadelphia, Group, New York								4 8	brown	brown	blue	" "		
24	✓	no self	\$20.00	910	Philadelphia, Group, New York								4 8	fair	fair	very	" "		
25	✓	no self	\$20.00	910	Philadelphia, Group, New York								4 8	brown	brown	blue	" "		
26	✓	no self	\$20.00	910	Philadelphia, Group, New York								4 4	fresh	brown	yellow	" "		
27	✓	no mother			" "												" "		
28	✓	yes self	\$20.00	910	Philadelphia, Group, New York								4 8	fair	brown	blue	" "		
29	✓	no self	\$20.00	910	Philadelphia, Group, New York								4 1	brown	brown	blue	" "		
30	✓	no self	\$20.00	910	Philadelphia, Group, New York								4 2	brown	brown	blue	" "		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller Master, of the Carpathia, from Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

16 day of Sept, 1911

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

*I. J. G. Corbett*, Surgeon of the "*Leopoldia*", sailing *thence*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *On D; Dublin*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *14* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *April*, 190*7*  
at *New York*

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Quinn* *March 29<sup>th</sup>*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Yalas	Yussman	24	✓	Housewife	Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine	Wife Yussman	New York
2	Paul	Udit	26	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Paul	New York
3	Keder	Sajos	46	✓	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"
4	Bugackovics	Flan	29	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Bugackovics	Ill: Chicago
5	Spic	Paul	42	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Spic	New York
6	Paul	Ulla	21	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Paul	New York
7	Yosie	Uate	31	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Yosie	New York
8	Paul	Anton	42	✓	"	"	"	"	Wife Paul	New York
9	Uie	Anton	34	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Uie	New York
10	Uie	Anton	28	✓	"	"	"	"	Wife Uie	New York
11	Uerjak	Anton	22	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Uerjak	New York
12	Uerjak	Yvan	15	✓	Infant	"	"	"	"	"
13	Uladin	Therese	40	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Uladin	New York
14	Uiskovic	Andelka	24	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Uiskovic	New York
15	"	Uakob	4	✓	Child	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Uline	5	✓	Child	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Uline	2	✓	Child	"	"	"	"	"
18	Ueller	Francis	13	✓	Student	"	"	"	Wife Ueller	New York
19	Uingler	Marie	24	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Uingler	New York
20	Uingler	Yanis	12	✓	Infant	"	"	"	"	"
21	Uorovic	Uelena	42	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Uorovic	New York
22	"	Uana	11	✓	Child	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Uerine	1	✓	Child	"	"	"	"	"
24	Uicior	Uetie	34	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Uicior	New York
25	"	Urisbet	33	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Uolau	2	✓	Child	"	"	"	"	"
27	Ueber	Uardolau	22	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Ueber	New York
28	"	Uaroly	14	✓	Child	"	"	"	"	"
29	Uucott	Uaria	27	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Uucott	New York
30	Uallar	Ulixman	26	✓	Housewife	"	"	"	Wife Uallar	New York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *15 Oct*, 190*1*

13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes self	25 Jan 910	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
2	Yes self	27 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
3	Yes mother	27 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
4	No self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
5	Yes self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
6	Yes self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
7	" self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
8	" self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
9	Yes self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
10	Yes self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
11	No self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
12	" self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
13	Yes self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
14	No self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
15	Yes mother	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
16	No																
17	No																
18	No father	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
19	No self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
20	" mother	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
21	Yes self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
22	No mother	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
23	No																
24	No self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
25	No																
26	No parents	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
27	No self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
28	No mother	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
29	No self	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		
30	Yes husband	30 Jan 909	Brother in law					5	4	fair	brown	blue	tail	Chungking	Hong Kong		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. S. Miller, Master, of the Carpentier, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

16 day of April, 1911

A. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpentier sailing ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empire* sailing from *Europe* *1911* *11* *24*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Quintan	Jose	46	✓	father		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
2	Quintan	Francisco	26	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
3	Quintan	Antonio	19	✓	child		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
4	Quintan	Francisco	19	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
5	Quintan	Jose	19	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
6	Quintan	Francisco	19	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
7	Quintan	Jose	19	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
8	Quintan	Francisco	19	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
9	Quintan	Jose	19	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
10	Quintan	Francisco	19	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
11	Quintan	Jose	19	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
12	Quintan	Francisco	19	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
13	Quintan	Jose	19	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
14	Quintan	Francisco	19	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
15	Quintan	Jose	19	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco
16	Quintan	Francisco	19	✓	son		Spanish		Spain	father Quintan	San Francisco

*Prosman*  
*16*  
*11/21*  
*14*

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Arriving at Port of New York

25-6-1907

34

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller, Master, of the Curpathia, from Med. to Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911

at New York

D. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Giving to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "Carpathia", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of La D; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1909  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

J. A. Corbett

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpentaria sailing from Messina, 31 13, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Antonino	38	M	Commercial	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	the wife Emma Saverio Saverio Saverio Saverio
2	Ciccio	34	M	Colon	yes	yes	"	"	"	the wife Grazia Saverio Saverio Saverio Saverio
3	Cristoforo	24	M	former	no	no	"	"	Casal Inda	the brother Giuseppe Cristoforo Saverio Saverio
4	Taso	17	M	barber	yes	yes	"	"	"	the father Taso Angelo Saverio Saverio
5	Paolo	33	M	Bar keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	the sister Emma Paolo Saverio Saverio
6	Pomazze	34	M	former	yes	yes	"	"	Casal Inda	the wife Giuseppe Saverio Saverio Saverio
7	Guarera	25	M	former	yes	yes	"	"	"	the father Gaetano Guarera Saverio Saverio
8	Lucia Guarera	19	F	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	Riposto	the father in law as above Saverio Saverio
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *4*

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *15 SEP 1901*

36

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any other citizenship to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eye.		Country.	
1	no	himself	\$100	yes	join the principal, John D. Kelly	no	no	yes	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	dark	no	no
2	yes	"	\$40	yes	join the brother in law, Gladys Mendel	no	no	yes	no	1	3	"	"	"	scar on the skin	no	no
3	yes	"	\$48	no	join the cousin, John D. Kelly	no	no	yes	no	1	3	"	"	"	scar on the skin	no	no
4	yes	"	\$100	yes	join the brother, Giovanni D'Amico	no	no	yes	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	no	no
5	yes	"	\$100	yes	join the brother, Giovanni D'Amico	no	no	yes	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	no	no
6	yes	"	\$40	no	join the cousin, Giovanni D'Amico	no	no	yes	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	no	no
7	no	"	\$90	yes	join the brother, Giovanni D'Amico	no	no	yes	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	no	no
8	no	the husband	no	no	as above	no	no	yes	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	no	no



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller, Master, of the Carpentaria, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911,  
at New York.

J. H. Murray  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "Carpattia", sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
another vessel," as the case may be.)  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of.

In D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901

at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Palermo*, *1st April*, 190*7*

No. of List	Name in Full	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country	City or Town	State	City or Town

1	Messineo	Salvatore	32	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Torino	Pa	Pittsburg
2	<i>Marcello</i>	<i>Marcello</i>	32	f	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Torino	Pa	Pittsburg
3	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	2	m	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Torino	Pa	Pittsburg
4	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	17	f	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Torino	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Messineo	Giuseppe	40	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Torino	Pa	Pittsburg
6	<i>Francesca</i>	<i>Francesca</i>	34	f	Wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Torino	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Faranda	Maria	24	f	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	Italy	Italian	Messina	Tortorici	Pa	Pittsburg
8	Faranda	Bassila	18	f	<i>2-8-1878-18/1/1881</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	Italy	Italian	Messina	Tortorici	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Finocchiaro	Salvatore	23	m	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Messina	Tortorici	Pa	Pittsburg
10	<i>Finocchiaro</i>	<i>Finocchiaro</i>	23	f	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	Italy	Italian	Messina	Tortorici	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Finocchiaro	Maria	31	f	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	Italy	Italian	Messina	Tortorici	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Finocchiaro	Carolina	23	f	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	Italy	Italian	Messina	Tortorici	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Musotto	Salvatore	34	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Pollina	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Battaglia	Castiglia Rosa	14	f	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Pollina	Pa	Pittsburg
15	<i>Battaglia</i>	<i>Battaglia</i>	16	f	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Pollina	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Battaglia	Giordani	13	m	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Pollina	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Battaglia	Maria Antonia	11	f	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Pollina	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Trapani	Nicola	22	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Pollina	Pa	Pittsburg

154  
TAY



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York15 SEP, 1901

38

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
		Yes or No.	Year or period of stay.					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	self \$150	yes 1890-1900	Pittsburg Pa	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	scar on chest	Palermo	Termini
2	no husband \$50	yes 1908-11	Pittsburg Pa	brother as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	no	Palermo	Termini
3	no father \$50	yes born at	Pittsburg Pa	uncle as above	no	no	no	good	no				Pa	Pittsburg
4	no father \$50	yes born at	Pittsburg Pa	uncle as above	no	no	no	good	no				Pa	Pittsburg
5	self \$100	yes 1890-1900	Pittsburg Pa	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no				Pa	Pittsburg
6	no husband \$50	yes 1904-1901	Pittsburg Pa	brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark grey	no	Palermo	Termini
7	yes self \$25	no		brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	no	Palermo	Termini
8	yes self \$25	no		brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	scar on chest	Palermo	Termini
9	yes self \$25	no		brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	scar on chest	Palermo	Termini
10	yes husband \$25	no		brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown	scar on forehead	Palermo	Termini
11	yes self \$40	no		brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	no	Palermo	Termini
12	no self \$50	yes 1908-10	Palermo	brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	no	Palermo	Termini
13	no self \$25	no		brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	no	Palermo	Termini
14	no self \$25	no		brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	scar on chest	Palermo	Termini
15	no mother \$25	no		brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	scar on chest	Palermo	Termini
16	no mother \$25	no		brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown	no	Palermo	Termini
17	no mother \$25	no		brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair brown	no	Palermo	Termini
18	no self \$25	no		brother in law as above	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	no	Palermo	Termini



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller, Master, of the "Carpathia" from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

day of Apr

1911

D. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 5 (Age).**—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "Carpentier" sailing therewith do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
Ir D; Dublin and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1909  
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Catania sailing from Naples, 2nd, 1906

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	13 Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Di Ippolito	Guia	25	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My mother, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
2	Di Ippolito	Maria	25	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	as above	Pa. Pomeroy
3	Di Ippolito	Guiseppi	25	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, D' Ippolito	Pa. Pomeroy
4	Di Ippolito	Concetta	20	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
5	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
6	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
7	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
8	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
9	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
10	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
11	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
12	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
13	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
14	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
15	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
16	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
17	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
18	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
19	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
20	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
21	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
22	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
23	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
24	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
25	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
26	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
27	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
28	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
29	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
30	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
31	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
32	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
33	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
34	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
35	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
36	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
37	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
38	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
39	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
40	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
41	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
42	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
43	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
44	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
45	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
46	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
47	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
48	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
49	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy
50	Di Ippolito	Camilla	15	un m laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cambraga Desano	My father, Desano, Pasquale	Pa. Pomeroy

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*Sept 15*, 190*1*

40

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Self \$50	never	at above			Good		5 9	fair brown	Scars on the chin	Campobello	Sesano		
2	by husband -	never	at above			Good		5 1	fair brown	Scars on the nose	Campobello	Sesano		
3	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
4	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
5	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
6	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
7	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 5	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
8	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 5	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
9	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
10	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
11	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
12	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
13	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
14	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
15	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
16	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
17	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
18	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
19	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
20	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
21	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
22	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
23	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
24	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
25	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
26	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
27	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
28	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
29	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		
30	Self \$25	never	at above			Good		5 6	fair brown		Campobello	Sesano		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller <sup>Master, First or Second Officer</sup>, of the Carpathia, from Med. Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901,  
at New York

D. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpentia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ind. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carthage* sailing from *Genoa*, *Italy*, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
3	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
4	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
5	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
6	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
8	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
9	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
10	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
11	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
12	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
13	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
14	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
15	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
16	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
17	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
18	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
19	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
20	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
21	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
22	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
23	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
24	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
25	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
26	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
27	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
28	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
29	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
30	<i>Colucci</i>	<i>John</i>	21	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Italian	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>My mother, Carlo, Genoa</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

15th April, 1901

42

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
											25	26	27	28	29
				Yes or No.							Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	no	Self \$2.00	never		My brother Antonio J. Serrano, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 2 1/2	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
2	yes	Self \$1.00	never		My wife, Vincenza Serrano, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 7	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
3	Self	\$1.00	never		My cousin, Antonio Serrano, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
4	Self	\$2.00	never		My husband, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
5	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
6	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
7	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
8	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
9	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
10	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
11	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
12	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
13	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
14	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
15	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
16	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
17	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
18	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
19	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
20	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
21	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
22	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
23	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
24	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
25	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
26	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
27	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
28	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
29	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro
30	Self	\$1.00	never		My brother, Serrano, Antonio, 100 W. 10th St., New York			Good	no	5 5	fair	dark	dark		Barro Barro



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D.S. Miller, Master, of the Peperellia, from San Pedro de Macoris, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901,  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).—**The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).—**Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).—**Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.  
**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpentier sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ir D; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1991  
at New York

James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moslem.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpentia*, sailing from *Staple*, *Staple*, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *a*

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*15 Sept 1901*

44

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, and the name of the master or commanding officer.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
61	no self	\$50	never									5	5	dark blond light	mil		Caserta Kingdom
2	by my husband	mil										5	5	dark blond light	scar upper left eye from legions		Caserta Kingdom
3	by my husband	\$50	never									5	3	dark brown	scar on left upper lip		Calcutta British India
4	no self	\$50	never									5	5	dark black brown	scar on left side		Vadala



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Miller, Master of the Corpathia, from Med. & Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at New York

16

day of

April

1911

J. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Conbitt, Surgeon of the Compagnia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the D; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carruthia sailing from St. Louis, Mo., 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	<u>Fidati</u>	<u>Giuditta</u>	2	f	Wife	yes	yes	<u>Italian</u>				<u>Home to</u> <u>Seranton</u>
2	<u>Fidati</u>	<u>Clorinda</u>	1	f	Child							
3	<u>do</u>	<u>St. Lucia</u>	1	f		no	no					
4	<u>do</u>	<u>St. Lucia</u>	1	f								
5	<u>Cappola</u>	<u>Serafando</u>	12	m	Groom	yes	yes	<u>Italian</u>				<u>Home to</u> <u>433 Amsterdam St.</u>
6	<u>Bojarmenko</u>	<u>Peter</u>	2	m	Labourer			<u>U.S.A.</u>				<u>Home to 49 Church St.</u> <u>Albany N.Y.</u>
7	<u>do</u>	<u>Maria</u>	11	f	Wife	no	no					<u>do</u>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *12*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Shanghai*, *18 Sept*, 190*1*

46

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
												25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes—  Year or period of years.      Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Ever in prison on indictment, or habeas corpus, or conviction of crime, or for any reason, in any country, since the date of his arrival in the United States.</small> Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether entitled by reason of age, education, business, or other cause, to be admitted to the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet.   Inches.	Color of—  Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller, Master, of the Corpathia, from Med & Porto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

16 day of April, 1901

D. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the Carpathian, swearing do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. D.; Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1906  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA.**

sailing from

**GIBRALTAR.**

**5<sup>th</sup> April**, 19**11**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
19	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	<i>Ante</i>	<i>Concepcion</i>	23	F	Wife		yes	yes	Portuguese	Spain	<i>Linha de la Lusa de la Concepcion</i>	<i>Spain</i>
2	<i>Susi</i>	<i>Abstem</i>	25	M	Walter		yes	yes	Portuguese	Spain	<i>Mother Antanamar Susi</i>	<i>Spain</i>
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

23

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

15<sup>th</sup>

April

1911.

48

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Every male person or alien who has been married by him or by any other person, whether or not the marriage is legal in the country where it was contracted, is prohibited from entering the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Every person or alien who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country, is prohibited from entering the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eye.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes	Husband	no	no	Husband Manuel Ferr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Portugal Olhao		
2	Yes	Self	no	910/1	2 Bevel Place Brooklyn no Boston friend 73 Prospect St. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Blk	Brown	Portugal Olhao		
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

22



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. L. Miller, Master of the Carpathia, from Mediterranean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at San Francisco

16 day of April, 1911

J. H. Miller  
Immigration Officer.

D. L. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAINT THOMAS, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. Smith, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia*sailing from *Trieste on the 29th* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Petrisko</i> <i>Andreas</i>	40	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	father: <i>Petrisko</i> <i>Andreas</i>	N.Y. Tweed Park
2	<i>Kocsis</i> <i>Mihaly</i>	38	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	father: <i>Kocsis</i> <i>Mihaly</i>	"
3	<i>Kisnyir</i> <i>Mihaly</i>	40	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	father: <i>Kisnyir</i> <i>Mihaly</i>	"
4	<i>Argian</i> <i>Demeter</i>	30	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	father: <i>Argian</i> <i>Demeter</i>	N. Y. Jamestown
5											
6	<i>Illes</i> <i>Lajos</i>	24	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	father: <i>Illes</i> <i>Lajos</i>	P. Stanton
7	<i>Fenecki</i> <i>János</i>	16	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	father: <i>Fenecki</i> <i>János</i>	N. Y. Newark
8	<i>Fenecki</i> <i>Maria</i>	14	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Fenecki</i> <i>Maria</i>	N. Y. Newark
9	<i>Flukus</i> <i>Miklos</i>	30	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	father: <i>Flukus</i> <i>Miklos</i>	N. Y. Newark
10	<i>Anghelescu</i> <i>Mihail</i>	30	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	father: <i>Anghelescu</i> <i>Mihail</i>	N. Y. Newark
11	<i>Vandura</i> <i>Borbala</i>	17	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Vandura</i> <i>Borbala</i>	N. Y. Newark
12	<i>Balog</i> <i>Ersébet</i>	30	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Balog</i> <i>Ersébet</i>	N. Y. Newark
13	<i>Balog</i> <i>Anna</i>	2	Female	Single	child	no	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	grandmother: <i>Balog</i> <i>Anna</i>	N. Y. Newark
14	<i>Milak</i> <i>Maria</i>	36	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Milak</i> <i>Maria</i>	N. Y. Newark
15	<i>Miterko</i> <i>Maria</i>	17	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Miterko</i> <i>Maria</i>	N. Y. Newark
16	<i>Prispa</i> <i>Anna</i>	17	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Prispa</i> <i>Anna</i>	N. Y. Newark
17	<i>Kimik</i> <i>Anna</i>	16	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Kimik</i> <i>Anna</i>	N. Y. Newark
18	<i>Okaly</i> <i>Maria</i>	25	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Okaly</i> <i>Maria</i>	N. Y. Newark
19	<i>Okaly</i> <i>Anna</i>	2	Female	Single	child	no	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	grandmother: <i>Okaly</i> <i>Anna</i>	N. Y. Newark
20	<i>Gofus</i> <i>Maria</i>	16	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Gofus</i> <i>Maria</i>	N. Y. Newark
21	<i>Tran</i> <i>Maria</i>	16	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Tran</i> <i>Maria</i>	N. Y. Newark
22	<i>Balombéni</i> <i>Zsuzsa</i>	28	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Balombéni</i> <i>Zsuzsa</i>	N. Y. Newark
23	<i>Balombéni</i> <i>Mihaly</i>	8	Male	Single	child	no	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	grandfather: <i>Balombéni</i> <i>Mihaly</i>	N. Y. Newark
24	<i>Balombéni</i> <i>Ersébet</i>	2	Female	Single	child	no	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	grandmother: <i>Balombéni</i> <i>Ersébet</i>	N. Y. Newark
25	<i>Balombéni</i> <i>Zsuzsa</i>	34	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Balombéni</i> <i>Zsuzsa</i>	N. Y. Newark
26	<i>Pap</i> <i>Zsuzsa</i>	21	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Pap</i> <i>Zsuzsa</i>	N. Y. Newark
27	<i>Esper</i> <i>Zsuzsa</i>	20	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Esper</i> <i>Zsuzsa</i>	N. Y. Newark
28	<i>Esper</i> <i>Maria</i>	21	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Esper</i> <i>Maria</i>	N. Y. Newark
29	<i>Simon</i> <i>Mary</i>	24	Female	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Simon</i> <i>Mary</i>	N. Y. Newark
30	<i>Simon</i> <i>Peter</i>	24	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary, Szekes	mother: <i>Simon</i> <i>Peter</i>	N. Y. Newark

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on theApril 16 1911

50

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any other, substituted, temporary, or special ticket, or by means of a ticket issued by the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 5	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
2	"	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 8	fair	black	black	nil	"
3	"	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 8	black	black	black	nil	"
4	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	N. Karoly
5	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
6	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
7	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
8	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
9	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
10	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
11	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
12	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
13	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
14	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
15	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
16	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
17	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
18	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
19	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
20	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
21	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
22	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
23	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
24	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
25	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
26	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
27	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
28	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
29	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso
30	pub	self \$32.00	202. Tuxedo	never	husband & child Mikah Tuxedo Park N.Y.	no	good	5 4	black	black	black	nil	Hungary Szekesmeso



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Miller, of the Argentine, from Montevideo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a native or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the Kingdom of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATIA", DEPART. TREASURY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. S. M. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carthage* sailing from *Amsterdam* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Podogh</i>	<i>Kálmán</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Podogh, Tamas</i>	<i>Alpha</i>
2		<i>Paula</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>housewife</i>				<i>is late</i>	
3		<i>Kálmán</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>child</i>				<i>grandfather:</i>	
4	<i>Laci</i>	<i>Ljubomir</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Croatia</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father: Laci, Ljubomir</i>	<i>mother: Maria Remota</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
5	<i>Porupski</i>	<i>Luna</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father: Porupski, Laci</i>	<i>mother: Maria Remota</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
6		<i>Albert</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>child</i>				<i>grandmother:</i>	
7	<i>Veselenyi</i>	<i>Borbála</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>mother: Veselenyi, Borbála</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
8		<i>Luna</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>child</i>				<i>grandmother:</i>	
9	<i>Haberej</i>	<i>Erzsébet</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>housewife</i>			<i>Turkey</i>	<i>father: Haberej, Erzsébet</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
10		<i>János</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>child</i>				<i>grandfather:</i>	
11	<i>Takács</i>	<i>Kálmán</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Takács, Kálmán</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
12	<i>Szömböri</i>	<i>Károly</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>V</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>mother: Szömböri, Károly</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
13	<i>Cher</i>	<i>Luka</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>V</i>		<i>Serbia</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Cher, Luka</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
14	<i>Solankai</i>	<i>János</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Solankai, János</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
15	<i>Labi</i>	<i>Erzsébet</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>V</i>				<i>Magyar</i>	<i>mother: Labi, Erzsébet</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
16	<i>Crahavics</i>	<i>Erzsébet</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>V</i>		<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Crahavics, Erzsébet</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
17	<i>Blaga</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>domestic</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Blaga, Maria</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
18	<i>Corjan</i>	<i>Luna</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>V</i>					<i>father: Corjan, Luna</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
19	<i>Gyuriska</i>	<i>Luna</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>Slovak</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Gyuriska, Luna</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
20		<i>Luna</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>child</i>				<i>grandfather:</i>	
21	<i>Kaile</i>	<i>Schlesinger</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Kaile, Schlesinger</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
22		<i>Erzsébet</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>housewife</i>				<i>father: Kaile, Erzsébet</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
23		<i>Sándor</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>child</i>				<i>grandfather:</i>	
24		<i>Erzsébet</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>V</i>					<i>father: Kaile, Erzsébet</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
25	<i>Orbán</i>	<i>Márton</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Orbán, Márton</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
26		<i>Luna</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>housewife</i>				<i>brother:</i>	
27		<i>Klara</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>child</i>				<i>father: Orbán, Klara</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
28		<i>Erzsébet</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>V</i>					<i>father: Orbán, Erzsébet</i>	<i>De Krow</i>
29		<i>Luna</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>V</i>					<i>father: Orbán, Luna</i>	<i>De Krow</i>

(29) 25



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

List

Arriving at Port of New York in the

at *Novil*, 1911

52

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.			Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
2	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
3	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
4	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
5	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
6	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
7	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
8	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
9	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
10	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
11	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
12	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
13	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
14	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
15	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
16	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
17	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
18	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
19	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
20	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
21	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
22	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
23	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
24	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
25	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
26	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
27	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
28	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
29	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana
30	Self	Self	Yes	No	1890	Brother, William, 1000 1/2 St. N. Y.	No	5 8	dark black hair	Hungary Persiana



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. S. Miller MASTER, of the Carthage, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1911,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CAMPATILLA", CAMPATILLA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. J. J. J. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 574 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16 April 1911

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19 11  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

15-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpentaria* sailing from *Finna* on the *29th* of *March*, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6	<i>Katona István</i>	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary Tiba	father: Katona Matyas	O. Cleveland
7	<i>Flour</i>	32	F	housewife						
8	<i>Simon Maria</i>	35	F	yes yes		Hungary		Hungary	brother: Tuleja Jozsef	P. Port Kennedy
9	<i>Mihaly</i>	2	M	child						
10	<i>Franko Anna</i>	24	F	housewife		Hungary		Hungary Tiba	mother: Mares Maria	P. Marcus Hook
11	<i>Megela Borbala</i>	14	F	student					father: Megela János	P. Homestead
12	<i>Jankulovics Peter</i>	48	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary Tiba	mother: Jankulovics Peter	P. Steelton
13	<i>Semperger Jozsef</i>	42	M	miner		Hungary		Hungary	father: Semperger Jozsef	P. Dante
14	<i>Parlac Zarko</i>	29	M	miner		Hungary		Hungary	father: Parlac Zarko	Nich. Wyandotte
15	<i>Rosa</i>	24	F	housewife						
16	<i>Cripot Jozsef</i>	23	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary Belavac	father: Cripot Jozsef	P. Steelton
17	<i>Bauman Gisella</i>	20	F	domestic					mother: Bauman Mihaly	N. New York
18	<i>Ritli Ambros</i>	24	M							
19	<i>Maik Mihaly</i>	38	M	miner						
20	<i>Kiss Laszlo</i>	43	M	yes yes						
21	<i>Mayer Sandor</i>	34	M							
22	<i>Fitz Zsuzsa</i>	36	F	housewife		Hungary		Hungary	father: Fitz Zsuzsa	M. Chicago
23	<i>Perklo Anna</i>	18	F							
24	<i>Stich János</i>	42	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Stich János	P. Mc. Donald
25	<i>Karjner Rosa</i>	25	F	housewife		Hungary		Hungary	father: Karjner Rosa	N. New York
26	<i>Sponyi István</i>	48	M	miner		Hungary		Hungary	father: Sponyi István	O. Barborton
27	<i>Maria</i>	36	F	housewife						
28	<i>Fackl. Anna Jozsef</i>	22	F							
29	<i>Andrejko Mihaly</i>	23	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Andrejko Mihaly	P. Taylor
30	<i>Miklos</i>	25	M	yes yes		Hungary		Hungary	mother: Miklos	P. Taylor
31	<i>Radovan</i>	25	M			Hungary		Hungary	father: Radovan	N. J. Barborton
32	<i>Litsas Maria</i>	24	F	housewife		Hungary		Hungary	father: Litsas Maria	N. J. Barborton
33	<i>Arvid</i>	1	M	child						



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the

April 16 1911, 1911

54

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Miller MASTER of the Barpothia, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Sullivan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carthia* sailing from *Yankee on the 29 of March*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Nagy	Miklos	41	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife: Nagy Miklos	St. Louis
2	Komlos	Maria	29	f	housewife	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother: Komlos Maria	St. Louis
3	"	János	27	m	child	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"
4	"	Maria	15	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Maria	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Ronyak	Maria	29	f	housewife	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Ronyak János	St. Louis
7	"	Maria	27	f	child	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"
8	Schermann	Sara	25	f	housewife	"	"	"	mother: Schermann Katalin	C. Alliance
9	"	János	20	m	child	"	"	"	grandmother: "	"
10	"	Schermann	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Schermann	15	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Schermann	12	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Schermann	9	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Beck	Maria	34	f	housewife	Hungary	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife: Beck Maria	Cleveland
15	Klein	Maria	38	f	housewife	"	"	"	brother: Klein János	Philadelphia
16	"	Maria	36	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Andor	18	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	János	17	m	child	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Maria	10	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	János	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Leipold	Anton	17	m	laborer	"	"	"	father: Leipold Josef	St. Louis
22	Leipold	János	15	m	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife: Leipold János	St. Louis
23	Pfau	Maria	34	f	tailor	"	"	"	father: Pfau János	Chicago
24	"	Maria	26	f	housewife	"	"	"	father: Pfau János	"
25	Waldi	Andor	30	m	laborer	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife: Waldi Andor	St. Louis
26	Reich	Paul	44	m	"	German	Hungary	"	Reich Paul	St. Louis
27	Fidji	George	24	m	"	"	"	"	father: Fidji George	St. Louis
28	Wickid	János	44	m	"	"	"	"	wife: Wickid János	"
29	Wellisch	Leontin	30	f	housewife	"	"	"	sister: Wellisch Leontin	St. Louis
30	Liptak	Andor	32	m	laborer	"	"	"	wife: Liptak Andor	St. Louis

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 56

Arriving at Port of New York on the

April 16, 1911

No. List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of cash, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Self	Self	Self								5	6	Dark brown	Brown		Hungary	Timar
2	"	"	"								5	7	"	"		"	Jersey
3	"	"	"								5	7	"	"		"	U.S. Pathbury
4	"	"	"								5	7	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	"								5	7	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	"								5	3	Dark brown	Brown		"	T. K.
7	"	"	"								5	3	Dark brown	Brown		"	Moravia
8	"	"	"								5	2	Dark brown	gray		"	Alucan
9	"	"	"								5	2	Dark brown	gray		"	"
10	"	"	"								5	2	Dark brown	gray		"	"
11	"	"	"								5	2	Dark brown	gray		"	"
12	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
13	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
14	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
15	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
16	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
17	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
18	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
19	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
20	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
21	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
22	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
23	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
24	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
25	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
26	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
27	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
28	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
29	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury
30	"	"	"								5	11	Dark brown	Brown		"	Pathbury



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER of the Carthage, from MEYERHARNEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Dublin,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

16 Apr 1911

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Piræus on the 29th of March, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Lalca	Agnes	38	f	cook	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	sister: Kaba Lina	O. Cleveland
2	Esikviki	Maria	18	f	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Esikviki George	W. Rock Springs
3	Esikviki	"	18	f	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	father: Esikviki James	P. Smithtown
4	Buda	"	33	f	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Albert Joseph	Mass. Westfield
5	Kadas	Fedor	30	m	laborer	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Kadas Fedor	P. Nesquehoning
6	Tomori	János	24	m	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Tomori János	N. J. New Brunswick
7	Strab	Mihály	38	m	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Strab Mihály	P. Nesquehoning
8	Davidovic	János	26	m	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Davidovic János	N. Y. New York
9	Striso	András	41	m	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Striso András	P. Sheffield
10	Varga	Pál	25	m	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Varga Pál	P. Sheffield
11	Malasz	György	45	m	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Malasz György	P. Mingo Junction
12	Miska	András	47	m	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Miska András	P. Mingo Junction
13	"	Anna	18	f	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Anna	"
14	Hronkies	"	20	f	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Hronkies	"
15	"	Maria	9	f	infant	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Maria	Mich. Hammond
16	Rosko	János	28	m	laborer	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Rosko János	N. Y. New York
17	Kovacs	Ferenc	18	m	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Kovacs Ferenc	Mich. Detroit
18	Polisko	Ferenc	23	f	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Polisko Ferenc	P. Mount Pleasant
19	"	Eszébet	2	f	child	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Eszébet	"
20	Ronyak	Maria	20	f	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Ronyak Maria	P. Monessen
21	"	János	3	m	child	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: János	"
22	Erinyik	Maria	17	f	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Erinyik Maria	N. J. New Brunswick
23	Steff	Vasile	42	m	laborer	Rumanian	Rumanian	Bucharest	mother: Steff Vasile	P. Erie
24	Doban	György	24	m	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Doban György	O. Canton
25	Szocs	Miklos	16	m	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Szocs Miklos	N. Y. Clarkburg
26	Strian	Josue	27	m	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Strian Josue	P. Erie
27	Dragomir	Pravila	16	f	housewife	Rumanian	Rumanian	Bucharest	mother: Dragomir Pravila	"
28	Bolacs	Lili	27	f	housewife	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: Bolacs Lili	N. Y. New Point
29	"	János	4	m	infant	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	mother: János	"
30	Tatar	Károly	28	m	laborer	Rumanian	Rumanian	Bucharest	mother: Tatar Károly	W. Anson



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

5.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the

*April*

*16-17-1911 1901*

58

18-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
			Yes or No.						Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	father \$25.00			father, <i>John Martin</i>			no	5 1	dark brown	gray	cut	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Enderszentgyorgy</i>						
2	father \$25.00			father, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
3	mother \$25.00			mother, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
4	husband \$25.00			husband, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
5	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
6	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
7	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
8	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
9	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
10	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
11	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
12	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
13	father \$25.00			father, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
14	husband \$25.00			husband, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
15	father \$25.00			father, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
16	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
17	father \$25.00			father, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
18	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
19	husband \$25.00			husband, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
20	father \$25.00			father, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
21	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
22	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
23	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
24	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
25	father \$25.00			father, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
26	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
27	father \$25.00			father, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
28	husband \$25.00			husband, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
29	father \$25.00			father, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						
30	self \$25.00			self, <i>John Martin</i>				5 1	dark brown	gray		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felso-katas</i>						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN J. MILLER MASTER of the Barpathia, from SEBASTOPOLIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 514 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1901,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1175

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CHINA

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (and Negroes).

WEST INDIES

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than China (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1175



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Me B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carla Shie* sailing from *Finland on the 19th of March, 1911*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Steff</i>	<i>Wilhelmina</i>	16	✓	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary, <i>Vienna</i>	father: <i>Steff Wilhelmina</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
2	<i>Katalina</i>	<i>Janos</i>	16	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Katalina Janos</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
3	<i>Tatar</i>	<i>Georgy</i>	35	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Tatar Georgy</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
4	<i>Fuerstaller</i>	<i>Kati</i>	33	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Fuerstaller Kati</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
5	"	<i>Josef</i>	7	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Josef Josef</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
6	"	<i>Tere</i>	6	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Tere Tere</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
7	<i>Parkadi</i>	<i>Maria</i>	19	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Parkadi Maria</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
8	<i>Salice</i>	<i>Leona</i>	40	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Salice Leona</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
9	"	<i>Georgy</i>	16	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Georgy Georgy</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
10	"	<i>Lajos</i>	6	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Lajos Lajos</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
11	<i>Anre</i>	<i>Kyja</i>	34	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Anre Kyja</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
12	<i>Patda</i>	<i>Maria</i>	27	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Patda Maria</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
13	"	<i>Levian</i>	6	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Levian Levian</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
14	"	<i>Georgy</i>	5	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Georgy Georgy</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
15	<i>Polgar</i>	<i>Janos</i>	48	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Polgar Janos</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
16	"	<i>Katalin</i>	36	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Katalin Katalin</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
17	<i>Pice</i>	<i>Julia</i>	20	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Pice Julia</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
18	<i>Fejes</i>	<i>Levian</i>	23	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Fejes Levian</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
19	<i>Pap</i>	<i>Levian</i>	38	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Pap Levian</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
20	<i>Andras</i>	<i>Katalin</i>	16	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Andras Katalin</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
21	<i>Levian</i>	<i>Julia</i>	24	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Levian Julia</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
22	<i>Baradi</i>	<i>Levian</i>	11	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Baradi Levian</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
23	<i>Nuski</i>	<i>Kati</i>	25	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Nuski Kati</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
24	<i>Passtor</i>	<i>Maria</i>	17	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Passtor Maria</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
25	<i>Anrei</i>	<i>Julia</i>	18	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Anrei Julia</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
26	<i>Heimeth</i>	<i>Julia</i>	17	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Heimeth Julia</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
27	<i>Seics</i>	<i>Borbala</i>	26	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Seics Borbala</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
28	<i>Bosnyacki</i>	<i>Georgy</i>	30	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Bosnyacki Georgy</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
29	<i>Levki</i>	<i>Janos</i>	23	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Levki Janos</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
30	<i>Papp</i>	<i>Levian</i>	26	✓	✓	"	"	"	father: <i>Papp Levian</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 16 April 1911

30

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
2	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
3	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
4	husband							5	8	black	black		Hungary	Budapest
5	father							5	7	fair	blue		Hungary	Budapest
6	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
7	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
8	son							4	10	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
9	brother							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
10	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
11	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
12	husband							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
13	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
14	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
15	self							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
16	husband							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
17	self							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
18	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
19	self							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
20	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
21	self							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
22	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
23	self							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
24	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
25	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
26	father							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
27	self							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
28	self							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
29	self							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
30	self							5	7	dark brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the Barba, from Batavia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Miller  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpentaria* sailing from *Trieste* on the *29th* of *March*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Steff	János	41	single		Hungary		Chaba	wife: Steff János	P. Erie
2	Schmidt	Agnes	16	single		Hungary		Moscow	father: Schmidt János	W. Cleveland
3	Keller	Magdolna	19	single		Hungary		Küllad	mother: Keller János	W. Chicago
4	Vekics	Glaua	24	single		Hungary		Vadaposa	mother: Vekics János	P. New Castle
5	Brann	Mária	43	single		Hungary		Küllad	mother: Brann János	W. Chicago
6		Margit	14	single		Hungary			grandmother: Küllad	
7	Ballasch	Mária	24	single		Hungary			father: Ballasch Simon	
8		Agnes	14	single		Hungary			mother: Ballasch Simon	
9	Kündt	Glaua	20	single		Hungary			father: Kündt János	W. Cleveland
10	Sabó	Károly	44	single		Hungary		Veprod	wife: Sabó Károly	W. Chicago
11		Resalia	15	single		Hungary			mother: Sabó Károly	
12	Hemetec	Miklós	32	single		Hungary			father: Hemetec János	N. Y. New York
13		Anna	30	single		Hungary			mother: Hemetec János	
14	Graca	Vasile	41	single		Romania		Chaba	wife: Graca Vasile	P. Erie
15	Kuyissak	János	42	single		Hungary		Badvarak	father: Kuyissak János	P. Salina
16	Sampias	András	48	single		Hungary		Badvarak	father: Sampias András	P. Brownsville
17		José	18	single		Hungary			mother: Sampias András	
18	Varga	János	33	single		Hungary		Baraco	wife: Varga János	N. Y. Putnam
19	Steff	János	16	single		Hungary		Chaba	father: Steff János	P. Erie
20	Gorda	Bálint	30	single		Hungary		Tesso	wife: Gorda Bálint	W. Chicago
21	Varga	Károly	25	single		Hungary			mother: Varga Bálint	
22		Bálint	33	single		Hungary			father: Varga Bálint	
23		Agnes	16	single		Hungary			mother: Varga Bálint	
24		Mária	14	single		Hungary			mother: Varga Bálint	
25		Steff	3	single		Hungary			mother: Varga Bálint	
26		János	14	single		Hungary			mother: Varga Bálint	
27	Teldencser	Erzsébet	29	single		Hungary		Palunko	father: Teldencser János	N. Y. Trenton
28		"	14	single		Hungary			mother: Teldencser János	
29		Lőrinc	21	single		Hungary			mother: Teldencser János	
30		"	"	single		Hungary			mother: Teldencser János	



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

7.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the

April 16<sup>th</sup> 1911

62

14-1115														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.										
1		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	dark brown, brown	nil	Hungary, Chab										
2		father	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 3	fresh		Hungary, Chab										
3		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 1	dark		Hungary, Chab										
4		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 3	dark		Hungary, Chab										
5		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 3	dark		Hungary, Chab										
6		mother	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 3	dark		Hungary, Chab										
7		father	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 3	dark		Hungary, Chab										
8		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	fresh		Hungary, Chab										
9		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 8	dark		Hungary, Chab										
10		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	dark		Hungary, Chab										
11		father	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 2	dark		Hungary, Chab										
12		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 8	dark		Hungary, Chab										
13		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	dark		Hungary, Chab										
14		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 3	dark		Hungary, Chab										
15		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	dark		Hungary, Chab										
16		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 5	dark		Hungary, Chab										
17		father	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	dark		Hungary, Chab										
18		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	dark		Hungary, Chab										
19		father	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 10	dark		Hungary, Chab										
20		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	dark		Hungary, Chab										
21		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 6	dark		Hungary, Chab										
22		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	dark		Hungary, Chab										
23		mother	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	dark		Hungary, Chab										
24		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	dark		Hungary, Chab										
25		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	dark		Hungary, Chab										
26		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	dark		Hungary, Chab										
27		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 4	dark		Hungary, Chab										
28		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 2	dark		Hungary, Chab										
29		mother	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 2	dark		Hungary, Chab										
30		self	\$23		Staff Simon			no	no	5 2	dark		Hungary, Chab										



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, W. H. Miller MASTER, of the Barpathia, from STEAMER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1904  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**  
"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIAN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Bremer* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Saccari</i>	<i>raios</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>father: Michael Saccari</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Andricka</i>	<i>S. Lator</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Michael Saccari</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Müller</i>	<i>Lieser</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Berthold Müller</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>"</i>	<i>János</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>"</i>	<i>Josif</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Tere</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Wisk</i>	<i>Baldissari</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Baldissari</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>"</i>	<i>Josif</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Baldissari</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Simon</i>	<i>Astron</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Simon Astron</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Tiefenbach</i>	<i>Katalin</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Tiefenbach Katalin</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
11	<i>"</i>	<i>Andala</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Tiefenbach Katalin</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Periskits</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Periskits</i>	<i>New York</i>
13	<i>Starits</i>	<i>Anastasia</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Starits</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>Thomson</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Thomson</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Thomson</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>Cingula</i>	<i>Isidra</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Cingula</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
17	<i>"</i>	<i>Veron</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Cingula</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>Ruber</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>husband: Ruber</i>	<i>New York</i>
19	<i>Merga</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>sister: Merga</i>	<i>Ashley</i>
20	<i>"</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Merga</i>	<i>"</i>
21	<i>Thomson</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Thomson</i>	<i>"</i>
22	<i>Wagy</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Wagy</i>	<i>New York</i>
23	<i>Braun</i>	<i>Ferenc</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Miller</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Braun</i>	<i>New York</i>
24	<i>"</i>	<i>Veronika</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Braun</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Wisk</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Wisk</i>	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>Kissel</i>	<i>Frick</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Kissel</i>	<i>New York</i>
27	<i>"</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother: Kissel</i>	<i>"</i>
28	<i>Beki</i>	<i>Yvonne</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Beki</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>
29	<i>Manakovich</i>	<i>Angelina</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Manakovich</i>	<i>New York</i>
30	<i>Orban</i>	<i>Rakalia</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father: Orban</i>	<i>New York</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *17<sup>th</sup> April*, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
2	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
3	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
4	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
5	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
6	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
7	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
8	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
9	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
10	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
11	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
12	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
13	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
14	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
15	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
16	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
17	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
18	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
19	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
20	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
21	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
22	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
23	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
24	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
25	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
26	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
27	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
28	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
29	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no
30	yes	Self	no		Chicago 154 Venetian St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5'6"	dark brown	no	Hungary	no	no	no	no



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, MASTERS, of the Carpa Lio, from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1911,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. J. D. Dubois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16 April 1911

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Finnish* on the *29th* of *March*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Julia</i>	19	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
2	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	14	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>mother, Bob. Chrus</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
3	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	3	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
4	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Julia</i>	30	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>mother, Bob. Chrus</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
5	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	22	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
6	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	32	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>mother, Bob. Chrus</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
7	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
8	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
9	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
10	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
11	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
12	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
13	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
14	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
15	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
16	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
17	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
18	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
19	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
20	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
21	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
22	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
23	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
24	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
25	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
26	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
27	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
28	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
29	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
30	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
31	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	
32	<i>Boji</i>	<i>Teria</i>	20	f.	domestic servant		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>father, Vago Mihaly</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. For each country in which alien has lived with this intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the alien's own declaration, which must be signed and witnessed by the officer. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on theApril 1716 APR 19111901

66

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	yes	father	\$22.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.					5 3	dark brown, blue		Hungary, Felsoszeko									
2	yes	mother	\$22.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.					5 4	dark brown, blue		Hungary, Felsoszeko									
3	yes	self	\$52.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.					5 3	dark brown, blue		Hungary, Felsoszeko									
4	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.					5 1	dark brown, blue		Hungary, Felsoszeko									
5	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.					5 3	dark brown, blue		Hungary, Felsoszeko									
6	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.					5 4	dark brown, blue		Hungary, Felsoszeko									
7	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.					5 1	dark brown, blue		Hungary, Felsoszeko									
8	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.					4 10	dark brown, blue		Hungary, Felsoszeko									
9	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
10	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
11	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
12	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
13	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
14	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
15	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
16	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
17	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
18	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
19	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
20	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
21	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
22	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
23	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
24	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
25	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
26	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
27	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
28	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
29	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									
30	yes	self	\$26.00	Yes	brother, Mary, Detroit, Mich.								Hungary, Felsoszeko									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Miller MASTER of the Barpathia, from MEDITERANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1901,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", HAVING THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon "sailing shipwith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 16 April day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1113



10  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpattia sailing from Genoa on the 29<sup>th</sup> of March, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	David	Michail	26	u	u	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	wife: Sandra Michail	Brooklyn
2	David	Judith	50	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
3	Sandi	Karlo	16	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
4	Toti	Jeno	32	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
5	Beke	Emma	20	u	u	Croatian	"	"	"	"
6	Belama	Tere	18	u	u	Hungary	"	"	"	"
7	"	Tere	31	u	u	German	"	"	"	"
8	"	Eva	19	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Georgy	5	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
10	Holl	Ester	21	u	u	German	"	"	"	"
11	Simon	Ester	25	u	u	Hungary	"	"	"	"
12	Skiegl	Jakob	40	u	u	German	"	"	"	"
13	"	Hutal	18	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
14	Miklos	Jano	32	u	u	Hungary	"	"	"	"
15	Katalin	Jano	25	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
16	Chastyok	Margit	18	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
17	Satanov	Eva	28	u	u	German	"	"	"	"
18	Ginder	Hutal	28	u	u	German	"	"	"	"
19	"	Magdolna	16	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
20	Jakob	Miklos	16	u	u	Hungary	"	"	"	"
21	Toti	Georgy	38	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
22	Tamas	Jano	35	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
23	Kiss	Lajos	31	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
24	Schneider	Julia	34	u	u	German	"	"	"	"
25	"	Eva	6	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
26	Stran	Apphonia	22	u	u	Hungary	"	"	"	"
27	"	Girola	3	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
28	Bellanyi	Tamas	37	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
29	Kalai	Estian	18	u	u	"	"	"	"	"
30	Thoran	Wesibel	37	u	u	German	"	"	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of New York on the April, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, the name of which, the name of the master, the name of the vessel, the name of the company, and the name of the agent.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 5	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
2	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 5	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
3	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 4	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
4	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
5	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
6	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
7	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
8	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
9	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
10	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
11	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
12	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
13	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
14	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
15	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
16	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
17	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
18	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
19	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
20	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
21	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
22	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
23	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
24	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
25	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
26	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
27	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
28	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
29	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		
30	Self	Self	Yes		From Krakow, Poland						5 2	Dark brown hair	Hungary	Krakow		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, MASTER, of the Capitola, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 1911,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
W. B. D. Sullivan, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 512 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 126 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Barna</i>	<i>Anna</i>	34	f	housewife	Hungarian		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>mother: Borski, Ferenc</i>	<i>Ind. Milwaukee</i>
2	"	<i>Terena</i>	11	f	child	"		"	<i>grandmother: " "</i>	"
3	"	<i>János</i>	2	m	"	"		"	"	"
4	<i>Hervill</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	34	f	housewife	Hungarian		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>sister: Folt, Bessi</i>	<i>Ind. S. Bend</i>
5	"	"	10	f	child	"		"	<i>brother: " "</i>	"
6	"	<i>Terence</i>	7	m	"	"		"	"	"
7	"	<i>BARBARA</i>	3	f	"	"		"	<i>mother: " "</i>	"
8	<i>Mayer</i>	<i>Antal</i>	26	m	laborer	Hungarian		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>wife: Mayer, Antalan</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
9	<i>Heber</i>	<i>Filip</i>	45	m	"	"		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>mother: " "</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
10	"	<i>János</i>	15	m	"	"		"	<i>brother: " "</i>	"
11	<i>Mevissin</i>	<i>Maria</i>	40	m	"	"		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>wife: " "</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
12	<i>Zekany</i>	<i>Mihaly</i>	33	m	"	"		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>brother: " "</i>	<i>Ill. Philadelphia</i>
13	<i>Vehér</i>	<i>Anna</i>	14	f	child	"		"	<i>father: Vehér, János</i>	<i>P. Jessup</i>
14	<i>Friedl</i>	<i>Ersebet</i>	16	f	child	"		"	<i>grandfather: Friedl, Vendel</i>	<i>O. Akron</i>
15	<i>Bugarin</i>	<i>Anna</i>	20	f	housewife	"		"	<i>father: Bugarin, János</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
16	<i>Trapp</i>	<i>Mirtou</i>	24	f	housewife	"		"	<i>brother: " "</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
17	"	<i>Eva</i>	18	f	housewife	"		"	<i>brother: " "</i>	"
18	"	<i>Josip</i>	6	m	infant	"		"	<i>grandfather: " "</i>	"
19	<i>Isabó</i>	<i>István</i>	44	m	laborer	Hungarian		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>wife: Isabó, István</i>	<i>N.Y. Trenton</i>
20	<i>Bardos</i>	<i>Ersebet</i>	43	f	housewife	"		"	<i>mother: Bardos, János</i>	<i>N.Y. Buffalo</i>
21	"	<i>Mariska</i>	9	f	child	"		"	<i>grandmother: " "</i>	"
22	<i>Tittl</i>	<i>György</i>	26	m	laborer	"		"	<i>father: Tittl, Miklós</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
23	"	<i>Eva</i>	24	f	housewife	"		"	<i>brother: " "</i>	"
24	"	<i>Terence</i>	4	m	child	"		"	<i>grandfather: " "</i>	"
25	<i>Stichl</i>	<i>István</i>	40	m	laborer	"		"	<i>mother: Stichl, Mária</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
26	"	<i>Mária</i>	30	f	housewife	"		"	<i>brother: " "</i>	"
27	"	<i>János</i>	18	m	child	"		"	<i>grandmother: " "</i>	"
28	"	<i>Berta</i>	1	f	infant	"		"	"	"
29	"	<i>István</i>	1	m	infant	"		"	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the*April**18 April 1911*

70

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	\$	self			husband, David Jones						5 1	dark brown hair				Hungary, Obene
2	\$	mother			father											
3	\$	is			husband, Horvath Pal											
4	\$	self			Chicago, Ill.						5 1	dark black hair				Petersburg
5	\$	mother			father											
6	\$	is														
7	\$	is														
8	\$	self			husband, David Jones						5 1	dark hair blue				Monasterev
9	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5 2	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
10	\$	father			husband, David Jones						5 3	dark hair blue				Monasterev
11	\$	self			husband, David Jones						5 4	dark hair blue				Monasterev
12	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5 3	dark hair blue				Monasterev
13	\$	father			husband, David Jones						5	dark redd hair				Hungary, Galopics
14	\$	is			husband, David Jones											Spilbeck
15	\$	self			husband, David Jones						5 4	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
16	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5 3	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
17	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5 1	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
18	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5 4	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
19	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5 6	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
20	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5 6	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
21	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
22	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
23	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
24	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
25	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
26	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
27	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
28	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
29	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5	dark hair blue				Spilbeck
30	\$	is			husband, David Jones						5	dark hair blue				Spilbeck



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Of the MASTER Carpathia, of the MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1911,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATIA", SAILED THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Buenos Aires on the 29 <sup>th</sup> of March, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Kis	Loua	17	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
2	Seiler	Joséph	48	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
3	"	Luna	11	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
4	"	Plattig	3	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
5	Sinnak	Luna	10	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
6	"	Therese	3	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
7	"	Luna	11	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
8	Stau	Daniel	26	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
9	Sedlak	Joséph	24	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
10	Stau	Daniel	12	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
11	Torbiera	Seler	17	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
12	Savie	Léon	16	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
13	Mesko	Julia	18	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
14	Salik	Rosa	30	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
15	"	Maria	8	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
16	Lauy	Therese	18	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
17	Schwartz	Rosina	31	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
18	"	Joséph	10	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
19	"	Rosa	7	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
20	"	Therese	17	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
21	"	Katalin	10	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
22	Maschold	Magdalena	30	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
23	"	Stau	6	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
24	"	Therese	4	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
25	Wooles	Luna	40	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
26	"	Emma	11	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
27	"	Luna	10	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
28	Ries	Stau	18	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
29	"	Maria	15	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland
30	Crabin	Pal	19	Domestic		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: St. Louis	Cleveland



SHUL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1633	
Defects Found	Retakes Required
Identification of Document	Remarks
	not legible exposed out of focus damaged faded too dark too light too small too large too close too far
Volume # 3 6 6 4	
1 to 12	X
73 to 99	X
Volume # 3 6 6 5	
69 to 71	X
159 to end	X
	Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Leaw Sherman Date: 4/27/44  
Immigration and Naturalization Service Date: 4/27/44  
Retakes ordered by:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.  
MAY 22 1944 R. Heller  
Date Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.  
MAY 22 1944 W. C. Sawyer  
Date Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D.S. Miller MASTER, of the Tariffa, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *29th* of *March*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Veron	18	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	husband's Fitch Miller	P. Vintondale
2	Kepes	23	m	labourer		"	"	Ohio	father's Kepes	N.Y. New York
3	Paulik	21	f	housewife	no	"	"	Prima	"	P. Beachly
4	"	9 mos.	infant			"	"	"	grandfather	"
5	Timarac	24	m	labourer		Bosnia	Bosnian	Bosnia	mother's Timarac	W. Bover
6	Vitek	27	m	yes		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father's Vitek	Mich. St. Johns
7	Koltes	26	m			Rumanian	"	Rumania	father's Koltes	N.Y. Buffalo
8	Ludvig	30	m			German	"	Poland	father's Ludvig	Ill. Chicago
9	Brain	33	m			"	"	"	father's Brain	"
10	Weisking	38	m			"	"	"	father's Weisking	"
11	"	30	m			"	"	"	father's Weisking	"
12	Kauser	25	m			"	"	"	father's Kauser	"
13	Weisking	23	m			"	"	"	father's Weisking	"
14	Stadler	32	m			"	"	"	father's Stadler	"
15	Putnik	45	m			Rumanian	"	Rumania	father's Putnik	O. Cincinnati
16	Vamosi	30	f	housewife	no	Hungary	"	Hungary	father's Vamosi	O. Canton
17	"	11	f	child		"	"	"	father's Vamosi	"
18	Nedek	26	m	labourer	yes	Rumanian	"	Rumania	father's Nedek	N.Y. Buffalo
19	Yfland	18	f	labourer		German	"	Poland	father's Yfland	Ill. Chicago
20	Schmidt	11	f	child	no	"	"	"	grandfather	"
21	"	4	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	4	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	"
23	Majoe	29	m	labourer	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	father's Majoe	P. Steelton
24	Quak	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	father's Quak	O. Akron
25	Babic	22	m	"	"	Bosnia	Bosnian	Bosnia	father's Babic	W. Bover
26	Nagy	24	m	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father's Nagy	N.Y. Trenton
27	Pavelko	14	f	housewife	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father's Pavelko	P. Gibson Falls
28	Tittl	32	m	labourer		German	"	Germany	father's Tittl	N.Y. New York
29	Lobos	18	m	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	father's Lobos	P. Beechburg
30	Spabo	16	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	father's Spabo	N.Y. New Brunswick

29. 36

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the

*April 17, 1901*

74

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1900.						
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.							
		If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.							
1	self \$36.00		father, B. 162, Tinton St. New York			nomononogood no		4 11	dark brown	grey	nil	Hungary Nagyboznye							
2	yes self \$22.00		mother, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 5	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
3	self \$38.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 4	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
4	mother to am. with his mother		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 4	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
5	self \$28.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 6	dark brown	grey		Bosnia Sragak							
6	self \$30.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 3	dark brown	grey		Hungary Gyiridek							
7	self \$33.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 4	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
8	self \$30.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 4	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
9	self \$24.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 11	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
10	self \$30.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 6	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
11	self \$30.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 4	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
12	self \$38.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 3	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
13	self \$38.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 4	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
14	self \$30.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 9	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
15	self \$24.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 4	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
16	self \$40.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 1	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
17	mother to am. with her mother		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 1	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
18	self \$38.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 6	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
19	self \$34.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 1	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
20	self \$34.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 1	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
21	self \$34.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 1	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
22	self \$36.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 3	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
23	self \$32.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 6	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
24	self \$34.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 9	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
25	self \$28.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 4	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
26	self \$34.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 1	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
27	self \$34.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 1	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
28	self \$34.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 6	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
29	self \$34.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 5	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							
30	self \$34.00		father, B. 133, Tinton St. New York					5 1	dark brown	grey		" " " " " "							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. S. Miles MASTER, of the Carpathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Miles  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this March day of April, 1904,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

131



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATIA“ SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 511 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1911 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## 14 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Parpathia sailing from Amers on the 29<sup>th</sup> of March, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Jenci	Maria	38	fs	housewife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Magyar
2	"	György	11	fs	child			"	"	"	"
3	"	Maria	11	fs	"			"	"	"	"
4	"	Flora	3	fs	"			"	"	"	"
5	Mevedl	Pal	30	fs	labourer			"	"	"	"
6	Moak	Pal	38	fs	"			"	"	"	"
7	Guma	Elek	37	fs	"			"	"	"	"
8	Gioke	Keweter	39	fs	"			"	"	"	"
9	Bari	Ersebet	24	fs	"			"	"	"	"
10	Kabo	Ersebet	17	fs	"			"	"	"	"
11	Varily	Ersebet	17	fs	"			"	"	"	"
12	Kimod	György	26	fs	"			"	"	"	"
13	Kabo	Ersebet	49	fs	"			"	"	"	"
14	Majer	Ersebet	37	fs	"			"	"	"	"
15	Rath	Ramuel	35	fs	"			"	"	"	"
16	Beres	János	14	fs	"			"	"	"	"
17	Decsi	Maria	26	fs	"			"	"	"	"
18	"	Anna	3	fs	child			"	"	"	"
19	Bencsán	Ersebet	24	fs	"			"	"	"	"
20	"	Maria	2	fs	child			"	"	"	"
21	"	Julat	1	fs	infant			"	"	"	"
22	Crnkovic	Maria	34	fs	"			"	"	"	"
23	"	Maria	9	fs	child			"	"	"	"
24	"	Franciska	8	fs	child			"	"	"	"
25	Gankus	Peter	30	fs	labourer			"	"	"	"
26	Karcis	György	45	fs	"			"	"	"	"
27	Kanto	Ersebet	27	fs	"			"	"	"	"
28	Heimeth	György	29	fs	"			"	"	"	"
29	Kun	Ramuel	31	fs	"			"	"	"	"
30	"	Maria	8	fs	"			"	"	"	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the April, 1911

76

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self	Yes	husband: Peter, 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	dark black black									
2	mother	Yes	mother: 124 St. Louis St. New York													
3																
4																
5	Self	Yes	husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	dark brown brown									
6			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	11 " fair "									
7			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	1 " fair "									
8			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	6 " fair grey									
9			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	7 " fair brown									
10	father	Yes	father: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	7 " fair grey									
11			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	7 " fair "									
12	Self	Yes	husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	7 " dark brown blue									
13			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	8 " fair brown									
14			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	5 " fair blue									
15			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	8 " fair brown									
16	father	Yes	father: 124 St. Louis St. New York			4	10 " fair blue									
17	husband	Yes	husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	7 " fair "									
18	father	Yes	father: 124 St. Louis St. New York													
19	husband	Yes	husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	11 " dark brown grey									
20	father	Yes	father: 124 St. Louis St. New York													
21			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York													
22	husband	Yes	husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	4 " dark black black									
23	father	Yes	father: 124 St. Louis St. New York													
24			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York													
25	Self	Yes	husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	7 " dark brown brown									
26			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	7 " " " "									
27			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	4 " " blue									
28			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	8 " " brown									
29			husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	3 " fair blue									
30	husband	Yes	husband: 124 St. Louis St. New York			5	11 " brown brown									

J. B. Macatee, Sup.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1914,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA" SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1911 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11-1111



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *29th* of *March*, 190*7*

3			4			5			6			7			8			9			10			11			12		
Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)																	
Yrs.	Mon.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.																
Michael	31	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Under pains		Conn.	Bridgeport																
Anna	14	F	child			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	grandfather																			
Maria	9	F	child			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	grandfather																			
John	4	M	child			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	grandfather																			
John	31	M	laborer			Rumania	Chaba	Rumania	Chaba	wife Hoff Miklos		P.	Eric																
John	29	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	wife Spichas Patent		N.J.	Jersey City																
John	29	M	laborer			Rumania	Chaba	Rumania	Chaba	wife Spichas Patent		P.	Eric																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		N.Y.	New York																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos		P.	Charleston																
John	16	M	laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hungary	father Hoff Miklos																			



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Petro	Ersébet	31	housewife		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	father Under János	Brown Bridgeport
2	"	János	11	child		"	"	"	grandfather	"
3	"	Mária	9	"		"	"	"	"	"
4	"	József	4	"		"	"	"	"	"
5	Steff	Miklós	36	laborer		Rumania	"	Chaba	wife Steff Miklós	P. Erie
6	Spuhár	Péter	29	laborer		Magyar	"	Chaba	wife Spuhár Péter	N. Jersey City
7	Magyar	János	29	laborer		Rumania	"	Chaba	wife Magyar János	P. Erie
8	Stis	Ester	16	housewife		Magyar	"	Hungary	father Stis Ester	N. York
9	Varga	Ersébet	21	housewife		"	"	Panyola	wife Varga Ersébet	P. Charlevoix
10	"	Bertalan	11	child		"	"	"	grandfather	"
11	Prékop	István	43	laborer		"	"	Hungary	wife Prékop István	P. Seamus
12	Frabó	Ersébet	40	housewife		"	"	"	wife Frabó Ersébet	Brown Wallingford
13	"	Jure	12	laborer		"	"	"	"	"
14	"	János	9	child		"	"	"	"	"
15	Peto	Emma	26	housewife		"	"	"	father Gore Pál	N. J. Newark
16	"	Ersébet	6	child		"	"	"	grandfather	"
17	Demjan	Sándor	34	laborer		"	"	Hungary	wife Demjan Sándor	O. Kenmore
18	Kovács	Jure	25	laborer		"	"	Magyar	wife Kovács Jure	N. J. Ford
19	Biszaha	András	23	laborer		Rumania	"	Spicak	wife Biszaha András	P. Monessen
20	Ivancsó	János	23	laborer		"	"	"	father Ivancsó János	N. J. Garfield
21	Kosia	Menyheít	23	laborer		Magyar	"	Takos	stepmother Kosia Menyheít	O. J. Horais
22	Olajos	György	28	laborer		"	"	"	wife Olajos György	N. J. Rockling
23	Abraham	János	24	laborer		"	"	"	father Abraham János	O. J. Horais
24	Varga	Gusztáv	25	laborer		"	"	Panyola	wife Varga Gusztáv	P. Charlevoix
25	Sidona	György	26	laborer		"	"	"	wife Sidona György	P. J. Camondobus
26	Molnár	Ferenc	30	laborer		"	"	Bodraszilas	wife Molnár Ferenc	O. J. Martinsberg
27	Grenki	József	25	laborer		"	"	"	wife Grenki József	N. J. Barte
28	Kiss	Károly	28	laborer		"	"	"	wife Kiss Károly	N. J. Massena
29	"	András	49	laborer		"	"	"	wife Kiss András	N. J. Kalamasoo
30	Cross	Ferenc	28	laborer		"	"	Batfalva	brother Cross Daniel	O. Cleveland

30

38

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

30

38

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 17 April, 1901

78

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				If Yes—						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	self	\$130.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 4	dark brown hair				Hungary		Abanyants
2	mother				husband's Petro Squares					5 4	dark brown hair				"		"
3	self				husband's Petro Squares					5 4	dark brown hair				"		"
4	self				husband's Petro Squares					5 4	dark brown hair				"		"
5	self	\$48.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 5	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
6	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 4	dark brown hair				"		Thraung
7	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 8	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
8	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
9	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					4 11	dark brown hair				"		Panyala
10	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 8	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
11	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 1	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
12	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					4	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
13	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 3	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
14	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 4	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
15	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 8	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
16	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 8	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
17	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 6	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
18	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 4	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
19	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 5	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
20	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 2	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
21	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 4	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
22	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 5	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
23	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 2	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
24	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 4	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
25	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 5	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
26	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 2	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
27	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 6	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
28	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 5	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
29	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 4	dark brown hair				"		Chaka
30	self	\$30.00			husband's Petro Squares					5 5	dark brown hair				"		Chaka



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 254 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1901,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16 APR 1911

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19 11  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## 16 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Quincy* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kaci	Judras	26	W	laborer	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Hungary	Baranofsky	father: Raci Judas	NY	Brooklyn
2	Labbauer	Peter	34	M	"	"	"	"	"	Leopold	father: Labbauer Peter	PA	Moore
3	Kassai	Laura	25	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	Polina	father: Kassai Judas	OH	Cleveland
4	"	Keser	44	M	child	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather:	"	"
5	"	Kersik	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Ishtan	7-107237	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Vari	Mihaly	16	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	father: Vari Mihaly	NY	Brooklyn
8	Kuchta	Janas	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Kuchta Janas	PA	Brooklyn
9	Perencei	Judras	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Perencei Judas	NY	Brooklyn
10	Peto	Ishtan	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Peto Ishtan	PA	Brooklyn
11	Pap	Ishtan	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pap Ishtan	PA	Brooklyn
12	Molnar	Peter	41	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Molnar Peter	PA	Brooklyn
13	Karaski	Janas	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karaski Janas	PA	Brooklyn
14	Horvath	Alles	38	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Horvath Alles	NY	Brooklyn
15	Csordas	Janas	35	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Csordas Janas	PA	Brooklyn
16	Pil	Janas	32	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pil Janas	PA	Brooklyn
17	Tath	Juliana	27	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	father: Tath Juliana	PA	Brooklyn
18	"	Anna	7	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna	"	"
19	Pavlov	Ishtan	58	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pavlov Ishtan	PA	Brooklyn
20	Heder	Peter	43	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Heder Peter	PA	Brooklyn
21	Heder	Rajos	16	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Heder Rajos	PA	Brooklyn
22	Arnaut	Poprou	44	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Arnaut Poprou	PA	Brooklyn
23	Merisouye	Gyorgy	35	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Merisouye Gyorgy	PA	Brooklyn
24	Rupp	Pabekal	42	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Rupp Pabekal	PA	Brooklyn
25	Borsin	Marul	33	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Borsin Marul	PA	Brooklyn
26	Pail	Judras	38	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pail Judas	PA	Brooklyn
27	"	Juliana	18	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Juliana	"	"
28	Kuehl	Adam	12	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Kuehl Adam	PA	Brooklyn
29	Reich	Katalin	7	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Reich Katalin	"	"
30	"	Anna	3	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of New York on the

April 17<sup>th</sup>, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		Yes or No.						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark brown	Blue	Hungary	Barabara
2	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair blue	Blue	"	Kecser
3	Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
4	Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
5	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
6	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
7	Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
8	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
9	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
10	Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
11	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
12	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
13	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
14	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
15	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
16	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
17	Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
18	Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
19	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
20	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
21	Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
22	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
23	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
24	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
25	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
26	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
27	Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
28	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
29	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser
30	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark brown	Blue	"	Kecser

*[Signature]*

85



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. S. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. B. Sublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1911 day of April, 1911  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

NEW YORK  
 APR 16 1911  
 17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
<del>East Indian.</del>	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Triumvire* on the *29th* of *March*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Spabó</i>	<i>János</i>	36	m	laborer	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Figatardos	<i>Spabó János</i>	N.Y.	Rockaway
2	<i>Spabó</i>	<i>Sándor</i>	29	m						Visk	<i>Spabó Sándor</i>	Ill.	Chicago
3	<i>Varga</i>	<i>Balint</i>	44	m							<i>Varga Balint</i>		
4	<i>Papp</i>	<i>János</i>	26	m						Matyfalva	<i>Papp János</i>	V.	Soraria
5	<i>Papassai</i>		38	m						Figatardos	<i>Papassai János</i>	N.Y.	Rockaway
6	<i>Mudri</i>		36	m							<i>Mudri János</i>		
7	<i>Varadi</i>	<i>László</i>	16	m						Horvathhelmech	<i>Varadi László</i>	P.	Wilkesbarre
8	<i>Varga</i>	<i>Mihály</i>	32	m	yes						<i>Varga Mihály</i>	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9		<i>Anna</i>	26	f	housewife						<i>Anna</i>		
10		<i>Ezred</i>	6	f	child						<i>Ezred</i>		
11		<i>Mihály</i>	3	m							<i>Mihály</i>		
12		<i>Natalia</i>	13	f	child						<i>Natalia</i>		
13	<i>Dobos</i>	<i>Katalin</i>	50	f	housewife						<i>Dobos Katalin</i>		
14	<i>Stefanesskai</i>	<i>Anna</i>	28	f			Romanian	Hungary	Figet		<i>Stefanesskai Anna</i>	V.	Cincinnati
15		<i>József</i>	7	m	child						<i>József</i>		
16	<i>Tobias</i>	<i>András</i>	17	m	laborer	yes	Magyar			Horvathhelmech	<i>Tobias András</i>	V.	Conneaut
17	<i>Makany</i>	<i>István</i>	38	m						Polyar	<i>Makany István</i>	Mich.	Flint
18	<i>Foth</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	36	f	housewife					Matyfalva	<i>Foth Rosa</i>	V.	Soraria
19			14	f	child						<i>Rosa</i>		
20		<i>Helén</i>	8	f	child						<i>Helén</i>		
21	<i>Nagy</i>	<i>János</i>	40	m	laborer	no				Spanislo	<i>Nagy János</i>	N.Y.	Keasbey
22		<i>György</i>	36	m	yes						<i>György</i>		
23	<i>Spabó</i>	<i>Gábor</i>	42	m							<i>Spabó Gábor</i>	V.	Cincinnati
24		<i>Peresida</i>	34	f	housewife						<i>Peresida</i>		
25		<i>Sándor</i>	14	m	laborer						<i>Sándor</i>		
26		<i>Emilia</i>	8	f	child						<i>Emilia</i>		
27		<i>János</i>	6	m							<i>János</i>		
28	<i>Keravis</i>	<i>Ivan</i>	38	m	laborer	yes	Magyar	Hungary	Monostorosek		<i>Keravis Ivan</i>	Ill.	Chicago
29	<i>Barati</i>	<i>András</i>	26	m						Beut	<i>Barati András</i>	Conn.	S. Norwalk
30	<i>Urdas</i>		37	m						Angbina	<i>Urdas András</i>	P.	Windsor

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1901,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Dublin,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1911 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Genoa* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Liakal</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Trienadon</i>	<i>mother: Liakal Julia</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
2	<i>Kudak</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Kaukass</i>	<i>father: Kudak János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
3	<i>Saumann</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Karna</i>	<i>father: Saumann János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
4	<i>761432</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Karna</i>	<i>father: 761432</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
5	<i>Regedi</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Karna</i>	<i>father: Regedi János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
6	<i>Donka</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Karna</i>	<i>father: Donka János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
7	<i>Meinert</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Karna</i>	<i>father: Meinert János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
8	<i>Regedi</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Karna</i>	<i>father: Regedi János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
9	<i>Regedi</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Karna</i>	<i>father: Regedi János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
10										
11	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Kovács János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
12	<i>H. Berecki</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: H. Berecki János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
13	<i>Berecki</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Berecki János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
14	<i>Berecki</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Berecki János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
15	<i>Korma</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Korma János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
16	<i>Koruyak</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Koruyak János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
17	<i>Kosov</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Kosov János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
18	<i>Kosov</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Kosov János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
19	<i>Mirsak</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Mirsak János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
20	<i>Vidovics</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Vidovics János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
21	<i>Magy</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Magy János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
22	<i>Hegedus</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Hegedus János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
23	<i>Bekely</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Bekely János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
24	<i>Uyaga</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Uyaga János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
25	<i>Donka</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Donka János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
26	<i>Bathany</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Bathany János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
27	<i>Markos</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>domestic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Markos János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
28	<i>Adorjan</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Adorjan János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
29	<i>Pago</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Berecke</i>	<i>father: Pago János</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
30										



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of New York on the 17 of April, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	Self	24		born in law: Carga Unidos 104 241 1st Ave. C. 100	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
2	"	"	160		mother: Judah Kapos 196. 2nd St. 1st Ave. C. 100	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Verona
3	Yes	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	gray	"	Kais
4	Self	husband	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark brown	"	"	Verona
5	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark brown	"	"	Verona
6	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
7	Self	husband	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
8	Self	father	240		father: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
9	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
10	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
11	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
12	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
13	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
14	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
15	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
16	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
17	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
18	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
19	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
20	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
21	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
22	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
23	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
24	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
25	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
26	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
27	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona
28	Self	Self	240		husband: 341 43 E. 34 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown	blue	Hungary	Verona



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Miller MASTER, of the Carpalita, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1911 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Brindisi* on the *29th* of *March*, 190*7*

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	‡ Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Stumpf	Juliana	25	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	mother in law	N. J. Wharton
2	Bodnar	Ersebet	24	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	father	N. J. Trenton
3		Zsoltia	23	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	mother in law	N. J. Trenton
4	Dolgos	Szerencs	22	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	father	N. J. Trenton
5		János	3	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	father	N. J. Trenton
6										
7										
8	Bátori	Gábor	25	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	mother in law	N. J. Wharton
9	Drumond	János	23	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	father	N. J. Trenton
10	Kotor		34	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	mother in law	N. J. Trenton
11	Miska	Mihály	33	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	father	N. J. Trenton
12	Remias	András	33	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	mother in law	N. J. Trenton
13	Nyaga	Gábor	30	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	father	N. J. Trenton
14	Vigh	Emerecia	38	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	mother in law	N. J. Trenton
15		Mihály	19	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	father	N. J. Trenton
16	Trochra	Ersebet	21	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	mother in law	N. J. Trenton
17	Daniel	Ersebet	45	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	father	N. J. Trenton
18		János	19	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	mother in law	N. J. Trenton
19		Lisella	9	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	father	N. J. Trenton
20	András	Veronika	19	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	mother in law	N. J. Trenton
21	Kemp	Mária	18	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	father	N. J. Trenton
22	Kijbos	Julia	24	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	mother in law	N. J. Trenton
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28	Zakar	László	32	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	mother in law	N. J. Trenton
29	Neorencsai	János	42	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	father	N. J. Trenton
30	Johann		40	✓		Hungary	Hungary	Spenc	mother in law	N. J. Trenton

23

42

23

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 86

Arriving at Port of New York on the

April 17th. 1901

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller MASTER, of the Barpothia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1911 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



20

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Genoa* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Zagorski</i>	<i>János</i>	30	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Mother: Jánoski Margit, 100 Philadelphia</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
2	<i>Katalin</i>	<i>Katalin</i>	26	f	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Kanyok</i>	<i>Vándor</i>	28	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Károlyi Andor, 100 New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Cenge</i>	<i>Károly</i>	29	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Kobais</i>	<i>Julia</i>	36	f	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Seppenhardt</i>	<i>Katalin</i>	25	f	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Kádócki</i>	<i>Julia</i>	25	f	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	f	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>Stev</i>	22	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>Maria</i>	22	f	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>Anna</i>	25	f	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>Julia</i>	26	f	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>Grik</i>	<i>Veronika</i>	16	f	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>Kobea</i>	<i>Katalin</i>	41	f	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>Weber</i>	<i>Anna</i>	27	f	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>Polyák</i>	<i>János</i>	30	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Kossin</i>	<i>Wacul</i>	25	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>Sáris</i>	<i>Balázs</i>	29	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
19	<i>Prakos</i>	<i>Mihály</i>	34	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
20	<i>Takács</i>	<i>Mihály</i>	27	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
21	<i>Varannai</i>	<i>János</i>	34	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
22	<i>Takács</i>	<i>János</i>	25	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>Rozália</i>	27	f	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>Stev</i>	29	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Gicrei</i>	<i>József</i>	28	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
26	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>József</i>	25	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
27	<i>Krempánski</i>	<i>Julia</i>	29	f	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
28	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>Stev</i>	25	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
29	<i>Kovács</i>	<i>Stev</i>	25	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>
30	<i>Takács</i>	<i>József</i>	37	u	u	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>in law.</i>	<i>"</i>



## 88

Arriving at Port of New York on the \_\_\_\_\_ of April, 1901

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. Miller MASTER, of the Carpenter, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dr. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1904,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1911 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



21  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Jene	József	28	man	labourer	gypsy Hungary	Magyar Hungary	Győr	father Jene József	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Eszter	25	woman	housewife	"	"	"	mother Eszter	"	"
3	"	Ilona	4	infant	no mo.	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
4	Lukács	Ferenc	25	man	labourer	gypsy	"	Buj	mother Lukács Ferenc	N.Y.	New York
5	Nagy	Pál	16	man	3-204258 9-24-40	"	"	Borsjenu	mother Nagy Pál	P.	Uniontown
6	"	Jure	23	man	3-151447 5 11/2/48	"	"	Spasophjet	mother Jure	"	"
7	Bók	István	23	man	3-81667	"	"	Diszjola	father Bók István	N.Y.	New York
8	Károly	György	28	man	"	"	"	Fürstbündel	mother Károly György	N.Y.	New York
9	Bancsik	János	43	man	"	"	"	Alcsúktlak	father Bancsik János	P.	Manor
10	Kántor	István	41	man	no mo.	"	"	Kel	mother Kántor István	Conn.	Wallingford
11	Kalász	Julia	24	woman	housewife	gypsy	"	Adorján	father Kalász Julia	P.	Scranton
12	Kovács	Sándor	33	man	labourer	"	"	Károly	mother Kovács Sándor	N.Y.	New York
13	Fabian	György	28	man	"	"	"	"	father Fabian György	N.Y.	New York
14	Nagy	Miklós	28	man	"	"	"	"	mother Nagy Miklós	N.Y.	New York
15	Helene	János	24	man	"	"	"	"	father Helene János	P.	Sykesville
16	Sokajda	József	24	man	"	"	"	"	mother Sokajda József	N.Y.	New York
17	Filip	János	26	man	"	"	"	"	father Filip János	"	"
18	Püspök	András	37	man	"	"	"	Bélfüzet	mother Püspök András	N.Y.	New York
19	Mirányi	István	39	man	"	"	"	Staj	father Mirányi István	N.Y.	New York
20	Süßberger	"	27	man	"	"	"	Fürstbündel	mother Süßberger István	N.Y.	New York
21	Mayer	György	39	man	"	"	"	"	father Mayer György	N.Y.	New York
22											
23	Mekker	Ferenc	24	man	labourer	gypsy Hungary	Magyar Hungary	Fürstbündel	father Mekker Ferenc	N.Y.	New York
24	Izki	Anna	19	woman	housewife	"	"	Nagy	mother Izki Anna	P.	Phoenixville
25	Vierker	"	38	woman	"	"	"	Intarna	father Vierker István	N.Y.	New York
26	"	Juliana	16	woman	labourer	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
27	"	István	15	man	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Mária	9	infant	child	2-651216- 6/1/39	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Anna	6	infant	no mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Krispa	Zsuzsanna	24	woman	housewife	gypsy	"	Fekete	mother Krispa Zsuzsanna	P.	New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *April*, 190*1*

90

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	self				father in law, Spalacci, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	4	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
2	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	5	dark	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
3	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	8	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
4	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	5	fair	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
5	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	9	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
6	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	4	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
7	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	5	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
8	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	5	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
9	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	6	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
10	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	2	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
11	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	5	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
12	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	5	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
13	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	6	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
14	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	3	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
15	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	6	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
16	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	6	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
17	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	6	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
18	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	4	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
19	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	4	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
20	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	4	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
21	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	4	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
22	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	6	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
23	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	3	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
24	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	3	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
25	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	3	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
26	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	3	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
27	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	3	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
28	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	3	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
29	self				father, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	3	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			
30	self				mother, 333 E. 54th St. New York					5	3	dark brown	hair	red	Hungary	Győr			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1901,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. P. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1911 day of April, 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpattia* sailing from *Genoa* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Parlag	Juliana	17	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
2	Parlag	Josef	34	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
3	Parlag	Yvonne	15	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
4	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
5	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
6	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
7	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
8	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
9	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
10	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
11	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
12	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
13	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
14	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
15	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
16	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
17	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
18	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
19	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
20	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
21	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
22	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
23	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
24	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
25	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
26	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
27	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
28	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
29	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn
30	Parlag	Sarka	31	single				Hungary	Parlag, Hungary		Brooklyn

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of New York on the

April, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown blue	no	Hungary	Budapest		
2	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	54	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
3	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	58	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
4	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
5	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	410	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
6	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
7	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
8	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
9	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
10	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
11	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
12	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
13	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
14	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
15	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
16	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
17	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
18	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
19	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
20	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
21	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
22	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
23	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
24	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
25	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
26	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
27	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
28	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
29	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		
30	only self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	dark brown	no	Hungary	Budapest		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1904,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1904,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Dublin,  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1911 day of April, 1911  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

23,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



23  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *29th* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Juhász</i> <i>Juliana</i>	16	f	dom. pers. ysges		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Felcseregues</i>	<i>mother: K. Juhász Cassobor</i>
2	<i>Gálga</i> <i>Anna</i>	32	f	dom. pers. ysges		<i>Slovak</i>		<i>Felcseregues</i>	<i>mother: K. Juhász Cassobor</i>	<i>N.Y. Wharton</i>
3	" <i>Miklós</i>	10	m	child						
4	" <i>András</i>	8	m	child						
5	<i>Klasnyas</i> <i>Milica</i>	26	f	dom. pers. ysges		<i>Croatian</i>		<i>Trkasie</i>	<i>mother: K. Juhász Cassobor</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
6	" <i>Basilyka</i>	4	f	child						
7	<i>Marcsinko</i> <i>Terence</i>	28	m	labourer ysges		<i>Magyar</i>		<i>Kecskes</i>	<i>mother: Marcsinko Terence</i>	<i>N.Y. Yonkers</i>
8	<i>Varga</i> <i>Veron</i>	19	f	dom. pers. ysges		<i>Slovak</i>		<i>Felcseregues</i>	<i>mother: Varga Veron</i>	<i>N.Y. P. Amboy</i>
9	" <i>Mária</i>	12	f	child						
10	<i>Novács</i> <i>Julia</i>	24	f	dom. pers. ysges		<i>Magyar</i>		<i>Veskő</i>	<i>mother: Novács Miklós</i>	<i>P. Minn. Minn.</i>
11	<i>Balos</i> "	19	f					<i>Nagy Kapos</i>	<i>mother: Balos Antal</i>	<i>P. Rankin</i>
12	<i>Norvát</i> <i>Juliana</i>	16	f					<i>Veskő</i>	<i>mother: Norvát Antal</i>	<i>N.Y. New Brunswick</i>
13	<i>Neimeth</i> <i>Zsuzsa</i>	23	f	dom. pers. ysges		<i>Slovak</i>		<i>Chaptal</i>	<i>mother: Neimeth Zsuzsa</i>	<i>P. Cherry Valley</i>
14	" <i>Pál</i>	3	m	child						
15	<i>Frankótyán</i> <i>Sándor</i>	34	m	labourer ysges		<i>Romanian</i>		<i>Budatella</i>	<i>mother: Frankótyán Sándor</i>	<i>P. Yonkers</i>
16	<i>Revičski</i> <i>István</i>	29	m	millman		<i>Magyar</i>		<i>Vári</i>	<i>mother: Revičski István</i>	<i>N.Y. P. Amboy</i>
17	<i>Greber</i> <i>János</i>	32	m	labourer				<i>Büj</i>	<i>mother: Greber János</i>	<i>N.Y. Yonkers</i>
18	<i>Loboncz</i> "	24	m			<i>Romanian</i>		<i>Somfal</i>	<i>mother: Loboncz János</i>	<i>N.Y. Yonkers</i>
19	<i>Lobó</i> <i>Rosalie</i>	36	f	dom. pers. ysges		<i>Magyar</i>		<i>Nagy Kapos</i>	<i>mother: Lobó Rosalie</i>	<i>P. Newstead</i>
20	<i>Kosztinás</i> <i>Miklós</i>	24	m	labourer		<i>Romanian</i>		<i>Budatella</i>	<i>mother: Kostinás Miklós</i>	<i>N.Y. Yonkers</i>
21	<i>Simic</i> <i>Vaso</i>	40	m	ysges		<i>Croatian</i>		<i>Jabukovac</i>	<i>mother: Simic Vaso</i>	<i>N.Y. Newburgh</i>
22	<i>Juhász</i> <i>András</i>	33	m			<i>Magyar</i>		<i>Felcseregues</i>	<i>mother: Juhász András</i>	<i>N.Y. Hudson</i>
23	<i>Apúli</i> <i>Sándor</i>	35	m					<i>Vefert</i>	<i>mother: Apúli Sándor</i>	<i>N.Y. Trenton</i>
24	<i>Barabás</i> <i>János</i>	24	m						<i>mother: Barabás János</i>	<i>N.Y. New Brunswick</i>
25	<i>Vass</i> <i>László</i>	42	m					<i>Bungerbagos</i>	<i>mother: Vass László</i>	<i>N.Y. Bridgeport</i>
26	<i>Lanka</i> <i>Péter</i>	36	m						<i>mother: Lanka Péter</i>	
27	<i>Nagy</i> <i>György</i>	35	m						<i>mother: Nagy György</i>	
28	<i>Bemys</i> <i>András</i>	24	m					<i>Mellé</i>	<i>mother: Bemys András</i>	<i>P. Leebburg</i>
29	<i>Bukorica</i> <i>Stojane</i>	25	m			<i>Bosnian</i>		<i>Bukorica</i>	<i>mother: Bukorica Stojane</i>	<i>N.Y. Chisholm</i>
30	<i>Méhi</i> <i>András</i>	41	m			<i>Magyar</i>			<i>mother: Méhi András</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

23



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1911 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



24

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Finke* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						State. City or Town.
1	Karastok	Maria	44	f	labourer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	brother, Budapest, Hungary	Stanger
2	Soos	Andras	40	m	labourer	"	"	"	wife, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
3	Ursu	Janos	37	m	"	Romanian	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
4	Androne	Miklos	26	m	"	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
5	Manta	Varul	26	m	"	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
6	Pelarovics	Janos	24	m	"	Hungary	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
7	Szaban	Janos	25	m	"	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
8	Gajduk	Gyorgy	35	m	"	Slovak	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
9	Takess	Janos	27	m	"	Hungary	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
10	Reutko	Andras	37	m	"	Slovak	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
11	Andraszko	Elek	38	m	"	Hungary	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
12	Simyeri	Andras	18	m	"	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
13	Rallion	Margit	35	f	labourer	German	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
14	Esorgi	Janos	39	m	labourer	Hungary	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
15	Pekely	Marton	36	m	"	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
16	Majeros	Pal	29	m	"	Hungary	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
17	Czifra	Janos	25	m	"	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
18	Ungyosodi	Andras	26	m	"	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
19	Herold	Pal	47	m	"	German	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
20	"	Rosalie	46	f	labourer	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
21	"	Pal	15	m	labourer	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
22	"	Rosalie	18	f	labourer	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
23	Kovacs	Gyorgy	37	m	labourer	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
24	Lubojovics	Andras	36	m	"	German	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
25	Walt	Bernhard	29	m	"	Hungary	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
26	Coros	Karoly	34	m	"	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
27	Off. Szardag	Janos	38	m	"	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
28	Szamor	Andras	34	m	"	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
29	Berkovics	Andras	16	m	"	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco
30	Fore	Andras	25	m	labourer	"	"	"	brother, Budapest, Hungary	San Francisco



## 96

Arriving at Port of New York on the

17 April, 1901

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller MASTER, of the Carparkia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1901,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's vessel," in the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

97

J. A. Corbett M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpentier* sailing from *Prinze* on the *29th* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						State. City or Town.
1	<i>Varga</i>	<i>Ersebet</i>	35	f	housewife	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Borsod	none	P. Binghamtown
2	"	<i>Maria</i>	16	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	<i>Etel.</i>	10	f	child	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	<i>Bela</i>	5	m	child	"	"	"	"	"
5	<i>Stark</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	34	m	porter	"	"	Tisakorod	Stark Samuel	N.Y. New York
6	<i>Pergik</i>	<i>Zsuzsanna</i>	18	f	housewife	"	"	Bimataunia	mother Pergik Mikahut	P. Northampton
7	<i>Opista</i>	<i>Maria</i>	21	f	housewife	"	"	Sarabogdany	father Sarabogdany	N.Y. Bayonne
8	<i>Arbail</i>	<i>Zsuzsanna</i>	10	f	child	"	"	Mirayaga	grandmother Mikahut	P. Johnston
9	"	<i>Maria</i>	10	f	child	"	"	"	"	"
10	<i>Pfeiffer</i>	<i>Miklos</i>	41	m	shoemaker	"	"	Bajmuk	son Pfeiffer Peter	Wis. Milwaukee
11	"	<i>Anna</i>	17	f	housewife	"	"	"	brother	"
12	"	<i>Ersebet</i>	29	f	housewife	"	"	"	stepson	"
13	<i>Stahl</i>	<i>Marton</i>	47	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	son Stahl Marton	"
14	"	<i>Anna</i>	25	f	housewife	"	"	"	brother	"
15										
16										
17	<i>Puskas</i>	<i>Florian</i>	28	m	shoemaker	Hungary	Magyar	Melocik	wife Puskas Florian	O. Youngstown
18	<i>Mikah</i>	<i>Andras</i>	28	m	shoemaker	"	"	Borsod	mother Mikah Zsuzsanna	P. Cammellsville
19	"	<i>Zsuzsanna</i>	20	f	housewife	"	"	"	brother	"
20	"	<i>Andras</i>	6	m	infant	"	"	"	grandmother	"
21	<i>Polanyi</i>	<i>Janos</i>	45	m	shoemaker	"	"	Vyehisto	wife Polanyi Janos	N.Y. New Brunswick
22	<i>Leusa</i>	<i>Marton</i>	38	m	"	"	"	Petovis	Leusa Marton	O. Akron
23	<i>Toro</i>	<i>Janos</i>	26	m	shoemaker	"	"	Regoly	wife Toro Janos	Wis. Milwaukee
24	<i>Varga</i>	<i>Istvan</i>	45	m	shoemaker	"	"	Medina	wife Varga Istvan	Wis. Racine
25	"	"	10	m	child	"	"	"	brother	"
26	<i>Gulyas</i>	<i>Janos</i>	48	m	"	"	"	"	wife Gulyas Janos	"
27	"	"	16	m	child	"	"	"	brother	"
28	<i>Priseta</i>	"	33	m	"	"	"	Pardis	wife Priseta Janos	N.Y. Poughkeepsie
29	<i>Miller</i>	<i>Sebestyen</i>	30	m	"	"	"	Spein	Miller Sebestyen	Ill. Chicago
30	<i>Choma</i>	<i>Maria</i>	24	f	housewife	"	"	Polish	father Choma Maria	P. Whitsett



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the Apr. 17, 1911

98

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Self	\$2.00		husband, Varga Daniel			no	49	dark brown	mit		Hungary, Borspatak							
2	father			father				5											
3	Self	\$2.00		father				5											
4	Self	\$2.00		father				5											
5	Self	\$2.00		father				5	4	dark black black		Tiszaeszlak							
6	Self	\$2.00		father				5	2	dark brown		Pinnatamas							
7	Self	\$2.00		father				5	3	dark		Tarostodany							
8	Self	\$2.00		father				4	10	dark		Murayag							
9	Self	\$2.00		father				5	3	dark brown		Bajmunk							
10	Self	\$2.00		father				5	1	dark									
11	Self	\$2.00		father				5	1	dark									
12	Self	\$2.00		father				5	2	dark									
13	Self	\$2.00		father				5	1	dark									
14	Self	\$2.00		father				5	1	dark									
15	Self	\$2.00		father				5	1	dark									
16	Self	\$2.00		father				5	7	dark brown	mit	Hungary, Mekerich							
17	Self	\$2.00		father				5	9	fair blue		Borspatak							
18	Self	\$2.00		father				5	1	dark									
19	Self	\$2.00		father				5	2	dark brown		Vysheisto							
20	Self	\$2.00		father				5	5	dark		Petrovic							
21	Self	\$2.00		father				5	9	dark		Regoly							
22	Self	\$2.00		father				5	5	dark		Medina							
23	Self	\$2.00		father				5	8	fair brown									
24	Self	\$2.00		father				5	5	dark									
25	Self	\$2.00		father				5	1	fair									
26	Self	\$2.00		father				5	5	dark									
27	Self	\$2.00		father				5	5	dark		Pasdics							
28	Self	\$2.00		father				5	2	dark		Kereky							
29	Self	\$2.00		father				5	1	dark		Nagybiska							
30	Self	\$2.00		father				5	1	dark									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Miller MASTER of the Baypathia, MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

251



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

16 APR 1911

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *29th* March, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Soban	Levishly	32	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
2	Pal	Levishly	24	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
3	Barthari	Jerome	58	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
4		Anna	54	F	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
5		Anna	14	F	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
6	Gavarr	Peter	32	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
7	John	Levishly	24	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
8	Lev	Peter	30	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
9	Korocses	Andras	42	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
10	Yastinger	Paul	44	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
11	Gato	Paul	44	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
12	Kocsis	Andras	44	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
13	Balassi	Sander	39	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
14	Asi	Miklos	25	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
15										
16	Stamp	Michaly	25	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
17	Bakowski	Levishly	30	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
18	Kocska	Miklos	30	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
19	Myfalusi	Michaly	25	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
20	Hitter	Katalin	17	F	domestic	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
21	Mygru	Peter	26	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
22	Hackmayer	Anna Maria	20	F	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
23	Cenciler	Myaria	42	F	domestic	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
24	Morner	Alona	25	F	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
25	H. Lass	Michaly	39	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
26	Muller	Paul	44	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
27		Gyorgy	13	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
28	Goeck	Clara	36	F	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
29		Julia	32	F	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco
30	Melich	Michaly	38	M	labourer	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary, Budapest	Wife: Sarah Miklos	San Francisco

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 17 April, 1911

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
2	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
3	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
4	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
5	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
6	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
7	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
8	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
9	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
10	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
11	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
12	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
13	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
14	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
15	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
16	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
17	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
18	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
19	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
20	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
21	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
22	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
23	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
24	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
25	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
26	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
27	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
28	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
29	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor
30	Self	36	brother in law, Kirolyak, 100 Broadway, New York	no	no	57	dark brown, brown	red	Ukraine, Pribor



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Miller MASTER, of the Capatula, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 19 11,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



SHUL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1633

Defects Found		Retakes Required								Remarks
Identification of Document		not taken	corrected	rechecked	rechecked	rechecked	rechecked	rechecked	rechecked	
Volume # 3 6 6 4										
1 to 12				X						
73 to 99				X						
Volume # 3 6 6 5										
69 to 71				X						
159 to end				X						Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Paul Sherman Date: 4/27/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/27/44  
Retakes ordered by:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944

Date

R. Heller  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944

Date

W. C. Sullivan Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Corpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *29th* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Trabak	György	30	M			Hungarian						
2	Thyris		30	M			Ruthenian						
3	Lech	Samuel	34	M			Hungarian						
4	Poulin		62	M									
5		Zsuzsa	16	F	Student								
6		Juliana	14	F									
7		Peter	14	M									
8	Fritz	Anna	14	F			Hungarian						
9	Peter	Maria	14	F			Hungarian						
10	Kosic	Stefan	33	M			Hungarian						
11	Varga	Erzsébet	20	F			Hungarian						
12	Storch	Agnes	19	F									
13	Szilagyi	Maria	30	F									
14		Margit	12	F									
15	Béres	Juliana	21	F									
16		Maria	14	F									
17	Pástor	Eleanora	14	F									
18		Esther	14	F									
19	Maher	Mihály	24	M			Hungarian						
20		Maria	21	F									
21	Tokar	János	24	M			Hungarian						
22	Keller	Anna	37	F									
23		Maria	11	F									
24		Anna	6	F									
25		Anna	4	F									
26		Anna	2	F									
27	Jabik	Katalin	14	F			Hungarian						
28	Jabik	Juli	10	F									
29	Gibinski	Maria	22	F									
30													

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of *New York on the**April 17*, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Page 10 in volume of instructions, or leaf entitled "Form and Instructions of the Insular Government of Porto Rico," which is appended to this form.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether convicted by reason of any offense, whether or not such offense was committed in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		self			brother-in-law, Babi, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 4"	dark brown, blue		Hungary, Petros			
2		self			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 4"	black, black		Tripassass, Italy			
3		self			brother-in-law, Daniel, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 6"	brown, grey		Spadulmas			
4		self			brother-in-law, Daniel, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 6"	brown, grey					
5		father								5' 3"	brown, grey					
6		self								4' 10"	brown, grey					
7		self														
8		self			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 5"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
9		wife			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 3"	brown, grey		Poland, Patulko			
10		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 5"	brown, grey		Poland, Patulko			
11		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 2"	brown, grey		Poland, Patulko			
12		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 1"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
13		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 3"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
14		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 2"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
15		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 2"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
16		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 5"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
17		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 5"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
18		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 8"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
19		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 3"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
20		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 6"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
21		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 6"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
22		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 6"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
23		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 6"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
24		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 6"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
25		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 6"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
26		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 6"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
27		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 6"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
28		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 6"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
29		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 6"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			
30		brother			brother-in-law, Frank, 1000 Broadway, New York					5' 6"	dark brown, brown		Poland, Patulko			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, DEBILIAN MASTER, of the bagpather, from DEBILIAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1914,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. B. Sullivan, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1911 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Genoa* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Labo	János.	24	W	labourer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
2	Bluka	Matthias	38	W	"	"	"	German	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
3	Baran	Maria	31	W	labourer	"	"	Hungary	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
4	"	Klement	13	W	labourer	"	"	"	father: "	
5										
6	Labo	Victoria	18	W	labourer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
7	Ukai	Jani	17	W	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
8	Korvath	Maria	31	W	labourer	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
9	Kiss	Maria	24	W	labourer	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
10	J. Tamas	Sander	32	W	labourer	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
11	Reinhardt	Maria	17	W	labourer	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
12	Leugyel	Alona	23	W	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
13	Welder	Paula	42	W	labourer	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
14	Raffai	Josef	40	W	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
15	Fal	Stephan	25	W	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
16	Ukai	Gertrud	36	W	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
17	Ukai	Edelka	13	W	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
18	Weinberger	Paul	36	W	labourer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
19	"	Katalin	13	W	labourer	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
20	Ordog	Josef	37	W	labourer	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
21	Gabor	Stephan	34	W	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
22	Pok	Josef	23	W	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
23	Bako	Kukacs	34	W	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
24	Ukai	Paul	39	W	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
25	Varro	Isurca	30	W	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
26	"	Josef	4	W	child	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
27	"	Margit	14	W	infant	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
28	Hagy	Ukai	31	W	labourer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
29	Forad	Anna	36	W	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	
30	"	Matthias	16	W	"	"	"	"	wife: Kati; daughter: Anna	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *17th April*, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self					5' 8"	Dark brown			Hungary, Győr		
2	Self					5' 6"	"			"		
3	Self					5' 2"	Dark black			Poland, Lublin		
4	Mother					4' 10"	Brown			"		
5												
6	Self					5' 5"	Dark brown			Hungary, Győr		
7	Self					5' 5"	"			"		
8	Self					5' 1"	"			"		
9	Self					5' 2"	"			"		
10	Self					5' 9"	"			"		
11	Self					5' 2"	Dark brown			"		
12	Self					5' 1"	Dark grey			"		
13	Self					5' 5"	Dark brown			"		
14	Self					5' 4"	"			"		
15	Self					5' 7"	"			"		
16	Self					5' 8"	"			"		
17	Self					5' 3"	"			"		
18	Self					5' 3"	Dark brown			Hungary, Győr		
19	Self					4' 9"	"			"		
20	Self					5' 7"	Dark brown			"		
21	Self					5' 8"	Dark black			"		
22	Self					5' 6"	Dark brown			"		
23	Self					5' 5"	"			"		
24	Self					5' 8"	Dark blue			"		
25	Self					5' 11"	Black black			"		
26	Self									"		
27	Self									"		
28	Self					5' 9"	Dark brown			Hungary, Győr		
29	Self					5' 9"	Dark			"		
30	Self					5' 11"	"			"		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller MASTER, of the Carthage, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 11,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Trieste on the 29th of March, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Haggas	Joséph	32	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Haggas, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
2	Kisrak	Anna	32	f	housewife	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: Kisrak, father: ...	Ill. Chicago
3	"	András	2	m	child	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	brother: ...	Ill. Chicago
4	Maluagys	Maria	34	f	housewife	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Maluagys, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
5	"	Larasskany	13	f	daughter	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
6	Malas	Maria	19	f	daughter	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Malas, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
7	Hartman	Anna	16	f	daughter	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
8	Vics	Maria	23	f	housewife	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Vics, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
9	"	Joséph	34	m	child	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	brother: ...	Ill. Chicago
10	"	Agata	8	f	daughter	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
11	Murighans	Joséph	40	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Murighans, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
12	Spencerik	Pál	26	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Spencerik, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
13	Pál	János	42	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Pál, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
14	Pantosik	György	27	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Pantosik, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
15	Bukú	János	39	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Bukú, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
16	Sziforó	"	36	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Sziforó, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
17	Andrékó	Tótyer	27	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Andrékó, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
18	Pincses	György	26	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Pincses, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
19	Toth	Vincent	35	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Toth, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
20	György	András	26	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: György, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
21	Lipos	György	42	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Lipos, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
22	Sándor	Mihály	34	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Sándor, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
23	Sulhai	János	32	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Sulhai, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
24	Léti	Lajos	31	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Léti, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
25	Hannan	János	18	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Hannan, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
26	Kuska	János	33	m	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father: Kuska, mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
27	"	Theresa	17	f	daughter	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
28	"	Theresa	12	f	daughter	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
29	Spurgys	Theresa	48	f	housewife	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: ...	Ill. Chicago
30	"	Rezső	15	m	child	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	brother: ...	Ill. Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York on the**April 17, 1911*

196

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair skin	no	Hungary			
2	father	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
3	father	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
4	father	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
5	father	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
6	father	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
7	father	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
8	father	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
9	father	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
10	father	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
11	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
12	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
13	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
14	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
15	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
16	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
17	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
18	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
19	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
20	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
21	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
22	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
23	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
24	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
25	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
26	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
27	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
28	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
29	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			
30	self	no	no	no	no	5 1	dark skin	no	Hungary			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Miller, of the Carpathia, from RED BANK, N. J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1914,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
M. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Swamp on the 29th* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend. In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Birkling</i> <i>José</i>	14	m	laborer		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Nikolaus Birkling</i>	Calmont
2	<i>Popoola</i> <i>Georgy</i>	40	m	laborer		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Georgy Popoola</i>	Cincinnati
3	<i>Masak</i> <i>Peter</i>	43	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Peter Masak</i>	Scranton
4	<i>H. Sándor</i> <i>Lydia</i>	25	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Sándor Lydia</i>	Bridgeport
5	<i>Kessler</i> <i>Storik</i>	24	f	domestic		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Kessler Storik</i>	Philadelphia
6	<i>Kessler</i> <i>Maria</i>	17	f			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Kessler Maria</i>	Philadelphia
7	<i>Harlestein</i> <i>Henrik</i>	20	m	laborer		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Harlestein Henrik</i>	Scranton
8	<i>Bajursik</i> <i>Maria</i>	17	f	laborer		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Bajursik Maria</i>	Homestead
9	<i>Hätersar</i> <i>Maria</i>	18	f			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Hätersar Maria</i>	Scranton
10	<i>Meleganics</i> <i>Károly</i>	20	m	laborer		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Meleganics Károly</i>	Scranton
11	<i>Massintar</i> <i>Carulika</i>	20	f			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Massintar Carulika</i>	Scranton
12	<i>Marbince</i> <i>Georgy</i>	30	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Marbince Georgy</i>	Scranton
13	<i>Moga</i> <i>János</i>	27	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Moga János</i>	Scranton
14	<i>Molnár</i> <i>József</i>	36	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Molnár József</i>	Scranton
15	<i>Medvigg</i> <i>József</i>	26	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Medvigg József</i>	Scranton
16	<i>Kiss</i> <i>József</i>	34	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Kiss József</i>	Scranton
17	<i>Lika</i> <i>Demetri</i>	20	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Lika Demetri</i>	Scranton
18	<i>Kaskocsak</i> <i>Mihály</i>	28	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Kaskocsak Mihály</i>	Scranton
19	<i>Járdánháti</i> <i>Rósal</i>	24	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Járdánháti Rósal</i>	Scranton
20	<i>Moga</i> <i>János</i>	27	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Moga János</i>	Scranton
21	<i>Siro</i> <i>Ernő</i>	24	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Siro Ernő</i>	Scranton
22	<i>Sánta</i> <i>József</i>	24	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Sánta József</i>	Scranton
23	<i>Borcs</i> <i>József</i>	20	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Borcs József</i>	Scranton
24	<i>Wisch</i> <i>Mihály</i>	20	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Wisch Mihály</i>	Scranton
25	<i>Puskas</i> <i>János</i>	22	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Puskas János</i>	Scranton
26	<i>Pocsa</i> <i>János</i>	40	m	laborer		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Pocsa János</i>	Scranton
27	<i>Futalik</i> <i>Georgy</i>	30	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Futalik Georgy</i>	Scranton
28	<i>Jánosko</i> <i>Maria</i>	18	f			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Jánosko Maria</i>	Scranton
29	<i>Bugyis</i> <i>Maria</i>	20	f			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Bugyis Maria</i>	Scranton
30	<i>Miklós</i> <i>Maria</i>	10	f	domestic		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Budapest	father: <i>Miklós Maria</i>	Scranton



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of New York on the *Spec. April*, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Country.	City or Town.
1	only	father	no		father, <i>Stephen J. Jan</i> 136 Oakwood St. New York City			5' 7"	dark brown		Hungary	Petrod.
2	only	self	no		brother, <i>George</i> 1940 Central St. Cincinnati			5' 7"	dark			Parade
3	only	self	no		brother, <i>Musik</i> 425 Stanton St. Washington D.C.			5' 5"				Naples
4	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 7"				Kidnabulung
5	only	father	no		brother, <i>Robert</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 5"	black			Kidney
6	only	self	no		brother, <i>Lawrence</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 2"	fair blue			Verona
7	only	self	no		brother, <i>Walter</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 7"	brown			Verona
8	only	father	no		brother, <i>James</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 7"	dark brown			Verona
9	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 7"				Verona
10	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 7"	dark black			Kidnabulung
11	only	father	no		brother, <i>Simon</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 8"	brown			Verona
12	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 8"				Kidnabulung
13	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 11"				Verona
14	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 7"				Verona
15	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 6"				Naples
16	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 4"				Kidnabulung
17	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 5"				Verona
18	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 7"	dark			Kidnabulung
19	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 7"	dark			Kidnabulung
20	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 4"	dark			Kidnabulung
21	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 9"				Kidnabulung
22	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 6"	blue			Kidnabulung
23	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 7"				Kidnabulung
24	only	father	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 7"	dark brown			Kidnabulung
25	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 8"	black			Kidnabulung
26	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 8"	black			Kidnabulung
27	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 6"	brown			Kidnabulung
28	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 4"	fair			Kidnabulung
29	only	self	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 7"	brown			Kidnabulung
30	only	father	no		brother, <i>John</i> 117 Pine St. Bridgeport Conn.			5' 7"	brown			Kidnabulung



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Wm. Miller MASTER of the Carpathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA"  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly IWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dublin,  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpenter* sailing from *St. Louis* on the *29th* of *March*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Kis	Lori	22	f	8-219299	4-6-43	Hungary		Hungary	Matlaballa	mother: Tóth Rosalia W. W. Clarkburg	St. Louis
2	"	Etel	2	f	8-214765	12-24-42	"		"	"	grandmother: " " "	"
3	Gundog	Maria	33	f	2-105620	11/13/40-505	"		Budapest		brother: Gusduc road N. Y. New York	St. Louis
4	Ripos	János	25	m			"		Matlaballa		father: Ripos W. W. Clarkburg	St. Louis
5	Franklin	Thomas	11	m			"		St. Louis		father: Franklin D. California	St. Louis
6	Pavelka	Maria	28	f	7-171391	5/13/41	Slovak		"	Jaude	mother: Jaschberger D. W. Harding	St. Louis
7	"	János	6	m			"		"	"	grandmother: " " "	"
8	"	György	4	m			"		"	"	" " "	"
9	"	Mihály	2	m			"		"	"	" " "	"
10	Bellak	Kalman	24	m	2-652991	11/8/40-505	Hungary		"	Essing	brother: Kiss János N. Y. New York	St. Louis
11	Gass	Miklós	32	m			"		"	Károcsy	father: Gass Miklós N. Y. Pittsburg	St. Louis
12	Berta	Ferenc	42	m			"		"	Essing	brother: Berta Ferenc N. Y. New Brunswick	St. Louis
13	Belemere	János	16	m	2-833911	505, 2-6-41	"		"	Spadofad	father: Belemere Andras N. Y. New York	St. Louis
14	Lukács	Ferenc	30	m			"		"	Károcsy	brother: Lukács Ferenc N. Y. Pittsburg	St. Louis
15	Federmich	András	36	m			Bethesda		"	Spadofad	brother: Federmich Andras N. Y. New York	St. Louis
16	Varga	József	45	m			Hungary		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother: Varga József St. Louis	St. Louis
17	Mohyák	János	34	m			"		"	St. Louis	brother: Mohyák János St. Louis	St. Louis
18	Satmári	Maria	33	f			"		"	Matlaballa	brother: Satmári Miklós W. W. Clarkburg	St. Louis
19	Balogh	Sándor	24	m			"		"	Balogh	brother: Balogh Sándor N. Y. Phillipsburg	St. Louis
20	Mayer	Rosalia	26	f			"		"	Madison	brother: Mayer József N. Y. Passaic	St. Louis
21	Miklósi	János	30	m			"		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother: Miklósi János N. Y. Pittsburg	St. Louis
22	"	Mihály	31	m			"		"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother: Mihály Mihály St. Louis	St. Louis
23	Aschberger	"	25	m			"		"	St. Louis	brother: Aschberger Miklós N. Y. Passaic	St. Louis
24	"	Katalin	22	f	2-726611	No 4A-505, 5.28.40	"		"	"	brother: " " "	"
25	Bauer	Maria	24	f			"		"	St. Louis	brother: Bauer Maria N. Y. Chicago	St. Louis
26	Zubrovic	"	20	f			"		"	"	brother: Zubrovic Ferenc N. Y. St. Louis	St. Louis
27	Potulki	Zsigmond	24	m			"		"	St. Louis	brother: Potulki Zsigmond N. Y. St. Louis	St. Louis
28	Szász	János	41	m			"		"	"	brother: Szász János N. Y. Pittsburg	St. Louis
29	Kesze	György	37	m			"		"	"	brother: Kesze György N. Y. St. Louis	St. Louis
30	Kossis	Mihály	34	m			"		"	"	brother: Kossis Mihály St. Louis	St. Louis



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of New York on the \_\_\_\_\_, April \_\_\_\_\_, 1911

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller MASTER, of the Capitola, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1917,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, S. A. [Signature], Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. [Signature], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Genoa* on the *29th* of *March*, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Merer</i>	<i>Leone</i>	40	Male	laborer		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	mother: <i>Leone</i>	Chicago
2	<i>Sies</i>	<i>Minahy</i>	47	Female			"	"	"	mother: <i>Minahy</i>	Cleveland
3	<i>Wider</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	34	Male			"	"	"	mother: <i>Wider</i>	Wine Mayville
4	<i>Argend</i>	<i>Leone</i>	31	Male			"	"	"	mother: <i>Argend</i>	"
ADMITTED 5	<i>Julian</i>	<i>Leone</i>	14	Male			"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	East Harbor
6	<i>Larga</i>	<i>Leone</i>	23	Female	laborer		"	"	"	mother: <i>Larga</i>	Bridgeport
7	<i>Raid</i>	<i>Leone</i>	18	Male	laborer		"	"	"	mother: <i>Raid</i>	Cleveland
8	<i>Meckir</i>	<i>Leone</i>	16	Male	laborer		"	"	"	mother: <i>Meckir</i>	Glennmore
9	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Kat</i>	33	Female	laborer		"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	Cincinnati
10	<i>Pontas</i>	<i>Julia</i>	36	Female	laborer		"	"	"	mother: <i>Pontas</i>	New Brunswick
11	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Maria</i>	10	Female	child		"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	"
12	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Leone</i>	10	Female	child		"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	"
13	<i>Bambera</i>	<i>Leone</i>	16	Female	domestic		"	"	"	mother: <i>Bambera</i>	"
14	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	36	Male	laborer		"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	"
ADMITTED 15	<i>Moniror</i>	<i>Leone</i>	42	Male			"	"	"	mother: <i>Moniror</i>	"
16	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Leone</i>	39	Male			"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	Beaver Falls
17	<i>Kuki</i>	<i>Leone</i>	24	Male			"	"	"	mother: <i>Kuki</i>	Adelaide
18	<i>Katana</i>	<i>Leone</i>	25	Male			"	"	"	mother: <i>Katana</i>	"
19	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Leone</i>	44	Male			"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	"
20	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Leone</i>	44	Male			"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	"
21	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Leone</i>	44	Male			"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	"
22	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Leone</i>	23	Female			"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	"
23	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Leone</i>	43	Male			"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	"
24	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Leone</i>	24	Female			"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	"
25	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Leone</i>	27	Female			"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	"
26	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Leone</i>	3	Female	child		"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	"
27	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Leone</i>	3	Female	child		"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	"
28	<i>Leone</i>	<i>Leone</i>	24	Male	laborer		"	"	"	mother: <i>Leone</i>	"
29	<i>Baksa</i>	<i>Leone</i>	28	Male			"	"	"	mother: <i>Baksa</i>	"
30	<i>Marjanov</i>	<i>Leone</i>	26	Male			"	"	"	mother: <i>Marjanov</i>	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of New York on the April 15, 1911

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.						
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	25	26	27	28	29	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 6"	dark brown	well			Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
2	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 8"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
3	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 6"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
4	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
5	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
6	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
7	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
8	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
9	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
10	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
11	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
12	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
13	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
14	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
15	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
16	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
17	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
18	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
19	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
20	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
21	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
22	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
23	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
24	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
25	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
26	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
27	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
28	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
29	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	
30	Yes	Self	Yes	90% 8	Uncle	Chicago 989							5' 4"	dark brown				Hungary, Lower Hungary, Győr	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Miller MASTER, of the Carpathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 19 11.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“, SEVEN (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 April day of 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-4116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



33

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Empire State* sailing from *Trieste* on the *29th* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1											
2	Myitars	Maria	26	f	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	father (Myitars) (Miklos)	N. Y. Sackamaw
3		Peter	3	m	infant					grandfather	
4	Leonty	Leonty	45	m	labourer		Serbia		Serbia	mother (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
5	Leonty	Maria	34	f	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	father (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
6		Maria	34	f	labourer					mother (Leonty) (Leonty)	
7	Leonty	Maria	42	f	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	father (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
8	Kassia		35	f	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	mother (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
9	Maria	Maria	29	f	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	father (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
10		Maria	6	f	infant					grandfather	
11											
12											
13	Miklos	Leonty	35	m	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	mother (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
14	Peters	Maria	40	f	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	father (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
15	Miklos	Leonty	30	m	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	mother (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
16										grandfather	
17	Maria	Leonty	36	f	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	father (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
18	Maria	Leonty	27	f	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	mother (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
19		Leonty	9	m	infant					grandfather	
20											
21	Leonty	Leonty	38	m	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	father (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
22	Leonty	Leonty	38	m	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	mother (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
23	Leonty	Leonty	46	m	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	father (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
24	Leonty	Leonty	24	m	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	mother (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
25	Leonty	Leonty	26	m	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	father (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
26	Leonty	Leonty	46	m	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	mother (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
27	Leonty	Leonty	38	m	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	father (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
28	Leonty	Leonty	27	m	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	mother (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
29	Leonty	Leonty	42	m	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	father (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield
30	Leonty	Leonty	22	m	labourer		Hungary		Hungary	mother (Leonty) (Leonty)	N. Y. Wassfield

25 56



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the, April 17th, 1911

114

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph M. Miller, of the Corinthia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of April, 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

34

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpattia* sailing from *Swine* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1											
2											
3											
4	Cromos	Ludias	34	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Ludias mother: Ludias	Buffalo
5	Apovics	L. L. L.	41	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Apovics mother: Apovics	Buffalo
6	Mordjovic	L. L. L.	31	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Mordjovic mother: Mordjovic	Buffalo
7	Spakal	L. L. L.	38	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Spakal mother: Spakal	Buffalo
8	Koljancin	L. L. L.	46	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Koljancin mother: Koljancin	Buffalo
9	Perec	L. L. L.	42	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Perec mother: Perec	Buffalo
10	Kati	L. L. L.	30	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Kati mother: Kati	Buffalo
11	Leics	L. L. L.	41	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Leics mother: Leics	Buffalo
12	Goako	L. L. L.	23	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Goako mother: Goako	Buffalo
13	Skulic	L. L. L.	16	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Skulic mother: Skulic	Buffalo
14	Marjie	L. L. L.	18	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Marjie mother: Marjie	Buffalo
15	Burati	L. L. L.	41	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Burati mother: Burati	Buffalo
16	Leics	L. L. L.	29	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Leics mother: Leics	Buffalo
17	Kasjelaunt	L. L. L.	29	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Kasjelaunt mother: Kasjelaunt	Buffalo
18	Givay	L. L. L.	27	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Givay mother: Givay	Buffalo
19		L. L. L.	4	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Givay mother: Givay	Buffalo
20		L. L. L.	4	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Givay mother: Givay	Buffalo
21	Varli	L. L. L.	38	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Varli mother: Varli	Buffalo
22	Karik	L. L. L.	38	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Karik mother: Karik	Buffalo
23		L. L. L.	38	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Karik mother: Karik	Buffalo
24	Puranyi	L. L. L.	21	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Puranyi mother: Puranyi	Buffalo
25	Milli	L. L. L.	31	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Puranyi mother: Puranyi	Buffalo
26	Wisele	L. L. L.	37	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Puranyi mother: Puranyi	Buffalo
27	Grwith	L. L. L.	29	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Puranyi mother: Puranyi	Buffalo
28		L. L. L.	29	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Puranyi mother: Puranyi	Buffalo
29	Kloboda	L. L. L.	16	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Puranyi mother: Puranyi	Buffalo
30	Munyan	L. L. L.	16	✓	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	father: Puranyi mother: Puranyi	Buffalo

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *17 of April*, 1911

116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Emigrant

F. B. M. M. M. M. M.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. S. Miller, of the Carthage, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 19 11,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the „CARPATHIA“ SAVING THIRTY-THREE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Sublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpentier* sailing from *Trinidad* on the *29th* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Spies	66	George	✓			American citizen		San Francisco, California		P. R. Baruesboro
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## 118

Arriving at Port of New York on the \_\_\_\_\_, April 17, 1911

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self \$38 00	no. Danvers, Vermont	American citizen	monomogood no	/ / / / /	/	5' 7"	dark brown grey	nil	Hungary, Mardisa
2						/ / / / /	/				
3						/ / / / /	/				
4						/ / / / /	/				
5						/ / / / /	/				
6						/ / / / /	/				
7						/ / / / /	/				
8						/ / / / /	/				
9						/ / / / /	/				
10						/ / / / /	/				
11						/ / / / /	/				
12						/ / / / /	/				
13						/ / / / /	/				
14						/ / / / /	/				
15						/ / / / /	/				
16						/ / / / /	/				
17						/ / / / /	/				
18						/ / / / /	/				
19						/ / / / /	/				
20						/ / / / /	/				
21						/ / / / /	/				
22						/ / / / /	/				
23						/ / / / /	/				
24						/ / / / /	/				
25						/ / / / /	/				
26						/ / / / /	/				
27						/ / / / /	/				
28						/ / / / /	/				
29						/ / / / /	/				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Miller, of the Mediteranean, from Mediteranean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1911,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. P. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1911  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Tientsin on the 29th* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Mixic	Andrijan	31	u	14-43629-1/140	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother, Mrs. Jane	Wak. Edgewood
2	"	Tome	8	u	child	no	no	"	"	"
3	Kochegarty	Stavro	26	u	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother, Mrs. Jane	Wak. Edgewood
4	Kalman	Kalman	45	u	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother, Mrs. Jane	Wak. Edgewood
5	Stomicko	Bozidar	23	u	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Janko	Maria	6	u	child	no	no	"	"	"
7	"	Josif	35	u	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Esmer	Janko	45	u	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother, Mrs. Jane	Wak. Edgewood
9	Porta	Ferenc	34	u	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Maria	32	u	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	11	u	child	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Ferenc	9	u	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Anna	14	u	daughter	"	"	"	"	"
14	Koch	Mihaly	28	u	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother, Mrs. Jane	Wak. Edgewood
15	"	Franziska	21	u	laborer	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Stavro	6	u	infant	"	"	"	"	"
17	Spinko	Maria	23	u	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother, Mrs. Jane	Wak. Edgewood
18	"	Janko	5	u	child	no	no	"	"	"
19	"	Andrijan	8	u	infant	"	"	"	"	"
20	Koch	Stavro	24	u	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother, Mrs. Jane	Wak. Edgewood
21	Koch	Stavro	49	u	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Koch	Stavro	14	u	child	"	"	"	"	"
23	Koch	Stavro	19	u	child	"	"	"	"	"
24	Koch	Stavro	18	u	child	"	"	"	"	"
25	Koch	Stavro	19	u	child	"	"	"	"	"
26	Koch	Stavro	32	u	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother, Mrs. Jane	Wak. Edgewood
27	Koch	Stavro	24	u	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother, Mrs. Jane	Wak. Edgewood
28	Koch	Stavro	24	u	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother, Mrs. Jane	Wak. Edgewood
29	Koch	Stavro	24	u	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother, Mrs. Jane	Wak. Edgewood
30	Koch	Stavro	24	u	laborer	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother, Mrs. Jane	Wak. Edgewood



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Go to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *April 17*, 1911.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on list.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid known money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any other admission, exemption, or privilege in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					His family, New York				5 6	dark brown, brown		Livingston, Borneo
2					His family, New York				5 5	dark fair blue		Malacca
3					His family, New York				5 5	dark brown, brown		Palauke
4					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Malat
5					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		
6					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		
7					His family, New York				5 5	dark brown, brown		Palauke
8					His family, New York				5 6	dark brown, brown		Palauke
9					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
10					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
11					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
12					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
13					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
14					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
15					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
16					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
17					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
18					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
19					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
20					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
21					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
22					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
23					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
24					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
25					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
26					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
27					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
28					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
29					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke
30					His family, New York				5 4	dark brown, brown		Palauke



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert J. Miller, of the Carpathian, from DEBARY, ARIZONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1911,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

361



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. P. Dublin,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

121

34

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
originate and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## 37 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carnegie* sailing from *Vienna* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 191*1*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lencini	Anna	17	f	aggravated		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Mother: Lencini, Anna	St. Louis
2	Varic	Erwin	17	m	laborer		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Varic, Erwin	St. Louis
3	Radu	Peter	37	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Radu, Peter	St. Louis
4	Chicu	Wladimir	4	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Chicu, Wladimir	St. Louis
5	Budai	Gabor	33	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Budai, Gabor	St. Louis
6	Gramada	Elek	33	m	laborer		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Gramada, Elek	St. Louis
7	Fekete	Wladimir	32	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Fekete, Wladimir	St. Louis
8	Banca	Elles	29	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Banca, Elles	St. Louis
9	Kaplar	Wladimir	45	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Kaplar, Wladimir	St. Louis
10	Borica	Wladimir	19	m	laborer		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Borica, Wladimir	St. Louis
11	Nacioga	Elles	37	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Nacioga, Elles	St. Louis
12	Bara	Gabor	44	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Bara, Gabor	St. Louis
13		Wladimir	16	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Wladimir	St. Louis
14	Pecan	Erwin	34	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Pecan, Erwin	St. Louis
15	Bendrey	Wladimir	17	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Bendrey, Wladimir	St. Louis
16	Bukhar	Rosa	9	f	child		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Bukhar, Rosa	St. Louis
17	Curia	Wladimir	10	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Curia, Wladimir	St. Louis
18		Wladimir	16	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Wladimir	St. Louis
19		Wladimir	10	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Wladimir	St. Louis
20	Chag	Wladimir	34	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Chag, Wladimir	St. Louis
21		Wladimir	10	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Wladimir	St. Louis
22	Verica	Wladimir	27	m	laborer		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Verica, Wladimir	St. Louis
23		Wladimir	28	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Wladimir	St. Louis
24		Wladimir	8	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Wladimir	St. Louis
25		Wladimir	6	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Wladimir	St. Louis
26	Parter	Wladimir	39	m	laborer		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Parter, Wladimir	St. Louis
27	Weslars	Wladimir	22	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Weslars, Wladimir	St. Louis
28	Gyngyer	Wladimir	11	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Gyngyer, Wladimir	St. Louis
29		Wladimir	14	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Wladimir	St. Louis
30		Wladimir	1	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Vienna	Father: Wladimir	St. Louis



37

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the April 17<sup>th</sup>, 1911

122

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any water passenger, limited, to New York, or to any other port in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	mother	\$40		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 11"	Dark brown		Will	Hungary	Ujvarhely
2	Yes	Self	\$100		Brother, John, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Kanary
3	Yes	Self	\$32		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
4	Yes	Self	\$40		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
5	Yes	Self	\$40		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
6	Yes	Self	\$40		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
7	Yes	Self	\$40		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
8	Yes	Self	\$40		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
9	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
10	Yes	Self	\$42		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
11	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
12	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
13	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
14	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
15	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
16	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
17	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
18	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
19	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
20	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
21	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
22	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
23	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
24	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
25	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
26	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
27	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
28	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
29	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely
30	Yes	Self	\$36		Sister, Mary, 111 Broadway St. New York City						5' 4"	Dark		"	"	Ujvarhely



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Miller MAST, of the Carpa, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 517 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SWLAR, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
W. D. Sullivan, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Geoporthus* sailing from *Tientsin* on the *24th* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Kristof	Mitro	49	Single		Hungary		Budapest	For Kristof, Mitro	W. Cleveland
2	Tomin	Stank	26	Single		Serbia		Belgrade	For Tomin, Stank	W. Cincinnati
3	Ludi	Borbala	34	Single		Hungary		Budapest	For Ludi, Borbala	W. Modak
4		Gyorgy	14	Single		"		"	For Gyorgy	"
5		Julian	6	Single		"		"	For Julian	"
6	Vidosi	Mike	40	Single		Hungary		Budapest	For Vidosi, Mike	W. Milwaukee
7	Konson	Nameter	29	Single		Rumania		Bucharest	For Konson, Nameter	W. P. Ankey
8	Brambura	Timotea	29	Single		"		Bucharest	For Brambura, Timotea	W. Indianapol
9	Myoset	Saintok	25	Single		"		Bucharest	For Myoset, Saintok	"
10	Vitariss	Maria	23	Single		"		Bucharest	For Vitariss, Maria	W. New York
11	Sapaukt	Lonia	14	Single		"		Bucharest	For Sapaukt, Lonia	W. New York
12	Swiska	Maria	18	Single		"		Bucharest	For Swiska, Maria	W. New York
13	Opai		24	Single		Hungary		Budapest	For Opai	W. Ashland
14		Ivan	4	Single		"		"	For Ivan	"
15		Maniel	2	Single		"		"	For Maniel	"
16		Zvonimir	6	Single		"		"	For Zvonimir	"
17		Josif	3	Single		"		"	For Josif	"
18										
19	Aleksie	Agata	39	Single		Hungary		Budapest	For Aleksie, Agata	W. Milwaukee
20	Rajt	Franka	20	Single		"		Budapest	For Rajt, Franka	W. Joliet
21	Milosinovic	Christine	24	Single		"		Budapest	For Milosinovic, Christine	W. S. Omaha
22		Vukosav	14	Single		"		Budapest	For Vukosav	"
23	Polyak	Lonia	14	Single		"		Budapest	For Polyak, Lonia	W. New York
24	Hebrinic	Gyorgy	34	Single		"		Budapest	For Hebrinic, Gyorgy	W. Allegheny
25	Rever	Elak	15	Single		"		Budapest	For Rever, Elak	W. Groveton
26	Baris	Gajr	25	Single		"		Budapest	For Baris, Gajr	W. Allegheny
27	Papa	Anna	24	Single		"		Budapest	For Papa, Anna	W. P. Ankey
28	Baris	Katherine	24	Single		"		Budapest	For Baris, Katherine	W. New York
29	Polak	Vassilka	24	Single		"		Budapest	For Polak, Vassilka	W. New York
30		Ljuba	3	Single		"		Budapest	For Ljuba	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the April, 1911

124

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or understanding, written or verbal, to perform any service or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 7	dark brown, brown	mit	Samoyan, Samoyan		
2					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 4	"	"	Samoyan		
3					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 3	"	"	Sajakessi		
4					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						4 10	"	"	"		
5					father, 1000 Broadway, New York							"	"	"		
6					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 5	dark brown, brown	"	Boravogor		
7					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 5	"	"	Koravogor		
8					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 4	"	"	Tukolator		
9					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 5	"	"	"		
10					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5	"	"	Boravogor		
11					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 1	"	"	Tafogogor		
12					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 5	"	"	"		
13					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 4	pink	"	Nakovar		
14					father, 1000 Broadway, New York							"	"	"		
15					father, 1000 Broadway, New York							"	"	"		
16					father, 1000 Broadway, New York							"	"	"		
17					father, 1000 Broadway, New York							"	"	"		
18					father, 1000 Broadway, New York							"	"	"		
19					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 7	dark brown, brown	mit	Samoyan, Samoyan		
20					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 5	"	"	Boravogor		
21					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						4 11	"	"	Tukolator		
22					father, 1000 Broadway, New York							"	"	"		
23					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 2	dark brown, black	"	Tukolator		
24					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 4	"	"	Tukolator		
25					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5	pink	"	Tukolator		
26					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 6	dark brown	"	Tukolator		
27					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 10	"	"	Tukolator		
28					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 5	"	"	Tukolator		
29					father, 1000 Broadway, New York						5 2	"	"	Tukolator		
30					father, 1000 Broadway, New York							"	"	Tukolator		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller MASTER of the Leopoldine, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 APR 1911 day of April, 1911  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



39

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	<i>Scuere</i> <i>Noris</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Emma Scuerer</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
2	<i>Magy</i> <i>Surso</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Anna Magy</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
3	<i>"</i> <i>Nada</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>student</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>"</i> <i>Stafi</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>"</i> <i>Speller</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Korics</i> <i>Corsef</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Korics</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
7	<i>Legedi</i> <i>Stana</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Legedi</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
8	<i>"</i> <i>Nora child</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>Horvath</i> <i>Matia</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Horvath</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
10	<i>"</i> <i>Stana daughter</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>Kekeres</i> <i>Stana child</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>child</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>Draganoff</i> <i>Geutcho</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Bulgarian</i>	<i>Bulgaria</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Draganoff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
13	<i>Coleff</i> <i>Georgi</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Coleff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
14	<i>Coleff</i> <i>Stani</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Coleff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
15	<i>Bacharoff</i> <i>Stani</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Bacharoff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
16	<i>Coeff</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Coeff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
17	<i>Dichev</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Dichev</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
18	<i>Beltcheff</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Beltcheff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
19	<i>Kunstaker</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Kunstaker</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
20	<i>Crineoff</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Crineoff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
21	<i>Cineoff</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Cineoff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
22	<i>Diminoff</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Diminoff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
23	<i>Minoff</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Minoff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
24	<i>Kalscheff</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Kalscheff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
25	<i>Costachoff</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Costachoff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
26	<i>Beltcheff</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Beltcheff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
27	<i>Drigonoff</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Drigonoff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
28	<i>Selcoff</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Selcoff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
29	<i>Boanoff</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Boanoff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>
30	<i>Diminoff</i> <i>Stisto</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>V</i>	<i>unemployed</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Wife: Maria Diminoff</i>	<i>St. Cloudville</i>



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* on the *April 17th*, 19*11*

126

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any other, petition, license, or other authority, or whether in violation of the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	No.	Self	138	no	Husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
2	S	husband	138	no	Husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
3	S	father	25	no	father, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	4	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
4	S	mother	25	no	mother, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	4	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
5	S	mother	25	no	mother, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	4	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
6	S	self	37	no	friend, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
7	S	mother	17	no	mother, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	4	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
8	S	mother	17	no	mother, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	4	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
9	S	husband	27	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
10	S	father	25	no	father, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	4	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
11	No	self	25	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
12	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
13	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
14	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
15	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
16	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
17	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
18	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
19	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
20	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
21	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
22	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
23	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
24	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
25	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
26	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
27	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
28	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
29	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					
30	S	self	20	no	husband, <i>Barthelme</i>	no	no	5	fresh fair hair	no	Hungary, <i>Sajonics</i>					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Miller MASTER, of the Capt. H. A., from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of.

M. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
<del>Cyprian.</del>	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* on the *29th* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Russell	Martha	30	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Russell, New York	W. Rock Island
2	Marceff	Toti	28	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. Rock Island
3	Constantin	Georgieff	28	W	gardener	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Constantine, Chicago	W. Chicago
4	Vasil	Milko	16	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Father of Vasil, New York	W. Rock Island
5	Mineff	Todor	25	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Mineff, New York	W. Rock Island
6	Thanasoff	Nancy	25	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Thanasoff, New York	W. Rock Island
7	Nicola	Georgieff	43	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Nicola, New York	W. Chicago
8	Chetkoff	Melior	25	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Chetkoff, New York	W. Chicago
9	Marceff	Marceff	28	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. Rock Island
10	Wrotcheff	Wrotcheff	30	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Wrotcheff, New York	W. Chicago
11	Marceff	Michol	34	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. Rock Island
12	Marceff	Marceff	29	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. Chicago
13	Stanciu	Georgieff	24	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Stanciu, New York	W. Rock Island
14	Marceff	Georgieff	33	W	gardener	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. Chicago
15	Georgieff	Vladi	21	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Georgieff, New York	W. Chicago
16	Noeff	Georgieff	35	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Noeff, New York	W. Chicago
17	Georgieff	Nicko	38	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Georgieff, New York	W. Rock Island
18	Mitoff	Meior	29	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Mitoff, New York	W. Chicago
19	Todoroff	Todor	16	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Todoroff, New York	W. Rock Island
20	Marceff	Marceff	24	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. Chicago
21	Marceff	Marceff	26	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. Chicago
22	Marceff	Marceff	26	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. Chicago
23	Marceff	Marceff	34	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. Louisville
24	Marceff	Marceff	15	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. Pricedale
25	Marceff	Marceff	18	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. New York
26	Marceff	Marceff	16	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. New York
27	Marceff	Marceff	34	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. New York
28	Marceff	Marceff	48	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. New York
29	Marceff	Marceff	24	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. New York
30	Marceff	Marceff	24	W	laborer	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Wife of Marceff, New York	W. New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of *New York on the**April 17, 1911*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years.      Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Have a picture or a photograph, or taken, taken for use and transmission of any kind, or for any other purpose, of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene, or of any event, or of any person, or of any place, or of any thing, or of any animal, or of any object, or of any scene</small>
--------------	--	---	---	---	--	--



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Miller, MASTER, of the Argathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. P. Sullivan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *C. S. Patten* sailing from *Quincy* on the *29<sup>th</sup>* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Kutal	Paul	27	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	father: Paul Kutal	Quincy
2	Kasari	Maria	21	un	domestic	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Kasari Maria	St. Clairville
3	Kover	Wanda	46	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Kover Wanda	St. Clairville
4	Bakai Wanda	Wanda	46	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Bakai Wanda	St. Clairville
5	Jankovic	Lusina	53	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Jankovic Lusina	St. Clairville
6	Belanc	Wanda	16	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Belanc Wanda	St. Clairville
7	Koha	Maria	18	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Koha Maria	St. Clairville
8	Cserenyak	Maria	38	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Cserenyak Maria	St. Clairville
9		Barkala	34	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Barkala	St. Clairville
10		Maria	14	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Maria	St. Clairville
11		Andras	11	un	child	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Andras	St. Clairville
12		Janos	8	un	child	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Janos	St. Clairville
13		Lena	6	un	child	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Lena	St. Clairville
14		Gerencs	4	un	child	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Gerencs	St. Clairville
15		Maria	2	un	child	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Maria	St. Clairville
16		Crescent	6	un	child	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Crescent	St. Clairville
17	Kosin	Maria	28	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Kosin Maria	St. Clairville
18		Mermin	10	un	child	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Mermin	St. Clairville
19		Stella	6	un	child	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Stella	St. Clairville
20		Janos	2	un	child	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Janos	St. Clairville
21	Krell	Frederick	20	un	laborer	German		German	mother: Krell Frederick	St. Clairville
22	Barac	Barac	44	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Barac	St. Clairville
23	Kovacs	Wanda	36	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Kovacs Wanda	St. Clairville
24		Maria	26	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Maria	St. Clairville
25	Goos	Constance	37	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Goos Constance	St. Clairville
26	Freist	Paul	28	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Freist Paul	St. Clairville
27	Mario	Maria	32	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Mario Maria	St. Clairville
28	Coleff	Wanda	20	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Coleff Wanda	St. Clairville
29	Casileff	Wanda	34	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Casileff Wanda	St. Clairville
30	Kupresan	Gyula	23	un	laborer	Magyar		Magyar	mother: Kupresan Gyula	St. Clairville

30 64

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the April, 1911

130

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether member by name of any order, association, committee or organization, or whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 11"	Dark brown	U.S.	Hungary, Budapest			
2	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 11"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
3	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 10"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
4	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 6"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
5	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 4"	Black	"	Hungary, Budapest			
6	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 6"	Brown	"	Hungary, Budapest			
7	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 11"	Dark brown	"	Hungary, Budapest			
8	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 11"	Dark brown	"	Hungary, Budapest			
9	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 4"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
10	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5'	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
11	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
12	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
13	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
14	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
15	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
16	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
17	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 2"	Dark brown	"	Hungary, Budapest			
18	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
19	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
20	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
21	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 6"	Dark brown	"	Hungary, Budapest			
22	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 8"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
23	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 5"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
24	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 11"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
25	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 4"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
26	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 7"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
27	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 5"	Black	"	Hungary, Budapest			
28	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 7"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
29	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 8"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			
30	Self	Self	Yes	Never	None					5' 8"	"	"	Hungary, Budapest			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Miller, of the Carpathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

54

I, Ja Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. B. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of April, 1911

at

Carpathia  
Immigration Officer.

Apr. 17, 11

1425-a  
22 c  
1497  
112  
38

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Bremer* on the *29th* of *March*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Miscenic	Elie	36	single	laborer	Hungary	Croatian	Immigrant	father: Miklos	N.Y. Lakewood
2	Kristine	Julia	24	single	housewife	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	Pittsfield
3	Kestrick	John	26	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
4	Kovacs	Anna	18	single	housewife	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	"
5	Jurancik	James	29	married	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
6	Glancsik	George	24	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
7	Julia	John	25	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
8	Kovacs	Joseph	38	married	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
9	"	Joseph	16	single	child	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	"
10	"	Rosa	10	single	child	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	"
11	Zekany	Anna	20	single	housewife	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
12	Moldovan	Miklos	45	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
13	Friedman	Samuel	36	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
14	"	Olga	11	single	child	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	"
15	Gurbai	James	27	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
16	Rogosa	Leina	35	single	housewife	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
17	Teher	Joseph	27	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
18	Rogosa	Valer	42	single	laborer	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
19	Gurpak	Julia	28	single	housewife	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
20	Beres	Frederic	58	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
21	"	Frederic	58	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
22	"	Frederic	58	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
23	"	Frederic	58	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
24	"	Frederic	58	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
25	Oravets	Walter	17	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York
26	Szidei	Pal	24	single	laborer	"	"	"	brother: Miklos	N.Y. New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the April 17, 1911

132

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	\$23			husband's name					5 8	dark brown hair	nil	Hungary, Gironi
2	self	\$21			husband's name					5 6	black black		" "
3	self	\$20			husband's name					5 7	fair blue		" "
4	self	\$25			husband's name					5 5	red		" "
5	self	\$24			husband's name					5 4	dark brown hair		" "
6	self	\$20			husband's name					5 4	dark blue		" "
7	self	\$28			husband's name					5 5	dark brown hair		" "
8	self	\$21			husband's name					5 1	dark brown hair		" "
9	self	\$21			husband's name					5 5	dark fair blue		" "
10	self	\$25			husband's name					5 6	black black		" "
11	self	\$28			husband's name					5 4	dark brown hair		" "
12	self	\$29			husband's name					5 4	dark brown hair		" "
13	self	\$29			husband's name					5 4	dark brown hair		" "
14	self	\$29			husband's name					5 4	dark brown hair		" "
15	self	\$29			husband's name					5 4	dark brown hair		" "
16	self	\$36			husband's name					5 5	black black		" "
17	self	\$36			husband's name					5 5	dark brown hair		" "
18	self	\$33			husband's name					5 5	dark brown hair	nil	Hungary, Nagus
19	self	\$33			husband's name					4 11	dark brown hair		" "
20	self	\$26			husband's name					5 4	dark brown hair		" "
21	self	\$14			husband's name					5 1	dark brown hair		" "
22	self	\$23			husband's name					5 1	dark brown hair		" "
23	self	\$23			husband's name					5 4	dark fair blue		" "
24	self	\$23			husband's name					5 4	dark fair blue		" "
25	self	\$23			husband's name					5 4	dark fair blue		" "
26	self	\$23			husband's name					5 4	dark fair blue	nil	Born at sea 58-Capadocia 7/4/11.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Miller, of the Carpathia, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

421



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. I. Mlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caryatida* sailing from *Union Bank 25th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Cihlar	Emilie	20	P.S.	seamstress	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Horsowan, Horsowan	West Haven
2	Laje	Paula	24	P.S.	do	no	no	do	Dalmatian, Dalmatian	Yelalutka
3	Asova	Francisca	26	P.S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
4	Asova	Isadora	28	P.M.	do	no	no	do	do	do
5	do	Paula	6	P.S.	daughter	do	do	do	do	do
6	Katowich	Romanico	24	M.N.	laborer	Yes	Yes	do	San Diego	San Diego
7	Katowich	Dominico	18	M.P.	seaman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
8	Bussamich	Nikolo	30	M.A.	seaman	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
9	Pecine	Natalie	24	M.A.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
10	Pecine	Natalie	24	M.A.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
11	Tarabochia	Giovanni	50	M.A.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
12	Horin	Antonio	30	M.A.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
13	Pecine	Antonio	26	M.A.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
14	Yeleie	Dominica	34	P.A.	seamstress	no	no	do	do	do
15	do	Dominica	11	P.S.	daughter	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Mania	4	P.S.	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Zee	Joseph	13	M.P.	conductor	no	no	do	do	do
18	Yeleie	Giovanni	33	M.A.	do	no	no	do	do	do
19	Laranch	Giovanni	27	M.A.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
20	Pava	Joan	26	M.A.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
21	Pexova	Ante	20	M.A.	do	no	no	do	do	do
22	Laranch	Domenico	25	M.A.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
23	Brosow	Giovanni	34	M.A.	do	no	no	do	do	do
24	Bandra	George	37	M.A.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
25	Dragosic	Natko	32	M.A.	do	no	no	do	do	do
26	Deskova	Francisco	24	M.A.	do	no	no	do	do	do
27	Bandra	Giovanni	29	M.A.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
28	do	Anarcana	19	P.S.	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Rosso	Joan	18	M.A.	laborer	no	no	do	do	do
30	Ritoch	Anton	24	M.A.	painter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do

29 06

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

134

Arriving at Port of *New York*

16 Nov 1911

1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Prepaid \$25	no		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 2"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
2	Yes	self	30		P.O.B. 408 Quacento Wash					5' 5"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
3	Yes	self	30		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
4	Yes	self	80		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
5	Yes	self	1906		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
6	Yes	self	1906		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
7	Yes	self	50		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
8	Yes	self	28		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
9	Yes	self	1906		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
10	Yes	self	80		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
11	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
12	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
13	Yes	self	30		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
14	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
15	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
16	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
17	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
18	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
19	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
20	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
21	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
22	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
23	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
24	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
25	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
26	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
27	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
28	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
29	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome
30	Yes	self	40		Brother in law Peter Peter					5' 4"	Dark	Dark	none	Novara, Patome



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the 33 CARPATIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

16 1911

*H. S. Miller*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1901,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpattia* sailing from *Trieste* *26/3/*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Imrie</i>	<i>Boro</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Eufemia Imrie</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
2	<i>Padelin</i>	<i>Joan</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Antonia Padelin</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
3	<i>Bikie</i>	<i>Blajo</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>father Joso Bikie</i>	<i>N.Y. Lackawanna</i>
4	<i>Mitrovic</i>	<i>Joan</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Zolta Mitrovic</i>	<i>N.Y. St. Louis</i>
5	<i>Kadaga</i>	<i>Joan</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>father Kadaga Joan</i>	<i>N.Y. Chicago</i>
6	<i>Imolici</i>	<i>Marko</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>father Imolici Marko</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Roso</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>father Roso Jose</i>	<i>N.Y. Mount Kisco</i>
8	<i>Lilie</i>	<i>Jego</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Lilie Jego</i>	<i>N.Y. New York City</i>
9	<i>Perica</i>	<i>Lune</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Perica Lune</i>	<i>N.Y. Lackawanna</i>
10	<i>Paricic</i>	<i>Boro</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Paricic Boro</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
11	<i>Rakov</i>	<i>Jego</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Rakov Jego</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
12											
13	<i>Lilie</i>	<i>Adam</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Lilie Adam</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
14	<i>Kufak</i>	<i>Adrad</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Kufak Adrad</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
15	<i>Basic</i>	<i>Josip</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Basic Josip</i>	<i>N.Y. Lackawanna</i>
16	<i>Radiconic</i>	<i>Blako</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>father Radiconic Blako</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
17	<i>Brusadica</i>	<i>Stevan</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Brusadica Stevan</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
18	<i>Stegovajic</i>	<i>Rade</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Stegovajic Rade</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
19	<i>Vojnovic</i>	<i>Simone</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Vojnovic Simone</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
20	<i>Malizja</i>	<i>Lune</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Malizja Lune</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
21	<i>Stegic</i>	<i>Lune</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Stegic Lune</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
22	<i>Raste</i>	<i>Josip</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Raste Josip</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
23	<i>Loucar</i>	<i>Pasko</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Loucar Pasko</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
24	<i>Brucan</i>	<i>Spico</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Brucan Spico</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
25	<i>Jelovic</i>	<i>Mateo</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Jelovic Mateo</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
26	<i>Baudera</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Baudera Domenico</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
27	<i>Geminio</i>	<i>Dimitrios</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Geminio Dimitrios</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
28	<i>Vojiatis</i>	<i>Constantin</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Vojiatis Constantin</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
29	<i>Lamandouca</i>	<i>Alexandros</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Lamandouca Alexandros</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>
30	<i>Landerakis</i>	<i>Panagiotis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Deloschen</i>	<i>Austria Vienna</i>	<i>wife Landerakis Panagiotis</i>	<i>N.Y. Hoboken</i>

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

11-1115																29															
																Place of Birth.															
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, the name of the captain, and the name of the vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																
				If Yes—							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.																	
1	yes	self \$24	no	no	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				no	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Austria	Premuda															
2	no	-	25	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 5	-	-	-	-	-															
3	yes	-	30	no	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 4	-	-	-	-	Skabrinje															
4	yes	repaid	23	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 5	-	-	-	-	Rastave															
5	yes	repaid	26	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 6	-	-	-	-	Douja															
6	yes	self	25	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 4	-	-	-	-	Gorye															
7	yes	-	25	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 6	-	-	-	-	Lukawan															
8	yes	-	36	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 6	-	-	-	-	Mikau															
9	yes	-	30	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 4	-	-	-	-	Listicie															
10	yes	-	30	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 5	-	-	-	-	Skabrinje															
11	yes	-	31	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 5	-	-	-	-	-															
12	yes	self \$46	no	no	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				no	no	5 6	dark	dark	none	Austria	Skabrinje															
13	yes	self \$46	no	no	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				no	no	5 10	-	-	-	-	Rucone															
14	no	-	38	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 2	-	-	-	-	Skabrinje															
15	yes	-	45	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 11	-	-	-	-	Vitolyria															
16	yes	-	53	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 4	-	-	-	-	Rastave															
17	yes	repaid	16	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	4 11	-	-	-	-	Kula															
18	yes	self	25	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5	-	-	-	-	Skatto															
19	no	-	24	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 4	-	-	-	-	-															
20	yes	-	25	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 6	-	-	-	-	-															
21	yes	-	30	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 5	-	-	-	-	Jeroren															
22	yes	-	25	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 4	-	-	-	-	Jagwara															
23	yes	-	28	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 5	-	-	-	-	Jeroren															
24	no	-	24	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	6	-	-	-	-	Austria Jagwara															
25	yes	self \$30	no	no	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				no	no	5 4	-	-	-	-	Gaiote															
26	yes	repaid	30	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 4	-	-	-	-	Greece Kithira															
27	yes	self	25	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 5	-	-	-	-	Thela															
28	yes	-	25	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 11	-	-	-	-	Kanosi															
29	yes	-	30	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 5	-	-	-	-	Kithira															
30	yes	-	25	-	acquaintance Stefan Gachowicz 319 Adam St. N.Y.				-	-	5 5	-	-	-	-	-															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Miller, of the "Carpenter", from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

16 JUL 1911

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JULY, 1901,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.*  
*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Alien, foreign-born, and native).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (born here and native), No, No (born native and not native), or Yes, No (born here and not native).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom visa passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. S. A. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caryathia*sailing from *Trieste March 25*

1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
2	Triarhis	Nicolas	20	M.	agricultur. Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Kythira	Father John Triarhis Alexandria, Greece	N.Y. New York
3	Margharitis	Athanassios	23	M.	do	yes	Turkish	do	Turkey Laboo	Mother Vronia Margharitis Anatoly, Turkey	Ill. Chicago
4	Tsatsalis	Michael	23	M.	do	yes	do	do	Perthami	Mother Katerina Tsatsalis Deriothan, Turkey	Conn. Mystic
5	Bettaris	Michael	23	M.	do	yes	do	do	Perthami	Wife Constantina Bettaris Deriothan, Turkey	do Mystic
6	Komros	Dimitrios	20	M.	7-96312-54/38 do	yes	Greece	do	Kythira	Father Manoli Komros Kythira, Greece	Ill. Youngstown
7	Kolokherinos	Petros	19	M.	do	yes	do	do	Greece Kythira	Father Panagiotis Kolokherinos Alexandria, Greece	Pa. Pottsville
8	Moulion	Dimitrios	20	M.	do	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey Imyros	Father George Moulion Imyros, Turkey	La. New Orleans
10	Kentrotis	Kostas	19	M.	agricultur. Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Kythira	Father Vazil Kentrotis Kythira, Greece	Mo. St. Louis
11	Nelov	Athanassios	19	M.	do	yes	Turkish	Greek	Kythira	Father Aristid Nelov Kythira, Turkey	N.Y. New York
12	Stomoulis	Silas	34	M.	Merchant	yes	do	do	Turkey Perthami	Father Jol Stomoulis Deriothan, Turkey	Conn. Mystic
13	Germos	Vito	19	M.	agricultur. Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Kythira	Father Panagiotis Germos Kythira, Greece	N.Y. Lancaster
14	Delios	Nicolas	25	M.	do	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey Salonica	Mother Katherina Delios Salonica, Turkey	Mo. Cincinnati
16	Rouolos	Dimitrios	23	M.	do	yes	do	do	Perthami	Father John Rouolos Deriothan, Turkey	Conn. Mystic
18	Fotopulos	Vasilios	35	M.	agricult. Laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Kythira	Wife Metaru Fotopulos Agios Petros, Greece	N.Y. Orange
19	Dimitrios	Athanassios	20	M.	do	yes	Turkish	Greek	Kythira	Father Dimitris Dimitrios Kythira, Turkey	Mo. Springfield
20	Papadopoulos	Theodoros	20	M.	do	no	Greece	Greek	Kythira	Brother Nicos Papadopoulos Kythira, Greece	N.Y. Glasgow
21	Kalavros	Nicolas	42	M.	do	yes	Greece	Greek	Kythira	Wife Ares Kalavros Kythira, Greece	Mo. St. Louis
22	Tolis	Ioannis	16	M.	do	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey Perthami	Mother Tolis Ioannis Deriothan, Greece	Conn. Mystic
24	Gouvanian	Pixant	20	M.	do	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey Kythira	Father St. Kyr Gouvanian Kythira, Turkey	Mass. Boston
25	Mersessian	San Nourant	18	M.	agricult. Laborer	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey Baghdad	Father St. Kyr Mersessian Baghdad, Turkey	Mass. Boston
26	Dendassian	Leon	22	M.	do	yes	do	do	Turkey Baghdad	Father St. Kyr Dendassian Baghdad, Turkey	Mass. Boston
27	Epikrojan	Nourant	21	M.	do	yes	do	do	do Kythira	Father St. Kyr Epikrojan Kythira, Turkey	Mass. Boston
29	Mistrou	P. Athanasios	18	M.	agricult. Laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece Almyros	Father Panagiotis Mistrou Almyros, Greece	Mass. Brandon
30	Plotas	Basile	23	M.	do	yes	Greek	do	Greece Almyros	Mother Katerina Plotas Almyros, Greece	N.Y. Cambridge

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of *New York*

1911

1906

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any fear, persecution, or threat of persecution, or for other cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
2	yes	self	25	no	Uncle George F. ... 643 1/2 ... New York	no	no	no	good	none	5 4 1/2	Clear	Short	none	Greece	Hydra			
3	yes	self	70	yes	1904 Chicago ... brother (sup) John ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	do	do	none	Turkey	Sabon			
4	no	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
5	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
6	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 11 South ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 2	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
7	no	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 2 1/2	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
8	yes	self	30	no	Uncle ... and ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	do	do	none	Turkey	Hydra			
9	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 2233 Olive ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
10	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 101 W. 99 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	do	do	none	Turkey	Hydra			
11	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	do	do	none	Turkey	Hydra			
12	no	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
13	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	do	do	none	Turkey	Hydra			
14	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
15	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	do	do	none	Turkey	Hydra			
16	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
17	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	do	do	none	Turkey	Hydra			
18	no	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
19	yes	self	60	yes	1903 ... brother ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	do	do	none	Turkey	Hydra			
20	yes	self	30	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
21	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	do	do	none	Turkey	Hydra			
22	no	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
23	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	do	do	none	Turkey	Hydra			
24	no	self	30	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
25	no	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 1	do	do	none	Turkey	Hydra			
26	no	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
27	no	self	50	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	do	do	none	Turkey	Hydra			
28	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 4 1/2	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			
29	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	do	do	none	Turkey	Hydra			
30	yes	self	25	no	Uncle ... 30 West ...	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	do	do	none	Greece	Hydra			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, WALTER, of the "CANTILL", from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5-4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1900,  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the UNITED STATES, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* *15 March*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Trantopoulos</i>	<i>Panagiotis</i>	40	M.	laborer	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	wife Maria J. Trantopoulos	Ill. Freeport
2	<i>Vasilopoulos</i>	<i>Atanasios</i>	34	M.	engineer	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	brother George Nikas	N.Y. New York
3	<i>Karaletris</i>	<i>Vassili</i>	24	M.	laborer	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	father Anastas Karaletris	Ill. Mason City Iowa
4	<i>Elias</i>	<i>George</i>	20	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	father Anastas Elias	Ill. Ottawa
5	<i>Eftathion</i>	<i>Konstantin</i>	38	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	wife Katerina Eftathion	Ill. Chicago
6	<i>Caligopoulos</i>	<i>Stamatios</i>	28	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	wife Katerina Caligopoulos	Ill. Chicago
7	<i>Psakiri</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	22	M.	S.	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Constantinople	mother Maria Psakiri	N.H. Manchester
8	<i>Mohamet</i>	<i>Hasan</i>	28	M.	S.	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Constantinople	father Mehmet Mohamet	Mass. Springfield
9	<i>Tranetradis</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>	32	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	wife Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
10	<i>Tranetradis</i>	<i>Christos</i>	20	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
11	<i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	22	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
12	<i>Daios</i>	<i>Georges</i>	20	M.	S.	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Constantinople	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
13	<i>Hathi Kallio</i>	<i>Panagiotis</i>	20	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
14	<i>Kostas</i>	<i>Georges</i>	28	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
15	<i>Bekiaris</i>	<i>Georgio</i>	20	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
16	<i>Kamradis</i>	<i>Nickol</i>	21	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
17	<i>Mitropoulos</i>	<i>Yannos</i>	34	M.	S.	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Constantinople	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
18	<i>Yannaridis</i>	<i>Christos</i>	39	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
19	<i>Dalakiaris</i>	<i>Dimitrios</i>	29	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
20	<i>Christanis</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>	29	M.	S.	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Constantinople	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
21											
22	<i>Murteran</i>	<i>Divit</i>	25	M.	S.	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Constantinople	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
23	<i>Karif</i>	<i>Hadif</i>	24	M.	S.	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Constantinople	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
24	<i>Halio</i>	<i>Tamail</i>	30	M.	S.	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Constantinople	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
25	<i>Zemil</i>	<i>Ziflis</i>	14	M.	S.	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Constantinople	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
26	<i>Adams</i>	<i>Meidi</i>	23	M.	S.	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey Constantinople	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
27	<i>Clafis</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	30	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
28	<i>Felio Tselis</i>	<i>Fahir</i>	28	M.	S.	no	Albanian	Albanian	Albania	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
29	<i>Pourgas</i>	<i>Konstantin J.</i>	20	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville
30	<i>Lantopoulos</i>	<i>Atanasios</i>	24	M.	S.	no	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	brother Katerina Tranetradis	Mass. Somerville

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 140

Arriving at Port of

18 190

11-1116											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any political opinion, or for the purpose of evading the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	yes	self	\$30	1400	Brothers Theodore Sarantopoulos 129 Stephenson St. Bridgeport Conn. no no no no good no				5 4	fair	black	black	none	Greece	Piraeus			
2	-	-	-	-	cousin G. Theodoropoulos Hotel Indivitt Columbus Ave 8/12 N. York				5 4	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Volos	
3	-	-	25	-	cousin George Sarantopoulos 130 Box 13 Madison Ave. New York				5 5	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Aliveris	
4	-	-	25	-	acquaintance Dimitrios Sarantopoulos 433 E. 12th St. New York				5 5	-	black	blue	-	-	-	-	-	
5	-	-	25	-	acquaintance Dimitrios Sarantopoulos 433 E. 12th St. New York				5 5	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	-	
6	-	-	30	-	acquaintance James Baros 429 Lexington Ave. New York				5 5	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Arlosari	
7	-	-	25	-	acquaintance Nicholas A. Sarantopoulos 1199 Ave. N. New York				5 6	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Turkish Caterine	
8	-	-	25	-	acquaintance Nicholas A. Sarantopoulos 1199 Ave. N. New York				5 6	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Halohari	
9	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 6	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Rhodes	
10	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 3	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Thessalonica	
11	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 1	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	-	
12	-	-	25	-	acquaintance Nicholas A. Sarantopoulos 1199 Ave. N. New York				5 5	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Caterine	
13	-	-	140	-	acquaintance James Baros 429 Lexington Ave. New York				5 4	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Aliveris	
14	-	-	40	-	acquaintance James Baros 429 Lexington Ave. New York				6 8	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Macedonia	
15	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 6	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Greece	
16	-	-	25	-	acquaintance James Baros 429 Lexington Ave. New York				5 4	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Turkey	
17	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 9	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Caterine	
18	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 3	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Greece	
19	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 4	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Thessalonica	
20	-	-	30	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 3	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Turkey	
21	-	-	25	-	acquaintance James Baros 429 Lexington Ave. New York				5 8	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Turkey	
22	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 2	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	-	
23	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 2	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	-	
24	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				4 7	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	-	
25	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 3	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Bois	
26	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 2	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Le	
27	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 2	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Bois	
28	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 4	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Le	
29	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 9	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Le	
30	-	-	25	-	Brothers. Ant. Kuchetradis 108 Somerville Ave. Boston				5 9	-	black	black	-	-	-	-	Le	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Miller MASTER, of the CARPATIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1900,  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Leorbell, Surgeon of the "CARPATIA", AMERICAN, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Dublin,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 511 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 16 APR 1911 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race" or "people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Garpathia* sailing from *Trieste March 25th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Chalkias & Nicolous	40	M.	labourer	yes	Greek	Greek	Baronessa, Vourvoutini	mother	N. H. Hambleton
2	do & Alina	13	F.	daughter	yes	do	do	do	mother	do
3	do & Charlotte	16	F.	Domestic	no	do	do	do	mother	do
4	Stanon & Ioannina	30	M.	labourer	no	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	St. Portland
5	Staras & Vassilios	22	M.	do	yes	Greek	Greek	Baronessa, Vourvoutini	father, Ioannina, Greece	N. H. Hambleton
6	Chalkias & Ioannina	22	M.	do	yes	Greek	Greek	Baronessa, Vourvoutini	mother, Ioannina, Greece	St. Portland
7	Michalopoulos & Panagotis	23	M.	labourer	no	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	N. H. Hambleton
8	Isidore & George	24	M.	labourer	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	St. Portland
9	Theodoros & George	19	M.	labourer	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	N. H. Hambleton
10	Epheimer & Antonio	20	M.	labourer	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	St. Portland
11	Michalios & Vassilios	22	M.	do	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	N. H. Hambleton
12	do & Epheimer	47	M.	do	no	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	St. Portland
13	Isimon & Panagotis	22	M.	do	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	N. H. Hambleton
14	Stergios & Panagotis	24	M.	do	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	St. Portland
15	Papageorgios & Christos	25	M.	do	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	N. H. Hambleton
16	Demopoulos & Epheimer	21	M.	labourer	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	St. Portland
17	Balgas & Uras	17	M.	do	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	N. H. Hambleton
18	Michalios & Auto	30	M.	do	no	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	St. Portland
19	Lissak & Elza	20	M.	do	no	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	N. H. Hambleton
20	Genoff & Vassilios	24	M.	do	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	St. Portland
21	Nicoloff & Otto	24	M.	do	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	N. H. Hambleton
22	Gheragorion & Aram	18	M.	labourer	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Patra	mother, Ioannina, Greece	St. Portland
23										
24	Loore & Nicolous	40	M.	labourer	no	Austrian	Austrian	Palma, Palma	Wife, Matte, Loore	St. Louis
25	Puglian & Kate	18	F.	do	no	do	do	Palma	Brother, Ivan, Puglian	St. Louis
26	Idonich & Nicola	18	M.	do	yes	do	do	Palma	do	St. Louis
27	Puglian & Mio	18	M.	do	no	do	do	Palma	do	St. Louis
28	Radomich & Kate	37	M.	do	yes	do	do	Palma	do	St. Louis
29	Alanko & Doris	18	F.	do	no	do	do	Palma	do	St. Louis
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

18 July, 1911

142

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	45	1903 N. H.	born Michael F. F. F.			good	none	5 10	black	none	Macedonia	Thessalonika
2	yes	father	-	-	to same address, with his father					4 7	black	none	do	do
3	yes	do	-	-	do					5 1	do	none	do	do
4	yes	self	25	no	born Peter Palis					5 7	black	none	Greece	Sara
5	yes	self	45	1905 Lowell, Mass.	born Peter Palis					5 5	black	none	Macedonia	Thessalonika
6	yes	self	36	no	born Peter Palis					5 5	black	none	Greece	Kerati
7	yes	self	30	no	born Peter Palis					5 7	black	none	do	Bischoff
8	yes	self	40	no	born Peter Palis					5 7	black	none	do	do
9	yes	self	25	no	born Peter Palis					5 2	black	none	do	do
10	yes	self	45	no	born Peter Palis					5	black	none	Macedonia	Thessalonika
11	yes	self	25	1905 Lowell, Mass.	born Peter Palis					5	black	none	Greece	Thessalonika
12	yes	self	30	no	born Peter Palis					5	black	none	do	do
13	yes	self	50	1905 Lowell, Mass.	born Peter Palis					5 10	black	none	do	do
14	yes	self	25	no	born Peter Palis					5 8	black	none	do	do
15	yes	self	60	1905 Lowell, Mass.	born Peter Palis					5 1	black	none	do	do
16	yes	self	30	1905 Lowell, Mass.	born Peter Palis					5 7	black	none	do	do
17	yes	self	40	no	born Peter Palis					5 5	black	none	do	do
18	yes	self	25	no	born Peter Palis					5 8	black	none	do	do
19	yes	self	45	no	born Peter Palis					5	black	none	do	do
20	yes	self	40	no	born Peter Palis					5	black	none	Bulgaria	Karagum
21	yes	self	40	no	born Peter Palis					5 6	black	none	do	do
22	yes	self	25	no	born Peter Palis					5 6	black	none	do	do
23	no	self	40	no	born Peter Palis					5 4	black	none	do	do
25	yes	self	46	1905 Lowell, Mass.	born Peter Palis			no	no	5 4	black	none	do	do
26	yes	self	69	no	born Peter Palis					5 5	black	none	do	do
27	yes	self	40	no	born Peter Palis					5 6	black	none	do	do
28	yes	self	65	no	born Peter Palis					5 5	black	none	do	do
29	yes	self	40	no	born Peter Palis					5 6	black	none	do	do
30	yes	self	25	no	born Peter Palis					4 10	black	none	do	do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the CARDATHIA, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19       ,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, this year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATILIA", do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. Dubluc, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

16 April 1911

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpallia* sailing from *Cristo March 25th*, 19 *11*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Thie</i> <i>Jure</i>	25-4-7	M	laborer	yes	German	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Marco Thie</i>	NY New York
2	<i>Stromola</i> <i>Ante</i>	25-4-7	M	do	no	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Ante Stromola</i>	NY New York
3	<i>Bacere</i> <i>Agnes</i>	20-7-7	F	house	yes	Slovenian	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Agnes Bacere</i>	NY New York
4	<i>Palmaria</i> <i>Marya</i>	30-7-7	F	house	yes	German	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Marya Palmaria</i>	Cal Sacramento
5	<i>do</i> <i>Joanna</i>	14-7-7	F	do	no	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Joanna Palmaria</i>	do do
6	<i>do</i> <i>Anna</i>	14-7-7	F	do	no	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Anna Palmaria</i>	do do
7	<i>do</i> <i>Joan</i>	12-6-7	F	none	no	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Joan Palmaria</i>	do do
8	<i>do</i> <i>Semirak</i>	8-4-7	M	Child	no	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Semirak Palmaria</i>	do do
9	<i>Reban</i> <i>Girillo</i>	26-7-7	M	laborer	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Girillo Reban</i>	Cal Sacramento
10	<i>do</i> <i>Fortunata</i>	13-7-7	F	house	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Fortunata Reban</i>	Cal Sacramento
11	<i>Acalin</i> <i>Yanko</i>	18-7-7	M	laborer	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Yanko Acalin</i>	do do
12	<i>Kalobac</i> <i>Antonio</i>	25-7-7	M	laborer	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Antonio Kalobac</i>	Cal Sacramento
13	<i>Bane</i> <i>Bare</i>	21-7-7	M	laborer	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Bane Bane</i>	Cal Sacramento
14	<i>Colton</i> <i>Giorgio</i>	30-7-7	M	laborer	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Giorgio Colton</i>	NY New York
15	<i>Macanich</i> <i>Antonio</i>	30-7-7	M	laborer	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Antonio Macanich</i>	NY New York
16	<i>Macanich</i> <i>Antonio</i>	29-7-7	M	laborer	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Antonio Macanich</i>	NY New York
17	<i>Zee</i> <i>Antonio</i>	35-7-7	M	laborer	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Antonio Zee</i>	NY New York
18	<i>Cinivil</i> <i>Hyprano</i>	37-7-7	M	laborer	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Hyprano Cinivil</i>	NY New York
19	<i>Lintich</i> <i>Domini</i>	25-7-7	M	laborer	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Domini Lintich</i>	NY New York
20	<i>Lime</i> <i>Joan</i>	28-7-7	F	house	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Joan Lime</i>	Cal Sacramento
21	<i>Lime</i> <i>Joan</i>	28-7-7	F	house	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Joan Lime</i>	Cal Sacramento
22	<i>do</i> <i>Peter</i>	4-7-7	M	Child	no	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Peter Lime</i>	do do
23	<i>Klobucan</i> <i>Alon</i>	23-7-7	M	laborer	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Alon Klobucan</i>	do do
24	<i>do</i> <i>Anna</i>	21-7-7	F	house	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Anna Klobucan</i>	do do
25	<i>do</i> <i>Alon</i>	9-7-7	M	Child	no	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Alon Klobucan</i>	do do
26	<i>Kofeer</i> <i>Nathas</i>	27-7-7	M	laborer	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Nathas Kofeer</i>	Cal Sacramento
27	<i>do</i> <i>Joan</i>	26-7-7	F	house	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Joan Kofeer</i>	do do
28	<i>do</i> <i>Joan</i>	2-7-7	F	Child	no	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Joan Kofeer</i>	do do
29	<i>Maraton</i> <i>Luka</i>	24-7-7	M	laborer	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Luka Maraton</i>	Cal Sacramento
30	<i>Maraton</i> <i>Joan</i>	24-7-7	F	house	yes	do	do	Germany, <i>Palmaria</i>	Brother <i>Joan Maraton</i>	Cal Sacramento



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**16 APRIL*, 19*11*

144

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of money and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether subject to arrest by reason of any offense committed by him in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
												Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	\$29	no	Friend Acquaintance Susan Bartula Hobog 11 Ave New York City		good	none	5 5	chest chest nut nut	none	Railman	Jorica
2	no	self	44	no	acquaintance Karlo Stelmere H. 17 S. 22 St. Louis Mo				5 6	do do do	none	do	do
3	Yes	brother	30	no	brother Fran Lore 530 West 34th New York				5 8	do do do	none	Prain	Hronowitz
4	Yes	husband	20	no	husband George Bakalove Hobog 11 Ave Sacramento Cal				5 5	gray blue	none	Palmaria	Lorica
5	Yes	father	nil	no	father do do				5 2	chest chest nut nut	none	do	do
6	Yes	self	4	no	do do				4 10	do do do	none	do	do
7	Yes	self	8	no	do do					do do do	none	do	do
8	Yes	self	7	no	do do					do do do	none	do	do
9	Yes	self	20	no	brother Helen Boban 69 Bond Street St Francisco Cal				5 8	chest chest nut nut	none	do	Prain
10	Yes	self	30	no	husband Ferdinand Boban 69 Bond Street St Francisco Cal				5 6	do do do	none	do	do
11	Yes	self	40	no	acquaintance James Alper Shippe Hobog 11 Ave St Francisco Cal				5 7	do do do	none	do	do
12	Yes	self	40	no	husband Under Boban 657 Bond Gongyue Ave St Francisco Cal				5 6	do do do	none	do	do
13	Yes	self	50	no	1901 St. Fran Acquaintance James Taylor 401 1/2 1910 Ave B. St. Louis Mo				5 7	do do do	none	do	Prain
14	Yes	self	25	no	1899-1906 St. Fran Acquaintance Jan. St. Fran 1906 Ave B. St. Louis Mo				5	black blue sky sky	none	Voltra	St. Martin St. Louis
15	Yes	self	25	no	1907 New York Acquaintance Joseph H. H. H. 1907 Ave B. St. Louis Mo				5 5	do do do	none	do	St. Martin St. Louis
16	Yes	self	25	no	1907 New York Acquaintance Joseph H. H. H. 1907 Ave B. St. Louis Mo				5 7	chest chest nut nut	none	do	do
17	Yes	self	30	no	1902 Boston Acquaintance Ferd. Karabala 1902 Ave B. St. Louis Mo				5 4	do do do	none	do	do
18	Yes	self	27	no	1901 Allegheny Acquaintance Ferd. Karabala 1901 Ave B. St. Louis Mo				5 5	do do do	none	do	do
19	Yes	self	30	no	1906 Chicago Acquaintance Helene Krimich 1906 Ave B. St. Louis Mo				5 7	do do do	none	do	Prain
20	Yes	self	20	no	1902 Boston Acquaintance Ferd. Karabala 1902 Ave B. St. Louis Mo				5 2	do do do	none	Palmaria	Kupa
21	Yes	husband	nil	no	husband Ante Limas 102319 Northmouth Ave Chicago Ill				5 1	do do do	none	Herzogoma	Lorica
22	Yes	father	nil	no	father do do					do do do	none	do	do
23	Yes	self	40	no	Acquaintance Helene Krimich Hobog 11 Ave Chicago Ill				5 6	do do do	none	Prain	Radolfowit
24	Yes	husband	nil	no	do do				5 2	do do do	none	do	do
25	Yes	father	nil	no	do do				4	do do do	none	do	do
26	Yes	self	40	no	1901 Allegheny Acquaintance Ferd. Karabala 1901 Ave B. St. Louis Mo				5 9	black black sky sky	none	Carpathia	Y. Hark
27	Yes	husband	nil	no	do do				5 3	chest chest nut nut	none	do	do
28	Yes	self	40	no	do do					do do do	none	do	do
29	Yes	self	25	no	1902 Boston Acquaintance Ferd. Karabala 1902 Ave B. St. Louis Mo				5 8	do do do	none	Herzogoma	Prain
30	Yes	self	20	no	1906 Chicago Acquaintance Helene Krimich 1906 Ave B. St. Louis Mo				5 6	chest chest nut nut	none	do	do



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, JOHN J. MASTER, of the "CAPRITUM", from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the 22 CARD INDEX, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. J. D. Sullivan, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Frieste* *25 March*, 19*18*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Mikic	Jovo	18	M.	agricultural laborer			Austrian		Austria	Vienna	father, Milic Stojan		Cal.	Los Angeles
2	Rakur	Jago	24	M.	no occupation			Slovenian		Slovenia	Ljubljana	mother, Maria Rakur			
3	Jokisic	Tomo	26	M.	yes			Croat		Croatia	Proper	father, Niko Jokisic			
4	Miljkovic	Lovre	25	M.	no occupation			Dalmatian		Croatia	Fragir	father, Stjepan Djulovic		Ill.	Chicago
5	Perica	Petar	34	M.	no occupation							wife, Maria Perica			
6	Lovic	Ivan	31	M.	no occupation							father, Filip Lovic			
7	Cicin	Ante	36	M.	no occupation							father, Filip Cicin			
8	Dabor	Stefano	26	M.	no occupation							father, Davor Dabor		Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Laric	Ivan	24	M.	agricultural laborer							father, Lari Laric		Ill.	Chicago
10	Cebalo	Arganija	35	M.	yes							wife, Maria Cebalo		N.J.	Hoboken
11	Cosmide	Francisco	26	M.	no occupation							wife, Maria Cosmide		Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Lotshut	Stefan	24	M.	yes			Galician				father, Lotshut Lotshut		N.Y.	Batavia
13	Amicic	Giuseppe	17	M.	no occupation			Italian				father, Mate Amicic		Ill.	Chicago
14	Cukrov	Koko	17	M.	no occupation			Dalmatian				wife, Yacare Cukrov			
15	Antic	Mateo Marco	26	M.	yes							wife, Dora antic			
16	Cukrov	Koko	28	M.	no occupation							father, Nikola Cukrov			
17	Perica	Silvestro	25	M.	no occupation							father, Perica Mate		Ill.	Chicago
18	Vergovac	Bauit Joku	26	M.	yes							father, Vergovac Stjepan			
19	Bilic	Filip Tito	19	M.	no occupation							mother, Bilic Iva			
20	Smajica	Luka Ciril	25	M.	no occupation							mother, Maria Smajica			
21	Vujovic	Stjepan Jakovljevic	36	M.	no occupation							father, Vujovic Vujovic			
22	Misetic	Ljudevit	17	M.	no occupation							mother, Misetic Manda			
23	Radic	Juran	17	M.	yes							father, Ante Radic			
24	Bilic	Josip	16	M.	no occupation							father, Ante Bilic			
25	Zeljko	Stjepan Ivan	19	M.	no occupation							father, Ivan Zeljkovic		Ill.	Chicago
26	Bljajic	Stjepan	29	M.	yes							father, Ante Bljajic			
27	Perelja	Ante	14	M.	no occupation							mother, Manda Perelja			
28	Tijardovica	Nikola	32	M.	no occupation							wife, Katar Tijardovica			

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 146

*Arriving at Port of*

16 APR 1911, 190

11-1115				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																								
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29												
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																	
1	yes	self	25	no	no	acquaintance Simo J. Kisch #655 East 1st St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	blue	none	Austria	Haguel										
2	-	-	25	-	-	cousin George Kapis #655 East 1st St. Los Angeles Cal.	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	black	-	-	Poland										
3	-	-	25	-	-	cousin Milan J. Kisch #655 East 1st St. Los Angeles Cal.	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	-	-	Poland										
4	-	-	25	-	-	acquaintance Luke Blaker #2316 Westworth Ave Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	Poland										
5	-	-	25	-	-	brothers auto Berita #2316 Westworth Ave Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	Poland										
6	-	-	25	-	-	cousin Luke Blaker #2316 Westworth Ave Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	-	Poland										
7	-	-	25	-	-	acquaintance Stefan Brosi #1418 S. 3rd St. St. Louis Mo	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	-	black	black	-	Lithuania										
8	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Dator Martin #644 Elm Street Philadelphia Pa	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	-	-	black	-	Lithuania										
9	-	-	25	-	-	acquaintance Mike Lavin #2316 Princeton Ave Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	-	-	black	-	Poland										
10	-	-	32	-	-	acquaintance Mark Bulant #2316 Princeton Ave Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	-	-	black	-	Poland										
11	-	-	25	-	-	acquaintance Andrew J. J. 125 De Lauro Street Philadelphia Pa	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	Poland										
12	-	-	25	-	-	acquaintance Michael W. J. Batavia N.Y. Liberty Street #201	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	Poland										
13	-	-	25	-	-	brothers John J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-	-	-	-	Poland										
14	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	Poland										
15	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	Poland										
16	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	Poland										
17	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	Poland										
18	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	-	-	-	-	Poland										
19	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	Poland										
20	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	Poland										
21	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	Poland										
22	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	Poland										
23	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	-	-	-	-	Poland										
24	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	Poland										
25	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	Poland										
26	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	Poland										
27	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-	-	-	Poland										
28	-	-	25	-	-	brothers Jacob J. J. #2316 10505 Harris Ave. Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	Poland										
29																												
30																												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Miller MASTER, of the "CARTAGENA", from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 144 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1900,  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste* , *25/3/* , 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Zerovick	Giovanni	36	M. M. Seaman	no no	Austrian	Slovian	Nassine	wife Giovanni Zerovick Nassine	Wash Tacoma
2	-	-	20	M. S.	yes yes	-	-	-	mother Demaria Zerovick	-
3	Talatin	Ginsoppe	18	M. S.	-	-	-	-	father Antonio Talatin	-
4	Greisan	Andrea	14	M. S.	-	-	-	-	father Andrea Greisan	-
5	Muscardin	Pomenio	27	M. S.	no no	-	-	Twisthorne	father Pietro Muscardin	-
6	Pinesich	Antonio	32	M. M.	-	-	-	Baller	wife Pinesich Pinesich	-
7	Kajentich	Giovanni	19	M. S.	-	-	-	-	father Giovanni Kajentich	-
8	Marusich	Gavde	26	M. M.	yes yes	-	-	-	wife Maria Marusich	-
9	Steffich	Giovanni	18	M. S.	-	-	-	Nassine	father Antonio Steffich	Ill - Chicago
+ 10	Briic	Iva	11	f. S.	House servant	no no	-	Dalmatian	brother Marko Briic	-
+ 11	-	Trav	3	M. S.	Child	-	-	-	-	-
+ 12	-	Ante	8	M. S.	Child	-	-	-	-	-
+ 13	-	Maria	39	f. M.	House servant	yes yes	-	-	-	-
+ 14	-	Peter	10	M. S.	Child	-	-	-	-	-
+ 15	P-06111988-Chica 975337.	Quia	9	f. S.	Child	-	-	-	-	-
+ 16	-	John	6	M. S.	Child	no no	-	-	-	-
18	Tranecovic	Tavor	44	M. M.	agricol laborer	yes yes	-	-	wife Tavora Tranecovic	-
19	-	Trav	18	f. S.	House servant	-	-	-	mother -	-
20	Kladovick	Maria	35	f. S.	-	-	-	Slovenian	brother Johann Kladovick	Ohio Cleveland
21	Parlicic	Andrea	33	M. M.	agricol laborer	no no	-	Montenegrin	wife Japara Parlicic	NY New York
22	-	Carole	28	M. S.	-	yes yes	-	-	father Filip Parlicic	-
23	Vojovdic	Milos	25	M. M.	-	no no	-	Austrian	wife Mara Vojovdic	Calif Mo St. Louis
24	Lestau	Janica	24	f. S.	House servant	yes yes	-	Slovenian	father Mate Lestau	South Wash Tacoma

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

177

Apr 11, 190

1871, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If Yes-- Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<div>Ever in prison, or in hospital, or in the custody of any law enforcement officer, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any other institution, or in the custody of any other person, or in the custody of any</div>										



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 12911 MASTER, of the "CITIZEN", from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. S. Miller*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

149

J. A. Corbett

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901  
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Trieste*, *27 March*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Monocandilos</i>	<i>Theodoros</i>	43		<i>U. S. Customs Inspector</i>		<i>American</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Furker Kalininos</i>	<i>None.</i>	<i>for Ellenton</i>
2	<i>Deuk</i>	<i>Alais</i>	31		<i>U. S. Clerk</i>		<i>American</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Brothers Richard Deuk</i>	<i>11 10 St</i>	<i>of New York</i>
3	<i>Barbet</i>	<i>Barbet</i>	25		<i>U. S. Clerk</i>		<i>American</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Brothers Richard Deuk</i>	<i>11 10 St</i>	<i>of New York</i>
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

3 c / 01

74

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 150

16 A. 1911, 190

*Arriving at Port of*

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29									
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or held for debt or on parole, or in any institution for criminals, or in any other place, in which he was confined by charity or law?  Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, on the basis of any offer, petition, promise or agreement, he has ever been or is he now in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.											
1	no self	100 yr from florida		acquaintance James Elder Orlando florida 130th West 120 Street Adolf Dunk New York	no no no no good no				5 1	hair gray black	none	finger	Kalinos												
2	no	more							5 6	hair black			finger	Kalinos											
3	no	"							5 5	hair black			finger	Kalinos											



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the CAIT, from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. S. Miller*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPENTIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
N. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 511 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

*Carpathia*

sailing from

*Trieste March 25th*

1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Karantanos	St. Dimitrios	24	M. I. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Yarkey, Oivali	parents Karantanos George Pa. Reading	
2	Pasornu	Castro	24	M. I. do	yes yes	do	do	do U. S. Army	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
3	Regardicos	St. Dimitrios	24	M. I. do	no no	Greek	Greek	do "Hotel" Yr	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
4	Kammellis	St. Pedro	27	M. I. do	yes yes	Greek	Greek	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
5	Agnesolles	St. Thomas	19	M. I. do	yes yes	Greek	Greek	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
6	Kemaros	St. Nicholas	32	M. I. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
7	Witias	St. Stefan	25	M. I. do	yes yes	Russian	Russian	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
8	Abetormy	St. Archie	31	M. I. do	no no	do	do	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
9	Bondor	St. Anna	33	M. I. do	yes yes	do	do	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
10	Witias	St. Forman	31	M. I. do	yes yes	do	do	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
11	Stasin R	St. Symon	22	M. I. do	yes yes	do	do	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
12	Krynkier	St. Dimtry	19	M. I. do	yes yes	do	do	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
13	Kamemov	St. Nicola	25	M. I. do	yes yes	do	do	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
14	Tallanov	St. Yura	19	M. I. do	yes yes	do	do	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
15	Staliciann	St. Lucio	28	M. I. do	yes yes	do	do	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
16	Anastasio	St. Theodoros	24	M. I. do	yes yes	do	do	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
17	Lomas	St. Be. Cam	39	M. I. do	yes yes	do	do	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
18	Nicolau	St. Jean	26	M. I. do	yes yes	do	do	do Oivali	parents Pasornu & Geo. Pasornu	NY Tarrytown
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 152

16 Apr 1911, 1906

Arriving at Port of New York

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the "CARPATIA", from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*H. H. Miller*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 190,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this April day of 1907  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
M. D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this April day of 1907  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA.**

sailing from

**GIBRALTAR.**5<sup>th</sup>

April

1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Gonzalez Rodriguez	Isabel	35	F.	M. Seamen	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Linca de la Victoria	NY New York
2	Montes Gonzalez	Maria	18	F.	S. Housewife	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Linca de la Victoria	NY New York
3	Montes Gonzalez	Eusebio	51	M.	S. Child	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Linca de la Victoria	NY New York
4	Montes Gonzalez	Miguel	3 6/12	M.	S. Child	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Linca de la Victoria	NY New York
5	Carmena	Santiago	36	M.	M. Laborer	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
6	Martinez Lopez	Manuel	20	M.	S. do	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
7	Martinez Gomez	Jose	26	M.	M. do	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
8	Martinez Lolo	Ramon	29	M.	M. do	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
9	Ibanez Garcia	Jose	18	M.	M. do	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
10	Fernandez	Isabel	24	F.	M. do	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
11	Williams	Francis J. S.	46	M.	M. In transit	yes	England	English	England	Belgique	NY New York
12	Williams	Mary	42	F.	M. do	no	England	English	England	Belgique	NY New York
13	Williams	James Albert	19	M.	S. do	no	England	English	England	Belgique	NY New York
14	Williams	Francis Henry	17	M.	S. do	no	England	English	England	Belgique	NY New York
15	Williams	Ernest C. S.	16	M.	S. do	no	England	English	England	Belgique	NY New York
16	Williams	Harry	9	M.	S. do	no	England	English	England	Belgique	NY New York
17	Williams	Charles	1 6/12	M.	S. do	no	England	English	England	Belgique	NY New York
18	Padilla	Benito	28	M.	M. Laborer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
19	Rodriguez	John	36	M.	M. do	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
20	Hernandez	Cristobal	28	M.	M. do	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
21	Escoriza	Luis	20	M.	M. do	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
22	Martinez	Antonio	18	M.	M. do	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
23	Medina	Francisco	16	M.	S. do	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
24	Maria	Joachim	23	M.	S. do	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Belgique	NY New York
25	Rubio	Jose	39	M.	M. Laborer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
26	Rocka	Jose	36	M.	M. do	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Belgique	NY New York
27	Da Brito	Manuel	32	M.	M. do	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Belgique	NY New York
28	Lozano	Manuel	30	M.	M. Laborer	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
29	Munoz Martinez	Paulino	25	M.	M. do	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York
30	Lopez	Salvador	26	M.	M. do	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belgique	NY New York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** **15<sup>th</sup> April**, 19**04**

154

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	Husband \$25	no	—	Husband Juan Montero 97-3 1/2 Broadway Per.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Brown Blue	mil	Spain	Algeiras	
2	yes	Father \$2	no	—	Father do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	do do do	✓	do	San de la Concepcion	
3	yes	do	mil	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	3 10	do do do	✓	do	do	
4	yes	do	yes	—	do do	—	—	—	good	no	3 3	do do do	✓	do	do	
5	yes	Self \$25	no	—	Friend J. Diaz White House Hotel 115 South St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Dark Dark	✓	do	Almeida	
6	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark Dark Dark	✓	do	do	
7	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	do do do	✓	do	do	
8	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair do Dark	✓	do	do	
9	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	✓	do	do	
10	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	✓	do	do	
11	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	✓	do	do	
12	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	✓	do	do	
13	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair Dark Dark	✓	do	do	
14	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Fair Dark Blue	✓	do	do	
15	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	Fair Dark Dark	✓	do	do	
16	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	do do do	✓	do	do	
17	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	do do do	✓	do	do	
18	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	do do do	✓	do	do	
19	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	✓	do	do	
20	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	✓	do	do	
21	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	✓	do	do	
22	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	✓	do	do	
23	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair Fair Blue	✓	do	do	
24	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark Dark Dark	✓	do	do	
25	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Dark Dark	✓	do	do	
26	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	do do do	✓	do	do	
27	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	do do do	✓	do	do	
28	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	do do do	✓	do	do	
29	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	do do do	✓	do	do	
30	yes	Self \$25	no	—	do do	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	do do do	✓	do	do	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L.S. Miller <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)</sup> master, of the "CARPATHIA", from MEDITERRANEAN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L.S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1900,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901 at Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Corbett, Surgeon of the "Carpenter", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr B. Sublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

16 APR 1911

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARPATHIA.** sailing from **GIBRALTAR.** 5<sup>th</sup> April, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Munoz	José Manuel	38	M	Labourer	no	Spain	Spanish	Bayarque Almeria	Wife Carmen Encarnación Nieto	New York
2	Rodriguez	José	32	M	do	no	do	do	do	Wife Maria Gonzalez Fuentes	do
3	Munoz Hernandez	José	35	M	Farmer	yes	do	do	Sierra	Wife Maria H. Rodriguez	do
4	Sanchez	Eduardo	35	M	Labourer	yes	do	do	Bayarque	Wife Maria Chalamor	do
5	Martinez	José	33	M	Farmer	yes	do	do	Sierra	Wife Maria Lopez	do
6	Canto	Encarnación	34	F	Labourer	yes	do	do	do	Wife Maria Encarnación	do
7	Jimenez	Juan	31	M	Labourer	no	Spain	Spanish	Bayarque	Wife Angela Rubio	New York
8	Olivero	José Bautista	18	M	Student	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Funchal	Father José Bautista	do
9	Perera	Miguel	44	M	do	no	do	do	do	Wife Maria do Carmo Pina	do
10	Rubio Munoz	José	26	M	Labourer	no	Spain	Spanish	Sierra	Father Francisco Rubio Vela	do
11	Rubio Munoz	Plácido	24	M	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
12	Naro	Antonio	20	M	Miner	yes	do	do	do	John Naro: Quoroda Terrible	Cal Jackson



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

156

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.****15<sup>th</sup> April**, 19**11**

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.							
1	yes	Self	\$25		Spanish Protective Society 41 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 11 1/2	Dark Blk	Brown	Scars right temple	Spain	Bayarque						
2	yes	Self	\$25		Cousin Antonio Navarro 450 West 52 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Brown	Brown	Scars left cheek, right side	do	do						
3	yes	Self	\$25		Spanish Protective Society 41 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Dark Blk	Brown	Scars	do	Sierra						
4	yes	Self	\$25		Cousin Antonio Navarro 453 West 52 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scars with small pox	do	Bayarque					
5	yes	Self	\$25		Spanish Protective Society 41 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Dark Blk	Brown	Scars	do	Sierra						
6	yes	Self	\$25		Cousin Antonio Navarro 453 West 52 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Dark Blk	Brown	Scars	do	do						
7	yes	Self	\$25		Cousin Antonio Navarro 453 West 52 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark Blk	Brown	Scars	Spain	Bayarque						
8	yes	Self	\$25		Manuel Silva 20 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown	Scars	Portugal	Funchal						
9	yes	Self	\$25		do	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	Dark	Brown	Scars	do	do						
10	yes	Self	\$25		Spanish Protective Society 41 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Dark Brown	Scars	Spain	Sierra						
11	yes	Self	\$25		do	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark Blk	Brown	Scars	do	do						
12	yes	Self	\$25		Cousin Eduardo Fernandez Jackson California	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Dark	Dark	Scars	do	Condon						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, D. J. Miller, Master, of the Carpathia, from Piedmont, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. J. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1901,  
at New York.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Abbott, Surgeon of the RMP Carpathian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1901  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Apr 20 - 1911

Arr - Apr 17 - 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carpathia* sailing from *Fiume Hung.* (Messina, Palermo, Naples, Gibraltar) *29 March 19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Brenoić	Joseph	24		seamant			Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Fiume	Johanna Brenoić (his mother) New York 1. Via Germania Fiume.	York	New York
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Member of crew  
Brought by Dr. Kite,  
which by Dr. Kite  
April 20/19



### List

## 158

Arriving at Port of New York, 16<sup>th</sup> April, 1901

[illegible]



*W. S. Miller*  
commanding

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

AFRICAN BLACKS

001155 5-00000

1. 2. 3.

1 2 3



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Miller Master, of the S. S. Carpashia, from Fiome Hung., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - 1 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Miller  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1906,  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the A'uzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

159

6 Add

I, Ja. Lobett, Surgeon of the Carpathia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Apprentice Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9/5

Sworn to before me this

26

day of

April

1911

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

Pr 26-1911

Pr Apr 17-1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S.S. Carpashia* sailing from *Fiume, Messina - Palermo, Naples, Gibraltar 29/3, 1901*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	<i>Gauer</i>	<i>Klemér</i>	34	<i>m. d.</i>	<i>Hung. Inspector of gas</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Fiume</i>	<i>Hung.</i>	<i>Dr. Hidvéghi Miksa</i>	<i>Dr. in Law Caklonya</i>	<i>Hung.</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



## 160

Arriving at Port of New York, 16. April, 1901

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Miller S. J. Mack*, of the *Carpashia*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *say* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*S. J. Miller*  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *April*, 19*01*,  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

161

S. S. CARPATHIA

GUNARD

arrived Apl. 17th 1911

19

M.

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
1	Foranda		1	7/8	2	To brother	9:45 Bro. Rosano 519-C-13 nyc	X	17	3 <sup>45</sup>	-	-	-	
2	Pfaff		C	3	1	1 sister	Sister Rosa Kungel 153 Ave. A.	B	17	11 <sup>10</sup>	-	-	-	
3	Gomory		F	24	1	" bro in law	Self 127-2 St. Passaic	F	18	4	1	2	1	
4	Raday		G	10	1	" mother	Self 80 French St. New Brunswick	F	18	4	1	2	1	
5	Weber			20	15	1	" cousin	Ind. Magdalena Stein 766 Columbus Ave	B	17	3 <sup>40</sup>	-	1	-
6	Pozsna			34	24	1	" tel	Rk. Ind. Janos Hegedus 411 E. Canal St	B	18	4 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1
7	Simic			6	21/22	2	" tel	Rk. Ind. Ante 23, 9 Kentworth Ave	B	18	4 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2
8	Hansa			31	20	1	" uncle	Huncle Petro Kunkel 304 Dayton Ave	B	18	11 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
9	Frashinger			9	25/26	2	" bank add	Hungarian Home	F	18	4	2	4	2
10	Gentiletta		X	21	1	" uncle (S.I.)	Made S. I. 104-211 nyc	X	17	10	-	-	-	
11	Kostyak						Husb. Bro. m. l. Michael Kostyak	B	17	4 <sup>20</sup>	-	2	-	
12	Kovacs			42	3/4	2	" husbands		-	-	-	-	-	
13	Wenzler			26	23	1	" friend	Ind. Maria Ripp, 404-2nd St	X	18	1 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1
14	Lacovara		K	28	1	" bro in law	Bro. m. l. Ekke Vozzo 68 Bant St	B	17	11 <sup>05</sup>	-	-	-	
15	De Gantes		J	29	1	" cousin	Cous. Fico. De Gantes 27 Thompson St	B	17	3 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-	
16	Prindtl		D	7/8	2	" brother	Rk. Bro. m. l. Shaw, 425 Kentworth Ave	B	17	10 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-	
17	Pallai		F		1	" husband	Husb. Ind. 335-C-13 nyc	B	17	4	-	1	-	
18	Fillippi		C	24	1	" husband	Husb. Peter 68 Buckingham Ave	B	17	5 <sup>10</sup>	-	1	-	
19	Moldovan			42	12	1	" son	Rk. Son Joak 219-8 Ave	B	18	4 <sup>15</sup>	1	2	1
20	Tittel			11	23/24	2	" ch in quar	Rk. Bro. Rnaty 4041-Armour Ave	B	18	4	2	2	2
21	Milak			1	14	1	" husband	Husb. Stefan, Box 557 Marney Ave	X	17	4	-	-	-
22	Feldenzor			7	28/30	3	" husband	Husb. John 1011-So. Clinton St	B	18	11	3	-	3
23	Stevics			37	22	1	" wf in quar	Rk. Bro. Stevics Kuyka 1666 Central Ave	F	25	10 <sup>08</sup>	8	8	8
24	Schwaricz			12	17/21	5	" husband	Husb. Jacob 2749-8 Ave, nyc	B	17	3 <sup>45</sup>	-	-	-
25	Mashold			12	22/24	3	" husband	Husb. Jacob 2749-8 Ave, nyc	B	17	3 <sup>45</sup>	-	-	-
26	Bencsian			14	19/21	3	" husband	Husb. Antal 536-144 St, nyc	B	17	3 <sup>40</sup>	-	-	-
27	Kis			15	8	1	" brother	S. I. L. Ruggie Kew 516-8118 nyc	B	18	10 <sup>10</sup>	1	-	1
28	Huresa			33	30	1	" cousin	Hungarian Home	F	19	2 <sup>00</sup>	2	2	2
29	Kovacs			12	25/27	3	" husb	Husb. George, 60 Lungey Street	B	18	3 <sup>35</sup>	3	3	3
30	Wismar			5	2	1	" tel	Made S. I.	P	25	10	8	7	8

APRIL 17, 11



Carpathia #2

arrived

, 19

*M.*

from

ALS.

## Stripper

1

6

•

1

1



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

163

GARPATHIA. C Line

arrived April 17, 1911.

, 191

M.

, from

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
		GROUP.	No.			DEF. — EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
																		Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1	Fotopoulos, Vasilios	3	18 1	LPC	10	Flannery																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

TOTALS



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.  
No.

164

CARPATIA, Cunard Line

arrived April 17, 1911.

, 1911 ,

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEAL		
		GROUP.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.					
17m 25	Ierardi, Filippo	I	7 1	LPC	9:40.	McGregor																
23f 26	Gentiletta, Antonia	K	21 1	LPC	9:30	Johnson																
30m 27	Radecevic, Vlako	2F	16 1	LPC	10:30	Dyckes																
24m 28	Luka, Demeter	30	17 1	LPC	10:50	Coven																
15m 29	Csajka, Janos	10	25 1	LPC under 16	10:20	Hellner																
37m 30	Radomich, Mate	5	29 1	LPC conf. notice	11	Alexander																
28m 31	Antic, Mate	7	15 1	lpc rej	11:35	Conn																
28m 32	Jukov, Noko & bro	7	14 2	lpc rej	11:30	Conn																
17m	Gusto																					
34f 33	Kovacs, Jajos	32	28 1	lpc rej	11:35	Reck																
48m 34	Seiler, Josef w/ gl sh	12	7 3	lpc 4/8/11	11:35	Reck																
43f	Anna	3		lpc 4/8/11																		
3m	Freim	4																				
10m 35	Fandi, Jasalo	10	3 1	lpc		Reck																
14m 36	Zencel, Tiffie	4	25 1	lpc	11.	Coven																
37m 37	Brosbralin, Steven	2	14 1	lpc	10:50	Reck																
41m 38	Matter, Jacob	1	29 1	lpc cabin																		
49m 39	Kis, Miras	15	19 1	lpc	11.	Reck																
47m 40	Kuczka, Andras & gl Anna	2	12 2	lpc	11.	Reck																
36m 41	Mortony, Arkip	10	8 1	lpc med. cert.	11:45	Hellner																
29m 42	Mejer, Josef	15	22 1	lpc med. cert.	12:30	Hellner																
42m 43	Monirel, Danijon	30	15 1	lpc med. cert.	11:25	Hellner																
50m 44	Beres, Perencz	42	27 1	lpc	11:30	Reck																
10m 45	Sipos, George	29	27 1	lpc med. cert.	11:30	Reck																
20m 46	Martinez, Lopez, Manuel	1	6 1	lpc	3:00	Newburn																
44m 47	Arnaut, Sofran	16	22 1	lpc conf. notice	3:00	Miscari																
12m 48	Knebl, Adam	16-28/30	3	lpc under 16	2:50	do																
7f	do Reich,	16-28/30	2																			
7f	do , Anna																					
49	Kalmusz, Katisza	36	4 1	lpc under 16	2:40	Miscari																



# RECORD OF ARRIVALS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

165

S. S. CARPATHIA, Cunard Line

arrived April 17, 1911, M., from

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
		GROUP.	No.			DEF. - EXCL.		REHEARINGS.		ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.										Date.	Page.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
14m 50	Beres, Janas	14	16	1	under 16	2:35	Macate																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													

TOTALS.



## RECORD OF ATTENDS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

THE S. S. CALLEMAN, Custom Time

arrived April 17, 1961

, 191 ,

*M.*

, from

No.

186

[illegible]



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St Louis, sailing therewith do  
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1901  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

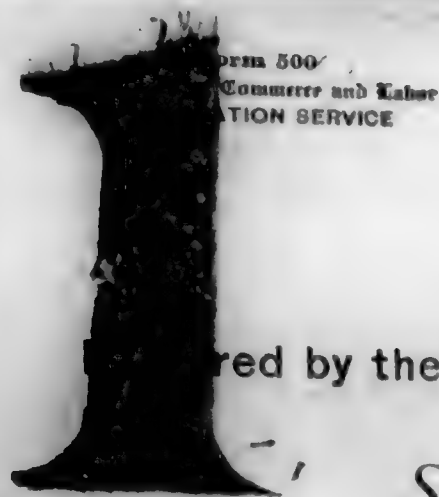
11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115





SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, April 8th, 19011

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					State. City or Town.
1	Gundell	Geoffrey	28	9 m s	Merchant	yes	Great Britain English	England Southampton	Hotel Southampton. — Hong Kong
2	Lourangeau	Armand	54	8 m m	Buyer		Canada Montreal	Home 11 Laporte Ave. Montreal	Canada Montreal
3	Dell	Arthur	50	m m	Merchant		South Africa	Helmer, N. Port Elizabeth	South Africa
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

50



## List

168

168

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																		
1	yes	self	yes	no	-	Co. Vacuum Oil Co. Hong Kong Home of the Friend Chr. Lacer 179 Green St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	6 0	fair brown grey	None																			
2	✓	✓	✓	yes	New York, La. Lacer 179 Green		✓	✓	✓			5 7	dark	Blue																			
3	✓	✓	✓	no	no		✓	✓	✓			5 0		Brown	Safford Cape Town																		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. J. Turner, Chief Officer of the S. Basin, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911,  
at Longport.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the St. Louis, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1911  
at New York

Paul H. Tracey

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115



2

Form 500  
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, April 8th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Statement of permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Schneider	Bernett H. B.	15	m. S.	Student	U. S. A.					
2	Edings	Horace S.	11	m.							
3	Worsey		17	m.							
4			6	f.							
5	Wilkes	Nathaniel	30	m.							
6	Reed	Temperance	45	f. S.	None						
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



170

11-1115

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. J. Turner, Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1911, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

171

Apr 17/1911

FR	CA	EU	AS	AF	AM	OT	TOTAL
10							10
5							5
							108
							113
							2
							9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

108 5 113



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Charbonay*, *April 8th*, 190*11*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Heville	Hubert	36	m	S. Merchant	Yes	Yes				
2	Erwin	Robert	24	m	S. Student						
3	Luckley	Henry	24	s							
4	Nicoli	Alce		m	S. Salesman						
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



### List

3.

272

272

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. J. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1901  
at New York

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to any relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1901  
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



1

Form 500 A  
Bureau of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

April 1st, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	✓ Pattrall	37	✓ M	Miner	yes	English		London	Mr. Pattrall, 1st St.	
2	✓ Bowd	10	✓ F	Wife				Reading	Mr. Bowd, 1st St.	
3	✓ Gishell	30	✓ F	Wife				Honsey	Mr. Gishell, 1st St.	
4	✓ do	6	✓ F	Child	no					
5	✓ do	1	✓ M	Child	no					
6	✓ Burningham	21	✓ M	Miner	yes			Sidcup	Mr. Burningham, 1st St.	
7	✓ Barker	24	✓ M	Miner	yes				Mr. Barker, 1st St.	
8	✓ Barnett	29	✓ F	Wife		Hebrew		Brooklyn	Mr. Barnett, 1st St.	
9	✓ Judge	20	✓ F	Wife		English		England	Mr. Judge, 1st St.	
10	✓ Garkwright	26	✓ F	Wife	2-5-22-527 5/26/37			Channel	Mr. Garkwright, 1st St.	
11	✓ do	7	✓ F	Child	no					
12	✓ Rhant	22	✓ F	Domestic	yes			England	Mr. Rhant, 1st St.	
13	✓ Collings	28	✓ M	Miner				Sidcup	Mr. Collings, 1st St.	
14	✓ Hann	27	✓ F	Wife				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mr. Hann, 1st St.	
15	✓ Cockram	32	✓ F	Wife				Exeter	Mr. Cockram, 1st St.	
16	✓ Davies	22	✓ F	Wife				Bristol	Mr. Davies, 1st St.	
17	✓ Eales	10	✓ M	Child						
18	✓ Einhelstein	28	✓ M	Miner		Russian		London	Mr. Einhelstein, 1st St.	
19	✓ do	24	✓ F	Wife						
20	✓ Swirell	27	✓ M	Miner		English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mr. Swirell, 1st St.	
21	✓ Pace	20	✓ F	Wife				Malta	Mr. Pace, 1st St.	
22	✓ Bates	23	✓ F	Wife				Slenna	Mr. Bates, 1st St.	
23	✓ Gelling	22	✓ F	Wife		Scottish		England	Mr. Gelling, 1st St.	
24	✓ Honey	24	✓ F	Wife		English		Ballington	Mr. Honey, 1st St.	
25	✓ Hind	47	✓ M	Miner					Mr. Hind, 1st St.	
26	✓ Hussey	1	✓ M	Child					Mr. Hussey, 1st St.	
27	✓ do	1	✓ F	Child						
28	✓ Hendy	21	✓ F	Wife					Mr. Hendy, 1st St.	
29	✓ Hawking	10	✓ F	Child						
30	✓ Buldswort	1	✓ M	Child						

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



1

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1901

171

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.																
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any alien steamer, or vessel, or by any other means, or by any other person, or by any other corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	fair	brn	grey	England	London
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	Med	dark	blue	"	Edmond
3	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 3"	fair	light	blue	"	Spawick
4	"	Parents	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brn	grey	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	golden	blue	"	"
6	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11"	fresh	dark	brn	"	"
7	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 10"	fresh	brn	blue	"	Knicksall
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	dark	"	"	"	Randall
9	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	"	"	blue	"	Compton
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 1"	Med	"	brn	"	St. Martin
11	"	Parents	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	fair	brn	grey	England	Guilford
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	dark	light	"	"	Bude
14	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	dark	brn	blue	"	Bristol
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	fair	"	grey	"	W. Bay
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	blue	"	Bristol
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	dark	grey	grey	"	Leigsmouth
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	"	brn	blue	"	Russia
19	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	fair	brn	"	"	"
20	no	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6' 3"	"	white	grey	"	England
21	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	dark	brn	brn	"	Maria
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 11"	"	"	brn	"	"
23	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	"	brn	"	"	Scotland
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2"	fair	"	blue	"	England
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8"	"	fair	grey	"	St. Edmund
26	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	"	auburn	blue	"	Indiana
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 2"	Med	brn	brn	"	"
28	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 7"	dark	brn	brn	"	England
29	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 9"	fair	brn	"	"	England
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 10"	fresh	brn	grey	"	England



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J. Turner, Chief, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1904,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1901  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115



2

Form 500-A  
Commerce and Labor  
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, April 1, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Place of Birth.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Lockyer	George James	46	M. M. Engineer	yes	British	England	London	London	London	London
2	✓ do	Jessie Monica	40	F. M. Wife							
3	✓ do	Lewis Robert	19	M. M. Student							
4	✓ do	Jessie Jay	11	F. M. School							
5	✓ do	Eva Gladys	8	F. M. School							
6	✓ Le Poulle	Ellen Emma	23	F. M. Nurse	yes						
7	✓ do	Marie Edith	28	F. M. Nurse							
8	✓ do	William James	14	M. M. Student							
9	✓ Montlock	George Hodgson	20	M. M. Accountant							
10	✓ Birmingham	Wm. Howard	21	M. M. Student							
11	✓ Ricoll	John	40	M. M. Engineer		Scottish					
12	✓ Highingale	John	22	M. M. Student		English					
13	✓ do	Deby	17	F. M. Student							
14	✓ Olson	Gustaf Adolf	23	M. M. Student		Swedish	Sweden				
15	✓ Opie	Emily Victoria	23	F. M. Student		British	England				
16	✓ Bath	Walter	22	M. M. Student							
17	✓ Duckey	Henry	46	M. M. Engineer							
18	✓ do	Elizabeth	40	F. M. Wife							
19	✓ do	Eda	16	F. M. Student							
20	✓ Phillips	Herbert Aubrey	26	M. M. Student							
21	✓ Renouf	Florence Louisa	12	F. M. Student							
22	✓ Rudlick	Michael	24	M. M. Student		Austrian	Croatian				
23	✓ Reeves	Lanny	42	M. M. Student		British	England				
24	✓ Annet	John	28	M. M. Student							
25	✓ Lemonds	William James	28	M. M. Student							
26	✓ Sweet	William	41	M. M. Student							
27	✓ Treglow	Samuel	20	M. M. Student							
28	✓ do	Phyllis	11	F. M. Student							
29	✓ Turner	Kellie	30	F. M. Student							
30	✓ Mills	Ernest	30	M. M. Student							

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. Turner, Chief Officer of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1904,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of March, 1901  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

Form 500-A  
of Commerce and Labor  
REGISTRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS.

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

April 28, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Wells	George	31	M	Labourer	British English	English	England	Wife.		
2	Williams	James Arthur	29	M	Miner	"	"	"	Wife, W. Williams, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
3	Yanerson	Kelma	42	F	Wife	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Brother, John Yanerson, 24 St. Louis, Mo.		
4	do	Karl Alexander	11	M	Child	"	"	"	Sister, Mrs. Marie D. Carlsson.		
5	Asciak	Louis	38	M	Independent	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wife, W. Asciak, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
6	Goffacker	Alto	38	M	Engineer	Germany	German	Germany	Brother, W. Goffacker, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
7	do	Minna	30	F	Wife	"	"	"	Brother, W. Goffacker, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
8	Kafka	Sidor	34	M	Steamer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Wife, J. Kafka, Pat. 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
9	Oppenberg	Isaac	24	M	Merchant	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wife, J. Oppenberg, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
10	Chelpe	George	34	M	Gardener	British English	English	England	Wife, J. Chelpe, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
11	Babski	Josef	38	M	Labourer	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Wife, J. Babski, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
12	Brine	Beatrice	28	F	Wife	British English	English	England	Wife, J. Brine, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
13	Spadman	Edmund Charles	32	M	Cross	Russian	Russian	Russia	Wife, J. Spadman, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
14	Lineberg	Ruben	47	M	Junior	Russian	Hebrew	"	Wife, J. Lineberg, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
15	do	David	20	M	Junior	"	"	"	Wife, J. Lineberg, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
16	Erahan	Walter	22	M	Wife	British English	English	"	Wife, J. Erahan, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
17	do	David	16	M	Junior	"	"	"	Wife, J. Erahan, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
18	Reid	Thomas	51	M	Merchant	Scottish	Scottish	"	Wife, J. Reid, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
19	Scharff	Hellmuth	38	M	Hotel Manager	German	German	S. Africa	Wife, J. Scharff, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
20	do	Fannie	38	F	Wife	"	"	"	Wife, J. Scharff, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
21	Staddon	Percy Eli	24	M	Book	British English	English	England	Wife, J. Staddon, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
22	Moone	Adam	32	M	Engineer	"	"	"	Wife, J. Moone, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
23	Visser	Leendert	30	M	Miner	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Wife, J. Visser, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
24	De Jong	Boche	24	M	Miner	"	"	"	Wife, J. De Jong, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
25	Vander Needy	Little	34	M	Miner	"	"	"	Wife, J. Vander Needy, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
26	Nixon	Ernest Sydney	19	M	Engineer	England	English	England	Wife, J. Nixon, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
27	Nelmes	Oliver Annie	20	F	Servant	"	"	"	Wife, J. Nelmes, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
28	Nixon	Cha	41	M	Miner	"	"	"	Wife, J. Nixon, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
29	do	Elizabeth	43	F	Wife	"	"	"	Wife, J. Nixon, 100 Main St. Providence, R.I.		
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



3

178

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 15, 1907

11-1115														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	blue	England, Lissam							
2	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend, Mr. J. H. Harris, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	med.	blue	Sweden, Motala							
3	Self	Yes	Yes	Sister, Mrs. Albertina Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	blue	Sweden, Motala							
4	Self	Yes	Yes	Uncle, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	4 8	fair	blue	Sweden, Motala							
5	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark	dark	Malta, Valletta							
6	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
7	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
8	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
9	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
10	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
11	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
12	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
13	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
14	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	dark	Malta, Valletta							
15	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
16	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
17	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 1/2	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
18	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
19	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
20	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 2	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
21	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	dark	Malta, Valletta							
22	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	dark	Malta, Valletta							
23	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
24	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
25	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
26	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
27	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
28	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
29	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							
30	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother, Mr. W. H. Wills, 100 N. 1st St. New York	no	no	Good	no	5 1	fair	blue	Germany, Hamburg							



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Thos. J. Seamer, Chief Officer of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1904,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



THIS SURGEON

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracey, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1901  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



4

Form 500 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

ST. LOUIS.

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

April 8th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Lincham	36	M	Contractor		English		Canada. Ottawa.	Home Park, Ottawa.	Ont. Ottawa
2	Jones	31	M	Engineer		English		England. London.	Home Park, Ottawa.	Ont. Ottawa
3	King	33	M	Stamer					Home Park, Ottawa.	Ont. Ottawa
4	Renowden	30	M						Home Park, Ottawa.	Ont. Ottawa
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



List

ist  
4  
ed States

180

11-1115

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. J. Swann <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)</sup> of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1904,  
at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1901  
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-3115



5

Form 500 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, April 1<sup>st</sup>, 19011

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Blake	William	37	M	Farmer		U.S.		U.S.		
2	Gray	William Henry	37	M	Farmer		U.S.		U.S.		
3	Thomas	John M.	48	M	Farmer		U.S.		U.S.		
4	R	Edward	64	M	Farmer		U.S.		U.S.		
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1904

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 29

182

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. Turner, Chief Officer, of the ST LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1904,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul N. Tracey, Surgeon of the St. Louis, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracey M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1907  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



6

Form No. 1  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *St. Louis*, *Mo.*, *April*, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Latta</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>			<i>Italy</i>		<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Mo.</i>	<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>		<i>St. Louis</i>	
2	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
3	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
4	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
5	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
6	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
7	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
8	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
9	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
10	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
11	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
12	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
13	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
14	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
15	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
16	<i>Latta</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>								<i>Wife Anna Latta</i>			
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



184

New York Apr 15<sup>th</sup>, 1901

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Luma, Chief Officer of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Luma  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1901,

at London

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St. Louis Sailing Thruway,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1901

at New York City  
James H. Tracy  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 19*18*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Abraham.	nahom.	36	✓	m m		<i>French</i>		<i>at Konahey</i>	<i>friends. Mackool Bros.</i>	<i>ny. Brooklyn.</i>
2	Jordon.	Jacques	69	✓	m m		<i>French</i>		<i>Belfort</i>	<i>His sister madame Genele Rivot</i>	<i>Mass. Pitts. fields.</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



### List

186

186

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J Turner Chief Officer of the St James, from Bherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Aug, 1911.

at My

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 18 years of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in such case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St. Louis Sailing therewith  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" "other vessel," if the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

187

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 190

at

St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg, France* on *April*, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



United States.

## 188

*Arriving at Port of*

the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at  
New York April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1941

Arriving at Port of						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Does he believe in anarchism, or communism, or socialism, or any other doctrine which advocates the overthrow of the Government? If so, state it.</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist. <small>What are the names of any persons, societies, groups, or organizations, to which he belongs, or to which he has belonged, or to which he is about to belong?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		J. O. Lutz			Born in Germany July 20, 1874 his son: E. Carl Lutz at Wallingford, Conn. his home at Smithsburg Md his father: Herman Lutz at State St. at Chicago Ill Jupiter Fla. N.Y.C. Bleeker St. New York his friend: Hanson's Boat 115 W. Third St. at Smithsburg Md.									Durham Station Trachoma? Robert Lutz, Cook Co. Ill Feb 24, 1904 U. S - Trachoma Bureau Ct, Mandatac Co., Aug 8, 1904	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sho Turner <sup>Chief</sup> ~~Officer~~ of the St Louis, from Cheerbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sho Turner  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 1 1917 day of April, 1917,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St. Louis Sailing Fleet, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this APR 18 1911 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Charbourg*, *1st April*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>Rose</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
3	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
5	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
6	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
7	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
10	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
11	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
12	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
13	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
14	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
15	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
16	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
17	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
18	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
19	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
20	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
21	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
22	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
23	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
24	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
25	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
26	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
27	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
28	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
29	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
30	<i>Garrit</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>father, John Garrit</i>	<i>Chicago</i>



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April, 15<sup>th</sup>, 1911

190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Charlebourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911 day of April, 1911, at St. Louis,  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St Louis Sailing Therewith  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

191

Paul H. Tracy

APR 16 1911

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND ~~STORAGE~~ <sup>5</sup> ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *1 April*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
2	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
3	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
4	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
5	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
6	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
7	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
8	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
9	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
10	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
11	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
12	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
13	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
14	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
15	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
16	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
17	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
18	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
19	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
20	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
21	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
22	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
23	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
24	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
25	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
26	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
27	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
28	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
29	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				
30	<i>Guin</i>	<i>Guin</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>				



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

192

Arriving at Port of New York April 17<sup>th</sup>, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable of being an alien.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1					friend of his				Argentinian		5 5	dark brown hair		Italy		
2					friend of his				Healthy		5 6	"		"		
3					friend of his						5 7	"		"		
4					friend of his						5 5	"		"		
5					friend of his						5 5	"		"		
6					friend of his						5 5	"		"		
7					friend of his						5 5	"		"		
8					friend of his						5 5	"		"		
9					friend of his						5 7	"		Austria		
10					friend of his						5 6	"		"		
11					friend of his						5 7	"		"		
12					friend of his						5 4	"		"		
13	Self				friend of his						5 2	White	None	Italy		
14	Am.				friend of his						5 6	"		France		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos J. Horner Chief Officer of the St Louis, from Sherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos J. Horner  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1916,

at St Louis, Mo.  
James H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 21.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St. Louis Sailing Therapeutic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

193

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1111



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Chickburg*, *in April*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
21	<i>Malovich</i>	<i>Steven</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Superintendent</i>	<i>Read. Write.</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>See Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
22	<i>Malovich</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Read. Write.</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>See Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
23	<i>Malovich</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Read. Write.</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>See Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
24	<i>Malovich</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Son</i>	<i>Read. Write.</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>See Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
25	<i>Malovich</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Read. Write.</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>See Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
26	<i>Malovich</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Son</i>	<i>Read. Write.</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>See Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
27	<i>Malovich</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Son</i>	<i>Read. Write.</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>See Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
28	<i>Malovich</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Son</i>	<i>Read. Write.</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>See Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
29	<i>Malovich</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Son</i>	<i>Read. Write.</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>See Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
30	<i>Malovich</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Son</i>	<i>Read. Write.</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>City</i>	<i>See Chicago</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

49-1

*Arriving at Port of*

Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board.

New York April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION									
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. J. Horner, Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. J. Horner  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of January, 19 19.

at New York  
James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 21.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Paul H. Tracy* Surgeon of the *St Louis Sealing Therewith*, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *17* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Laws of the*  
*State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the *5* persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

APR 16 1911

Sworn to before me this

day of

1901

at

Immigration Office

*Apr 17*  
*1911*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*170*  
*32*  


---

*202*  


---

*751*  


---

*29*  


---

*72*



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Harbourg* on *2<sup>nd</sup> of April*, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Perron</i>	<i>Charles</i>	35	✓	<i>to be manifest</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>his wife, to be person</i>
2	<i>Wilensky</i>	<i>Fanni</i>	30	✓	<i>to be manifest</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>to be person</i>
3		<i>Joseph</i>								
4	<i>Goldis</i>	<i>Charles</i>	17	✓	<i>to be manifest</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Tricala</i>	<i>his wife, to be person</i>
5	<i>Bauer</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	28	✓	<i>to be manifest</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>his wife, to be person</i>
6	<i>Diercks</i>	<i>William</i>	29	✓	<i>to be manifest</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>his wife, to be person</i>
7	<i>Sporki</i>	<i>Emil</i>	25	✓	<i>to be manifest</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>his wife, to be person</i>
8	<i>Busellini</i>	<i>Benetto</i>	35	✓	<i>to be manifest</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>his wife, to be person</i>
9	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Anton</i>	17	✓	<i>to be manifest</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>his wife, to be person</i>
10	<i>Belanski</i>	<i>Leopold</i>	25	✓	<i>to be manifest</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>his wife, to be person</i>
11	<i>Laffant</i>	<i>Leila</i>	27	✓	<i>to be manifest</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Lisbon</i>	<i>his wife, to be person</i>
12	<i>Luz</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	39	✓	<i>to be manifest</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Lisbon</i>	<i>his wife, to be person</i>
13	<i>Hans</i>	<i>Rutmusen</i>	25	✓	<i>to be manifest</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>his wife, to be person</i>
14	<i>Mel</i>	<i>Rutmusen</i>	25	✓	<i>to be manifest</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>his wife, to be person</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 196

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

### Arriving at Port of

New York April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED APRIL 29, 1908.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	yes	self \$30	no	in 1898, at New York	Richard, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	5 8	brown black hair	None	Russia, Lodz	
2	yes	self	no	in 1898, at New York	her brother, Harris, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	5 2	dark, dark	None	Russia, Lodz	
3	yes	\$50024	no	in 1898, at New York	sp. Kossow, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	4 3	fair	None	Poland, Jerusalem	
4	yes	self	no	in 1898, at New York	Chas. York	no	no	5 0	black hair	None	Russia, Lodz	
5	yes	her uncle \$50	no	in 1898, at New York	accompanied by her uncle, Dr. Meyer, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	5 0	black hair	None	Russia, Lodz	
6	yes	self \$50	yes	in 1898, at New York	her brother, Louis, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	5 8	black hair	None	Russia, Lodz	
7	yes	\$25	yes	in 1898, at New York	her brother, Albert, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	5 8 1/2	fair blue	None	Russia, Lodz	
8	yes	\$60	no	in 1898, at New York	her brother, John, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	5 8 1/2	black hair	None	Russia, Lodz	
9	yes	\$30	yes	in 1898, at New York	her brother, Louis, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	6 2	red black grey	None	Russia, Lodz	
10	yes	\$25	no	in 1898, at New York	her brother, Louis, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	5 6	fair blue	None	Russia, Lodz	
11	yes	self \$30	yes	in 1898, at New York	her brother, Louis, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	5 7	Red black blue	None	Russia, Lodz	
12	yes	\$100	yes	in 1898, at New York	her brother, Louis, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	6 4	black	None	Russia, Lodz	
13	yes	her brother \$300	yes	in 1898, at New York	her brother, Louis, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	5 11	white black chestnut	None	Russia, Lodz	
14	yes	self	yes	in 1898, at New York	her brother, Louis, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	5 11	dark blue	None	Russia, Lodz	
15	yes	self	yes	in 1898, at New York	her brother, Louis, 240 Seventh Ave. New York	no	no	5 9	dark blue	None	Russia, Lodz	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Turner <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> Chief Officer of the S. Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Turner Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911 day of April, 1901,  
at New York

James J. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St. Louis, Missouri, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this APR 10 1911 day of April, 1911

at St. Louis, Mo.

James J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1111



SALOON

COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# IN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the S

under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *April* 5, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Dufeu	Thomas Vernell	50	m	Welder		English	English	London	Father Chas Sprungfeld	Maalania
2	Shore	Jedney Charles	29	s	Welder		English	English	London	Bellevue C. Mont.	Mont. Butte
3	Pearn	William Thngston	64	m	Thermometer		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
4		Norman	20	s	Emerson		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
5	Lobell	Samuel	30	m	Clock		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
6		Loma	30	f	Wife		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
7	Mielty	Matti	33	m	Labourer		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
8		Sanna	36	f	Wife		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
9		Toivo	10	m	Child		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
10		Walto	9	m	Child		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
11		Eino	4	m	Child		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
12	Kullinen	Matti	32	m	Labourer		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
13		Amanda	33	f	Wife		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
14		Sylvia	8	f	Child		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
15	Kullti	Matti	34	m	Labourer		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
16	Cumberg	Heavig	56	m	W. Housekeeper		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
17	Kyberg	Veli H	41	f	W. Housekeeper		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
18	Rosenberg	James	27	m	Furniture		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
19	Burke	Eugene	27	m	Seaman		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
20	Prouse	George Whitney	32	m			English	English	London	WCH-1904	
21	Chen	Emmet	30	m	Labourer		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
22	Gardner	Richard	23	m	Miller		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
23	Kamlenic	Sara	30	f	Wife		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
24		Jovanna	18	f	Wife		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
25	Giles	Philip Young	29	m	Single		English	English	London	WCH-1904	
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the S

under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. L.*

Form 511

### OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF ...

State of \_\_\_\_\_ } ss:  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ }

198

*The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:*

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing  
at 2254 W. 1st St., having been  
born in\* Los Angeles, on  
of about 1881, 18

I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

(Sign here)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

11-1301

\* Town and State

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\*Last Permanent Residence.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend  
in country whence alien came.

**Final Destination.**  
\*(Intended future permanent residence.)

Country.

City or Town.

State.

City or Town.

Country	City	Year	Notes
England	London	1854	
England	London	1855	
England	London	1856	
England	London	1857	
England	London	1858	
England	London	1859	
England	London	1860	
England	London	1861	
England	London	1862	
England	London	1863	
England	London	1864	
England	London	1865	
England	London	1866	
England	London	1867	
England	London	1868	
England	London	1869	
England	London	1870	
England	London	1871	
England	London	1872	
England	London	1873	
England	London	1874	
England	London	1875	
England	London	1876	
England	London	1877	
England	London	1878	
England	London	1879	
England	London	1880	
England	London	1881	
England	London	1882	
England	London	1883	
England	London	1884	
England	London	1885	
England	London	1886	
England	London	1887	
England	London	1888	
England	London	1889	
England	London	1890	
England	London	1891	
England	London	1892	
England	London	1893	
England	London	1894	
England	London	1895	
England	London	1896	
England	London	1897	
England	London	1898	
England	London	1899	
England	London	1900	

NAME IN FULL,

Family Name.

Given Name.

1	Dufeu	Thomas Verne
2	Shore	Sedney Chan
3	Rarn	William Thngston
4	"	Norman Ford
5	Lobell	Samuel
6	"	Loma
7	Mielley	Matti
8	"	Sanna
9	"	Toivo
10	"	Walter
11	"	Eino
12	Kullinen	Matti
13	"	Amanda
14	"	Sylvia
15	Kultti	Matti
16	Cumberg	Hedvig
17	Nyberg	Veli H
18	Rosenberg	James
19	Burke	Eugene
20	Prusia	George Whitney
21	<del>Karon</del>	<del>Ernest</del>
22	Gardner	Richard
23	Kamlenic	Sam
24	"	Josanna
25	Giles	Wiley Young
26	<del>Ras</del>	

05







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Thomas Chief Officer, of the U. S. S. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911,  
at Southampton.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St. Louis, Missouri, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911 day of April, 1911

at St. Louis, Mo.  
J. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Archer William	28	M	carpenter		English	English	London	Father Charles Archer The Lodge, Brompton, London	
2	Percival	25	M							
3	McDonnell William	50	M	carpenter		Irish	Irish	London	Mrs. J. O'Connor 145 Long Lane, Brompton, London	Sanbury
4	Fontaine Henry	25	M	Electrician		English	English	London	Mother Mrs. Fontaine 19 Rangley, Holloway, London	Hamilton
5	John	25	M	black		German	German	Hannover	all Rudolf, Bonn	Minneapolis
6	Tracy Reginald	25	M	Electrician		English	English	London	Wife Susan Tracy 63 St. Pauls Rd, Brompton, London	Toronto
7	Loesch Paul	40	M	Electrical Eng.		German	German	Birmingham		Peterburg
8	Wilhelmine	35	F	Wife		American	American		Friend Mr. Railing Newlyn, Drifford, Bath, Somerset	
9	Paul	18	M	Scholar						
10	Marie Louise	12	F	Scholar						
11	Gerhard	10	M							
12	Helmut	5	M							
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18	Hook William H.	22	M	Stoker		U.S. citizen	U.S. citizen		Born in Baltimore, Md. Jan 25 - 1889	
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



211

*Arriving at Port of*

Chesler April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.															
List.			(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																		
1		self	\$50	no	-	-	From Hamilton, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
2		"	\$50	"	-	-	151 Queen St. W. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
3		"	\$25	"	-	-	Home Duane St. Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
4		"	\$50	"	-	-	Brother Arthur, four years	No	No	No	Good	No																					
5		"	\$50	"	-	-	148 Lombard Ave. Hamilton, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
6		"	\$50	"	-	-	Friend, Mr. Williams	No	No	No	Good	No																					
7		"	\$50	"	-	-	36 Jarvis St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
8		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
9		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
10		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
11		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
12		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
13		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
14		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
15		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
16		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
17		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
18		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
19		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
20		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
21		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
22		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
23		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
24		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
25		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
26		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No																					
27		"	\$50	"	-	-	447 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No																							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Chief Officer, of the "St. Louis", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911 day of April, 1911,  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Frang, Surgeon of the St. Louis, Missouri, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of the State of New York,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 10 1911 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York

J. A. M. M. M.  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. 13 Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Hayter	Walter William	23	M	Farmer	England	English	England, Parleigh	Mrs. Hayter, Parleigh, England	Michigan, Muskegon
2	Stymon	Andrew	18	M	Black	England	English	England, Plymouth	Mr. Stymon, Plymouth, England	not stated
3	Summance	Frederick Robert	20	M	Printer	England	English	England, London	Mr. Summance, 22 Henry St., Cornwall St., Bristol, Eng.	NY, Buffalo
4	Vincent	Albert Edward	21	M	Miner	England	English	England, Redruth	Mr. Vincent, Redruth, Cornwall, England	Mich., Baraga
5	Hocking	Sidney	26	M	Labourer	England	English	England, Penzance	Mr. Hocking, 10, Mary St., Penzance, Cornwall, England	O., Akron
6	Staddon	Percy Eli	24	M	Labourer	England	English	England, Plymouth	Mr. Staddon, Plymouth, England	Ill., Chicago
7	Postkilly	William	30	M	Labourer	England	English	England, Plymouth	Father in law, Plymouth, England	Mich., Virginia
8	"	Rosina	28	F	Wife	England	English	England, Plymouth	Mr. Postkilly, Plymouth, England	"
9	"	Rosina	4	F	Child	England	English	England, Plymouth	Mr. Postkilly, Plymouth, England	"
10	"	Roy	2	M	Child	England	English	England, Plymouth	Mr. Postkilly, Plymouth, England	"
11	Nunby	Albert	30	M	Farmer	England	English	England, Kilton	Mr. Nunby, Kilton, England	NY, Oswego
12	Le Brocq	Henward P.	23	M	Maufacturer	England	English	England, Jersey	Mr. Le Brocq, Jersey, England	Pa., Scrivener
13	Stonon	Charles	40	M	Labourer	England	English	England, Bristol	Mr. Stonon, Bristol, England	NY, Rochester
14	"	Elizabeth	43	F	Wife	England	English	England, Bristol	Mr. Stonon, Bristol, England	"
15	"	Constance Sidney	19	F	Engineer	England	English	England, Bristol	Mr. Stonon, Bristol, England	"
16	Kelmer	Olive Annie	20	F	Labourer	England	English	England, Ham	Mr. Kelmer, Ham, England	"
17	Stiches	John H. W.	19	M	Labourer	England	English	England, Bath	Mr. Stiches, Bath, England	NY, New York
18	Keily	Dennis	19	M	Collier	England	English	England, Mountain Ash	Mr. Keily, Mountain Ash, England	"
19	Sullivan	Patrick	30	M	Labourer	England	Irish	England, Bristol	Mr. Sullivan, Bristol, England	Mass., Lynn
20	"	Virginia	29	F	Wife	England	English	England, Bristol	Mr. Sullivan, Bristol, England	"
21	Gould	Henry R.	34	M	Bricklayer	England	English	England, Bristol	Mr. Gould, Bristol, England	NY, Glen Cove
22	Lethebe	John	38	M	"	England	English	England, Bristol	Mr. Lethebe, Bristol, England	"
23	Wheeler	Frank	10	M	"	England	English	England, Blackton	Mr. Wheeler, Blackton, England	Ill., Chicago
24	Harving	William	40	M	Boilermaker	England	English	England, Southampton	Mr. Harving, Southampton, England	Pa., Scranton
25	Riddle	Thomas	26	M	Shopper	England	Scottish	England, London	Mr. Riddle, London, England	NY, New York
26	Onen	Frank	23	M	Engineer	England	English	England, London	Mr. Onen, London, England	"
27	Crew	Henry	31	M	Baker	England	English	England, London	Mr. Crew, London, England	NY, New York
28	Davis	Lionel	29	M	Labourer	England	English	England, London	Mr. Davis, London, England	"
29	Mason	William	39	M	Welder	England	English	England, London	Mr. Mason, London, England	"
30	Green	Jack	28	M	Labourer	England	English	England, London	Mr. Green, London, England	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York April 15<sup>th</sup>

1911

203

33

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	self	\$1.80	No	Uncle H. H. Haples, Dutch Church, Monmouth, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	bl	None	England	Leeds		
2	self	\$2.25	No	Uncle H. H. Haples, Dutch Church, Monmouth, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	bl	None	Ireland	Athlone		
3	self	\$2.25	No	Friend C. Farrell, 1263 West 100th St., Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	fair	br	Scars on left ear	England	London		
4	self	\$2.25	No	Brother Wm. J. Haples, 201 W. 1st St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	bl	None	Ireland	Redbank		
5	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
6	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
7	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
8	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
9	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
10	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	br	Pump near right eye	Ireland	Longford		
11	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
12	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
13	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
14	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
15	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
16	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
17	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
18	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
19	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	4 10	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
20	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
21	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
22	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
23	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 11	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
24	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
25	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
26	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
27	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
28	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
29	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		
30	self	\$2.25	No	Brother C. Haples, 718 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	br	None	Ireland	Longford		



of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*[Redacted]* of the *"St. Louis"*, from *Southampton*, do  
swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *April*, 19 *1915*,

at *[Redacted]*

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (Negro)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the "St. Louis", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

294

Sworn to before me this

APR 16 1911

day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton April 8<sup>th</sup> 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Bochenek	Lukasz	28	M	5-16688	from laborer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lemberg	Mother, Katarzyna Bochenek	NY	New York
2	Warenba	Simon	31	M									Wife, Marya Warenba	NY	New York
3	Wozniak	Anna	27	F		Wife							Mother, Bronia Wozniak		
4	Sarmajuk	Anna	27	F		Wife							Mother, Katarzyna Sarmajuk		
5	"	Anna	23	F		Wife							Mother, Katarzyna Sarmajuk		
6	Urbanaska	Marya	12	F									Mother, Katarzyna Sarmajuk		
7	"	Anna	3	F		Child							Mother, Katarzyna Sarmajuk		
8	"	Antoni	11	M									Mother, Katarzyna Sarmajuk		
9	Brandmeier	Ernst	23	M		Labourer	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Munich	Mother, Maria Brandmeier	NY	New York
10	Tosplund	Jaakko	20	M		Labourer			Finland	Finland	Finland	Helsinki	Mother, Maria Tosplund		
11	Renko	Samu	40	M		Labourer							Mother, Maria Renko		
12	"	Maria	11	F		Child							Mother, Maria Renko		
13	Laakso	Juko	25	M		Labourer	yes	yes				Elimaki	Mother, Maria Laakso		
14	"	Amanda	26	F		Wife							Mother, Maria Laakso		
15	Tamberg	Jaakko	27	M		Labourer							Mother, Maria Tamberg		
16	"	Ella	28	F		Wife							Mother, Maria Tamberg		
17	"	Lilja	1	F		Infant							Mother, Maria Tamberg		
18	Makela	Martha	18	F		Labourer							Mother, Maria Tamberg		
19	Tosplund	Matti	19	M		Labourer							Mother, Maria Tamberg		
20	"	Matti	24	M									Mother, Maria Tamberg		
21	Mannisto	Antti	27	M		Labourer							Mother, Maria Tamberg		
22	Lapiainen	Eino	22	M									Mother, Maria Tamberg		
23	Anderson	Peter Johan	21	M		Blacksmith							Mother, Maria Tamberg		
24	Carlsson	Johan Herman	18	M		Blacksmith							Mother, Maria Tamberg		
25	Orickles	Hans Monrood	21	M		Blacksmith							Mother, Maria Tamberg		
26	Bauman	Anna	22	F		Wife							Mother, Maria Tamberg		
27	Rozmarowski	Anton	24	M		Labourer							Mother, Maria Tamberg		
28	"	Leendert	30	M									Mother, Maria Tamberg		
29	van der Hoog	Leet	34	M									Mother, Maria Tamberg		
30	Banke	De Jong	24	M									Mother, Maria Tamberg		

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

This is to certify that the numbers  
on this manifest are correct, and that the Medical Officer of this Port, serving on this ship, for  
cargo, they were not allowed to embark.of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit",  
determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York April 15

1911

295

List

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1905.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	brother \$6.00			brother, Rich Brodbeck, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.			Good		5 1	fair	blue	none	Austria Grembsow
2	self	\$25.00			friend, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 7				Austria Hungary
3	self	\$40.00			Husband, Simon Wozniak, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					4 10				
4	self	\$20.00								5 3				
5	Husband	\$40.00			Bro. in law, Husband, Simon Wozniak, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 1				
6	self	\$25.00			Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					4 11				
7	Mother													
8	self	\$40.00												
9	self	\$40.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 5				Germany Samaria
10	self	\$30.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 6	fair	blue		Poland Lodz
11	self	\$20.00								5 7				
12	Mother				Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					4 10	dark	blue		
13	Brother	\$30.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 5				Samaria
14	Brother	\$25.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 3				Whelanville
15	self	\$20.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 10				Lodz
16	Husband				Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 2				
17	self	\$20.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.									Ohio Ashland
18	self	\$20.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 7				Poland Lodz
19	self	\$20.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 5				Lodz
20	self	\$25.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 7				
21	self	\$25.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 11				Poland Lodz
22	self	\$25.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 10				Poland Lodz
23	self	\$25.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					6 4				Denmark Copenhagen
24	self	\$25.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 10				Denmark Copenhagen
25	self	\$25.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 8				Denmark Copenhagen
26	self	\$25.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 7				Denmark Copenhagen
27	self	\$25.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 8				Denmark Copenhagen
28	self	\$25.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 5				Denmark Copenhagen
29	self	\$25.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 5				Denmark Copenhagen
30	self	\$25.00			Brother, Michael Holancki, 100 Chapel St., Newark, N.J.					5 4				Denmark Copenhagen

F. B. ...



## 205

191 

New York April 15<sup>th</sup>

18	19	20	21	22
----	----	----	----	----

FB - 100 - 100 - 100



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Thomas Smith* of the *St. Louis* from *Southampton* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of

191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St Louis Sailing Warehouse  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy

APR 16 1911

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York  
Samuel  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Morgan	William	33	M	Baker	yes yes	England	English	England London	Mother Mrs Morgan 28 James St.	N.Y. New York
2	Tiskheuf	Jacob	30	M	Glassmaker		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Warsaw	Sister Mrs. Legerus 254 Roman St. Mile End London	" "
3	Shaps	Abu	18	M	Machinist		"	"	England London	158 Langdale St. London, E.	" New York
4	Ghisinelli	Prospero	24	M	Blacksmith		Italy	Italian	Italy Brescia	Wife Dominica Ghisnelli Brescia, Brescia.	Cal St. Francisco
5	Baccianini	Bassista	23	M	Iron Lab		"	"	" Novara	Mother Italia Baccianini Novara	" "
6	"	Bertolo	33	M	"		"	"	" "	Wife Katherine Baccianini Novara	" "
7	Turi Tosi	Anton	22	M	"		"	"	" Livorno	Father Turi Tosi Gioia Livorno	" "
8	Demonti	Emilio	42	M	Ironmaker		"	"	" "	Wife Mrs. Demonti Livorno.	" "
9	"	Joseph	17	M	"		"	"	" "	Mother Father Giovanni Ghisnelli Livorno	" "
10	Ghisnelli	Giovanni Batt.	23	M	"		"	"	" Livorno	Father Gio. Batt.	" "
11	Barbes	Luther William	29	M	Engineer		England	English	" Polegate	Wife Ellen Barbes Polegate	" "
12	Shannon	Harry	40	M	Ironmaker		"	"	" Leicester	58 Kensington St. Leicester Anne Brown	" "
13	Brown	Arthur Edward	37	M	"		"	"	" "	Raymond W. Leicester Wife V. Arthur Brown	" "
14	Noble	Charles	31	M	"		"	"	" Penzance	" "	" "
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York April 13th, 1911

257

5

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, whether under license, and if so, by what authority, and whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				Place of Birth.	
											Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	By self \$40			Bro. in law Mr. Martin, 347 E. 3rd St., New York, N.Y.						5 7 1/2	fair	h	h	None	England London
2	no	self \$25			Brother Richard Chapin, 331 E. 100th St., New York, N.Y.						5 6					Russia Warsaw
3	yes	\$30									5 3					Italy Naples
4	no	\$14									5 2					Italy Ancone
5		\$14			Uncle Ricardo Brescianini, 1445-14th St., San Francisco, Cal.						5 2					Russia
6		\$14									5 0					
7		\$14									5					Livorno
8		\$14			Uncle Jacob Bonommi, 1445-14th St., San Francisco, Cal.						5					Val de Tolla
9											5 2					Livorno
10		\$14			Brother Pietro Ghisone, 1445-14th St., San Francisco, Cal.						6					Livorno
11	yes	\$30			Brother in law Mr. Martin, 347 E. 3rd St., New York, N.Y.						5 7					England Naples
12		\$4			93 Weston St. Railway Boston						5 7 1/2					Livorno
13											5 7					
14		\$25			Bro. in law Mr. Martin, 347 E. 3rd St., New York, N.Y.						5 5					Penza



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Turner <sup>Chief</sup> ~~Officer~~ of the S. Louis, from Southampton,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Turner  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911.

at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St. Louis, Missouri, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 10 1911 day of April, 1911  
at New York

J. J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *8<sup>th</sup> April*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Borja</i>	<i>George</i>	21	M	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Poland</i>		<i>Poland</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Borja</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
2	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
3	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
4	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
5	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
6	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
7	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
8	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
9	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
10	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
11	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
12	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
13	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
14	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
15	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
16	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
17	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
18	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
19	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
20	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
21	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
22	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
23	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
24	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
25	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
26	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
27	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
28	<i>Wojanoff</i>	<i>Julio</i>	21	M			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Warsaw</i>	<i>father, Joseph Wojanoff</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	
29													
30													



ST  
to

to

219

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. H. H., of the "H. P. H.", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. H. H.  
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 10 1911 day of April, 1911,  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the St. Paul, City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911 day of April, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *8th April*, 19*14*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 15th

1914

211

S

7

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes myself	Dispos 1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Serbia Planka				
2	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	"				
3	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"				
4	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	"				
5	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 7	yellow	yellow	Lake				
6	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark brown	dark brown	Kamenaro				
7	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"				
8	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 2	yellow	dark brown	"				
9	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark brown	dark brown	"				
10	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	Croatia Poca				
11	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	"				
12	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 6	white	dark brown	Holland Baste				
13	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 8	"	dark brown	Melchman				
14	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 8	"	dark brown	Chodof				
15	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	Arlosheim				
16	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	4 3	"	blue	Bisfelden				
17	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	4 2	"	"	"				
18	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	4 1	"	"	"				
19	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	dark brown	Baste				
20	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	dark brown	Laurin				
21	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 9	"	dark brown	Arlosheim				
22	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5	"	dark brown	Bisfelden				
23	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 10	black	black	Italy Tergono				
24	S	1907/10	Yes	1907/10	Dispos 1907/10	no	no	no	no	5 8	"	dark brown	Madon Tergono				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer**

I, John J. Smith, Chief Officer, of the St. Paul, from South America,  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane,  
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or  
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other  
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy,  
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a person  
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose,  
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning  
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911 day of April, 1911,  
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided withing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regarding residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes the accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of a relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—Should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—Should give in each case (individual or family) the exact money brought by the head of a family should not be divided of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, I was in the United States at New York.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relation).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

212

S. T. LOUIS

AFRICAN

arrived Apl. 17th 1911

19

M.

from

DISCHARGED

MEALS

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year						Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ Baumann Aron	4	26	1		To cash draft LO:-	entry Rosa, 402 Monroe St		17	3	-	1	-
2	✓ Kiddle Thomas	3	25	1		" brother	Bro. John 248-17 Ave, Easton Pa		17	12:00	-	1	-
3	✓ Shore Sidney C.	1	2	1		" tel #	188 Father Thos. 630 So. St		18	4:00	1	2	1
4	✓ Wilensky Fannie & 2 ch	5	2/4	3		" husband	Chas. Larry 102 E. 113 Ave		17	11:00	-	-	-
5	✓ Bone Katherina	2	5	1		" friend	And Mary 1000 44 St, Easton Pa		17	5:00	-	1	-
6	✓ Yaks Fran'a	2	6	1		" bro on law	And Mrs Antonio 140 E. 113 Ave, Easton Pa		19	4:30	3	3	2
7	✓ Sukic Anna	6	27	1		" tel #	And Mrs Antonio 140 E. 113 Ave, Easton Pa		18	4:00	1	2	1
8							And B. L. L. Josef Balca 1102 Andrews St						
9													
10													
11													

4 10 4

22



110 S. S.

ST LOUIS

Amatin

arrived April 17, 1917

191

*M.*

, from

213

[illegible]



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3664

Apr. 17-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 13 1944, 194.....

*Charles Becker*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 13 1944  
Date

*Oliver Fearing*  
Camera Operator



INDEX OF PASSENGER LISTS

APRIL 17th, 1911

VOLUME #3666

<u>DATE</u>	<u>STEAMSHIPS</u>	<u>PORTS</u>	<u>SHEETS</u>
Apr. 17th	Lapland	Antwerp, Dover	38
	Laurentic	Liverpool, Queenstown	57
	Vigilancia	Tampico, Nassau	8



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3665

Apr. 17-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... JAN 13 1944....., 194.....

*Eric R. Rosen*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

JAN 13 1944  
Date

*Elmer Feiring*  
Camera Operator



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **D. V. Van Ackere**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **APR 16 1911** day of **1911**,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

3005

3005  
Apr 17  
1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp & Dover*, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Lynch	Atwell, D.	30	m		U.S.A.		Antwerp		
2	Meyer	John	57	m		U.S.A.		Antwerp		
3	Blade	Al. C.	53	m		U.S.A.		Antwerp		
4	Larson	Ol. S.	33	m		U.S.A.				
5	Koenig	Frank. S.	36	m		U.S.A.				
6	McC. Pool	Thomas. L.	28	m		U.S.A.				
7	Bastian	Williams	26	m		U.S.A.		Dover		
612758	Nov 5-21-30	Mrs. Wm.	23	f		U.S.A.				
8	"	Abel. W.	43	m		U.S.A.				
9	Porter	Leopold. P. H.	46	m		U.S.A.				
10	Fisher	Benjamin	31	m		U.S.A.				
11	Buckingham	Mrs. B.	26	f		U.S.A.				
12	"	John. M.	73	m		U.S.A.				
13	Bell	Mrs. J. M.	68	f		U.S.A.				
14	"	Mrs. E. J.	63	f		U.S.A.				
15	Smith	William	40	m		U.S.A.				
16	Ikli	Lionel	49	m		U.S.A.				
17	Walden	Conrad. C.	31	m		U.S.A.				
18	Clayton	F. C.	52	m		U.S.A.				
19	Niles	Emma. D.	42	f		U.S.A.				
20	"	Florence. B.	31	f		U.S.A.				
21	Reed	Edith	23	f		U.S.A.				
22	Hughes	Henry. Francis	35	m		U.S.A.				
23	Parnellee	Henry.	28	m		U.S.A.				
24	Farnam	David. E.	34	m		U.S.A.				
25	Oppenheimer	Edgar. D.	28	m		U.S.A.				
26	"	John. R.	40	m		U.S.A.				
27	Wiggins	Mrs. J. R.	40	f		U.S.A.				
28	"	Mrs. Leonard. H.	34	f		U.S.A.				
29	Storrs	Luna. J.	38	f		U.S.A.				
30	Holmes					U.S.A.				

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

, 190

2

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **H. Doxrud**, **MASTER**, of the **LAPLAND**, from **ANTWERP DOVER**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER** *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this

day of **APR 16 1911**, 190

at

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **D. W. Van Ackere**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **16** day of **APR 16 1911**, 1910  
 at **Antwerp**

Immigration Officer.

**Apr 17 / 1911**

**28**

**40 18 28 - 10**  
**28 143 171 - 6**

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korotin.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

**3 28 171**



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Apland* sailing from *Antwerp* ~~8 Dec 1907~~ *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.									State.	City or Town.
1	Payre	Auguste	34	m	m. manufacturer	Yes.	France	French	France	Genoble	N.Y.	New York
2	Poirin	Jean	54	m	m. private		Belgium		Belgium	Cherub		
3	"	Emma	36	f	m. none		"		"			
4	Menne	Alfred	41	m	m. merchant		"		"			
5	Geroin	Jacques	40	m	m. merchant		"	German	"			
6	de Staercke	Charles	31	m	m. industrial		"	French	"			
7	Bilkey	Jean	32	m	s. engineer		"	"	"			
8	Pflieger	Paul	45	m	m. merchant		Germany	German	"			
9	Bolle	Fritz	20	m	s. clerk		"	"	"			
10	Ikli	Fritz	33	m	s. merchant		Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Gallen	"	
11	Jacobs	Montague	49	m	m. traveller		England	English	England	London	"	
12	Varley	William	44	m	s. Secretary		"	"	"			
13	Postburgh	James	31	m			U.S.A.					
14	"	Mrs. B.A.	28	f			U.S.A.					
15	"	James	Whitney	9	m		U.S.A.					
16	Andrews	William		m			U.S.A.					
17	Wilson	Mrs. Robert	38	f			U.S.A.					
18	"	Kenneth	5	m			U.S.A.					
19	"	Etta	33	f	s. none	Yes	England	English	England	Bexhill		
20	"	Robert	16	m			U.S.A.					
21	"	Thomas	15	m			U.S.A.					
22	"	Donald	15	m			U.S.A.					
23	"	Louise	3	f			U.S.A.					
24	Walker	Florence	31	f	s. nurse	Yes	England	English	England	Bexhill		
25	Winnett	Henry	65	m	m. keeper		Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto		
26	"	Jessie	60	f	m. none		"	"	"			
27	"	L.	39	f	m		"	"	"			
28	"	Mrs. Robert	37	f	m		"	"	"			
29												
30												

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes. self	more	yes	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark		France	Grenoble
2	no	"	yes	none	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	dark		Belgium	Francorchamps
3	husband	"	no	none	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"		"	Etneux
4	yes. self	"	yes	none	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dk brown		Germany	Polocze
5	no	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Lt blue		Germany	Aachen
6	yes	"	yes	none	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dark		Belgium	Gand
7	no	"	no	none	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	dk		Belgium	Sikh Enghe
8	yes	"	yes	none	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Lt blue		Germany	Gebelf
9	"	"	no	acquaintance. S.A.O. Salway.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Lt br		"	Berlin
10	"	"	no	5th Ave. 3rd fl. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark		Netherlands	Heerlen
11	"	"	yes	Whitely, William. Phila.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dk blue		England	York
12	no self	"	yes	friend. W. A. Kibbey. City Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dk blue		England	Plumstead
13					"	"	"	"	"						
14					"	"	"	"	"						
15					"	"	"	"	"						
16					"	"	"	"	"						
17					"	"	"	"	"						
18					"	"	"	"	"						
19	no self	more	yes	travelling 613 Springfield Ave Summit N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	dk dk		Canada	Pelburn
20					"	"	"	"	"						
21					"	"	"	"	"						
22					"	"	"	"	"						
23					"	"	"	"	"						
24	no Mrs. Wilson more	no	yes	midress Mrs. Wilson 682 Springfield Ave Summit N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	fair	Lt blue		England	Washington
25	self	"	yes	returning home	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	gray blue		Ireland	Killaglagh
26	husband	"	"	Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dk		Canada	Toronto
27	self	"	"	1908 Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Lt blue		"	"
28	"	"	"	1911 Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown		"	"
29					"	"	"	"	"						
30					"	"	"	"	"						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **H. Dorrud**, MASTER of the **LAPLAND**, from **ANTWERP** **DOVER**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this

day of

APR 16 1911, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A *farmer laborer* is one who works on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and as given in list on back of this manifest.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).** The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the person by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia. The entries in column 14 (going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).

**Column 15 to 18.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **D. V. Van Acker**, Surgeon of the **NAVY**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **APRIL 1911**, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an individual sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Native Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Russian (Russian).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. V. Van Ackere**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, <sup>swearing therewith</sup> (State whether Surgeon "swearing therewith" or "employed by others therewith," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~depose~~ that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **APR 16 1911**, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

*R. S. Biglin*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lophand sailing from Antwerp ~~DEW~~, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Miller	Robert	37	m			U.S.A.					
2		Jeanne	27	f								
3	Stricker	Hanna	63	f								
4	Bornemann	Sophie	50	f								
5	Brunkinger	Mrs. G.	41	f								
6		Thessy	27	f			U.S.A.					
7	Mathison	Marguerite	30	f								
8		Charles	6	m			U.S.A.					
9	957703-34	Adeline		f			U.S.A.					
10	Whegy	Richards	61	m								
11	Mitchell	Hanna	43	f								
12	Schuler	Fritz	67	m								
13		Mrs.	48	f			U.S.A.					
14	Whe	Luna	54	f								
15	Frunz	Anton	55	m								
16	Wigert	Mike	34	m								
17		Muri	18	f								
18	Blaustein	Kennan	44	m								
19	Kohler	Joseph	38	m								
20	Im Brah	William	37	m								
21	Tybaet	Octavie	56	f								
22	Walden Heinel	Jenny	24	f								
23	Cox	Herbert	43	m								
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 16 1911, 19

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by land, or by air, or by any other mode of transport, to this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	good	no					
2						"	"	"	"	"	"					
3						"	"	"	"	"	"					
4						"	"	"	"	"	"					
5						"	"	"	"	"	"					
6						"	"	"	"	"	"					
7						"	"	"	"	"	"					
8						"	"	"	"	"	"					
9						"	"	"	"	"	"					
10						"	"	"	"	"	"					
11						"	"	"	"	"	"					
12						"	"	"	"	"	"					
13						"	"	"	"	"	"					
14						"	"	"	"	"	"					not on board
15						"	"	"	"	"	"					
16						"	"	"	"	"	"					
17						"	"	"	"	"	"					
18						"	"	"	"	"	"					
19						"	"	"	"	"	"					
20						"	"	"	"	limping	"					
21						"	"	"	"	20	"					
22						"	"	"	"	"	"					
23						"	"	"	"	"	"					
24						"	"	"	"	"	"					
25						"	"	"	"	"	"					
26						"	"	"	"	"	"					
27						"	"	"	"	"	"					
28						"	"	"	"	"	"					
29						"	"	"	"	"	"					
30						"	"	"	"	"	"					



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. D. R. A. L., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP & DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. D. R. A. L.  
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of APRIL, 19 1911,  
at NEW-YORK

R. B. Bighini  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. V. Van Ackere**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

**APR 16 1911**

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at **NEW-YORK**

*R. B. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laplund* sailing from *Antwerp* *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1911

No. on List.	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	1	Wolf Theodor	30	M	3. furniture maker	Yes	Germany	German	Germany Schirberg	father: Aug. Wolf	Pa. Lancaster
2	2	Erdmann Adolf	53	M	W. Mechanician	"	"	"	Belgium Duffel	friend: Otto Heymann	Pa. Lancaster
3	3	Limmermann Heinrich	37	M	housewife	"	"	"	Germany Kitzingen	father: Georg Limmermann	N.Y. New York
4	4	Elisabeth	30	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	Opaschke Lingen	N.Y. West Orange
5	5	Arthur	4	M	none	no	"	"	"	"	"
6	6	Gritsinger Leonhard	39	M	W. farmstead	Yes	"	"	Princhen	brother: Wilhelm Gritsinger	N.Y. New York
7	7	Oberbusch Anna	36	F	housewife	"	"	"	Stuttgart	brother: Otto Oberbusch	N.Y. New York
8	8	Wiss	6	M	none	no	"	"	"	Bismarck St. 42 St. Stuttgart	Ill. Chicago
9	9	Brack	23	M	merchant	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
10	10	Miller John	34	M	quilt maker	"	U. S. Citizen	U. S. A.	New York	"	N.Y. New York
11	11	Thurs Eugen	39	M	Interpret	"	Germany	German	England London	friend: Mr. Colling	N.Y. New York
12	12	Wiemann Heinrich	28	M	merchant	"	"	"	Germany Brambauer	brother: Wilhelm Wiemann	Ill. Quincy
13	13	Kerzig Lorenz	28	M	stone cutter	"	"	"	Germany	brother: Emil Kerzig	N.Y. New York
14	14	Heinrichs Marie	20	F	none	"	"	"	Germany	brother: Heinrich Heinrichs	N.Y. New York
15	15	Stark Louise	22	F	housewife	"	Austria	"	Essen	brother: Heinrich Stark	Ill. Brooklyn
16	16	Kresch Rosa	36	F	cook	"	Hungary	"	Austria Wien	brother: Julius Kresch	N.Y. New York
17	17	Oberhard Franz	26	M	laborer	"	"	"	Hungary Loket	brother: Julius Oberhard	N.Y. Passaic
18	18	Marie	21	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	19	Hiss Jenni	37	F	carpenter	"	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	wife: Charlotte Hiss	N.Y. New York
20	20	Kinstisch Marie	19	F	butcher	no	Austria	"	Tarnopol	brother: Jan Kinstisch	N.Y. New York
21	21	Michalska Marydalone	24	F	housewife	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Dombrowa	brother: Jan Michalski	Ill. Cleveland
22	22	Genofera	3	F	none	no	"	"	"	"	"
23	23	Katalis	7-117	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	24	Benkianok Abram	25	M	tailor	Yes	Hebrew	"	Warschau	wife: Sara Benkianok	N.Y. New York
25	25	Markowitz Rosa	21	F	seamstress	"	"	"	Prudna	brother: Isaac Markowitz	N.Y. New York
26	26	Pekar Dorothea	27	F	tailor	no	"	"	Herschenow	brother: Isaac Pekar	"
27	27	Cookson James	52	M	laborer	"	Hungary	Hungary	Posnowy	brother: James Cookson	Ill. Cleveland
28	28	" James	45	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	29	" Rosalie	7	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	30	" Michaly	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

\*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 16 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by person, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	no	self	\$500	no	to brother: Francis Wolf Lancaster Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue		Germany	Heimbach
2	yes	"	\$300	no	to brother: Leo Houbt 6 State Street New York.	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark			Germany	Rothmische
3	no	"	\$300	no	to uncle: Johann Halley ce Mrs. Westermeyer	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk	blue		"	Rebstock
4	no	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Leimbach
5	no	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	yes	self	\$1600	no	to cousin: C. W. Miller 257 5th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown		Germany	Bottknecht
7	no	"	\$2000	no	to son: Walter Oberland Westward Ave 504 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5	8	br	gray		"	Boatnang
8	no	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	no	self	\$600	no	to friend: " " "	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	br blue		"	Stuttgart
10	yes	"	\$100	no	to friend: August Brant New York	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	gray brown		Switzerland	Coire
11	no	"	\$100	no	to uncle: Heinrich Bissel Quincy Ill. R. R. 2.	"	"	"	"	5	8	dk	blue		Germany	Wienhausen
12	no	"	\$100	no	to cousin: Jacob Heimerl Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk	"		"	Neubrunn
13	yes	"	\$100	no	to uncle: F. C. Tannen's 684 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Kleinmied
14	no	uncle	\$25	no	to husband: Rudolf Hark Box 863 Bygville Ohio	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		Austria	Stark
15	no	self	\$25	no	to sister: Caroline Lohmann Port Chester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"		Hungary	Bergeweg
16	yes	"	\$30	no	to brother in law: Karl Bomminger Passau Pf. 24 Lindenstrasse	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk	blue		"	Leibitz
17	no	"	\$100	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
18	no	husband	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
19	no	self	\$30	no	to friend: Simon Seidman 379 East 12th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	gray		"	Kaplanow
20	no	cousin	\$72	no	to cousin: S. Heimerl Houston Texas	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		Russia	Samopol
21	no	self	\$25	no	to husband: Antoni Michalski Franklin Ave 2478 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Russia	Dembsow
22	no	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	no	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	no	brother in law	\$25	no	to brother in law: Abram Rubinstein 284 South 4th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark brown		Russia	Wamhan
25	no	cousin	\$25	no	to cousin: Abram Gorbunoff 576 Court St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue		"	Rudna
26	no	brother	\$10	no	to brother: Peter 27 Passchaff 6 Ave B. New York	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk		"	Kochlow
27	yes	self	\$200	no	to son: James Cookman 20. 3055 10th Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"		Hungary	Ponow
28	no	husband	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"
29	no	father	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	no	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doxrud, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP & DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this APR 10 1911 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. V. Van Ackers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 16 1911, 1911  
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp April 8th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Rubin	Johann	30	✓ m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland Reichenbach	mother: Elisabeth Rubin Reichenbach (Bern)	Ill Chicago
2	Bühler	Alfred	30	✓ m	carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	mother: Frau Bühler Talschen (Bern)	Wyo. Jackson
3	Sieber	Heinrich	27	✓ m	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	father: Joh. Sieber Reichenbach (Bern)	Wyo. Jackson
4	Müller	Gottfried	27	✓ m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	mother: Magdalena Müller Lindern 24 Bern	N.Y. New York
5	Schneider	Alfred	28	✓ m	merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	mother: F. Schneider Grossbühl	Ill. Springfield
6	Kellerhals	Emmanuel	35	✓ m	farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	father in law: Joh. Ramstein Muttens	Ill. Morris
7	"	Emma	34	✓ f	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	5	✓ f	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Emmanuel	4	✓ m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Werner	3	✓ m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Lamm	2	✓ m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Alice	20	✓ f	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
13	Wicks	Arnold	21	✓ m	farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	mother: Maria Wicks Larson	Cal. Sacramento
14	Dietrich	Paul	21	✓ m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	father: Emanuel Dietrich Muttens	Ill. Morris
15	Kirchert	Henry	50	✓ m	none	Yes	Yes	Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg Bonn	brother: Heinrich Kirchert Wetter Bonn	Ill. Lynx
16	Dernieden	Pierre	23	✓ m	missionary	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	father: Martin Bernolden Echdorf Luxemburg	Ill. Chicago
17	Schultz	John	27	✓ m	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	mother: W. Louise Schütz Beck of Echternach	"
18	Simms	Arthur	23	✓ m	carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	correspondent: W. H. Steffens Echdorf	"
19	Kayer	Mathias	25	✓ m	missionary	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	father: Jean Kayer Lichtenhof	Mich. Escanaba
20	Rollinger	Cecilia	22	✓ f	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	brother: Nicolas Rollinger Everlingers	Ill. Chicago
21	Geimer	Paul	25	✓ m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	mother: W. H. Helene Weyrich Luxemburg	Ill. St. Paul
22	Kerven	John Proux	33	✓ m	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	father: Proux Kerven Diabirch	Ill. Rose Creek
23	Berens	Anna	37	✓ f	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	sister: Math. Kellen Oberkorn	Ill. New York
24	Liverly	Gottlieb	37	✓ m	embroiderer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	wife: Agnes Liverly Goldbach	Ill. Newton
25	Wicki	Marie	26	✓ f	polisher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	father: Melchior Wicki Muttens	Cal. Sacramento
26	D'huvenens	Louis	46	✓ m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	"	brother in law: Marie D. Malania Lut. Chaldayhem Begardes	Ill. Peoterson
27	"	Clodie	38	✓ f	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Julienne	26	✓ f	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Pieter	17	✓ m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
30	Galli	A. Felix	25	✓ m	musician	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	North	brother: Gm. Galli Thumers Lomazzo (Como) Italy	Ill. New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 16 1911, 19

11-1118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of a contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes	self	\$2.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.				good	no	5 6	fair, dk. dk.		Switzerland	Reichenbach				
2	yes		\$4.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 7	br. blue		"	"				
3	yes		\$3.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 7	dk. blue		"	"				
4			\$9.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 6	dk. br.		"	Leven				
5			\$5.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 9	dk. blue		"	Basel				
6	yes		\$3.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 6	dk. br.		"	"				
7		husband									5 7	dark		"	"				
8		father																	
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	yes	self	\$3.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 6	fair, dk. blue		Switzerland	Larnes				
14	yes		\$2.50	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 4	dark		"	Murphy				
15	no	cousin	\$8.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 5	dk. grey		Luxemburg	Welter Bond				
16	yes	self	\$2.50	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 7	dk. dk.		Luxemburg	Eckdorf				
17			\$10.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 8	dark		"	Beck				
18			\$15.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 9	dark		"	Pross Bond				
19	yes		\$2.50	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 6	dark		"	Reichenbach				
20	yes		\$4.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 4	dark		"	Eberlingen				
21	yes		\$4.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 6	dark		"	Luxemburg				
22	yes		\$8.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 8	dk. blue		"	Dietrich				
23	yes		\$6.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 6	dk. blue		"	La Madeleine				
24			\$5.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 7	dk. dk.		Switzerland	Feldbach				
25	yes		\$3.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 6	dark		"	Chwaya Beck				
26	yes		\$4.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 5	dk. blue		Belgium	Molderheim				
27		husband									5 6	"		"	"				
28		father																	
29																			
30	yes	self	\$5.00	no	brother, Sub. Rubin, 6012 Ridge Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 7	fair, dk. blue		Italy	W. Povalato				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrad, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP & DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 16 1911

MASTER H. Dorrad

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,  
at NEW-YORK

P. S. Rigney  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. V. Van Ackere**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this **APR 16 1911** day of **19**  
at **NEW-YORK**

*RSB*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lepina* sailing from *Antwerp* ~~Antwerp~~, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Schielckert	Emile	38	✓ m	merchant	Yes Yes	Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium, Antwerp	father: Leonard Schielckert	N.Y. New York	
2	"	Augustine	38	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium, Antwerp	husband: Victorine van Boven	N.Y. New York	
3	Lefman	Joséph	38	✓ m	farmer	"	"	"	Brussels	father: François Lefman 33 rue des	N.Y. New York	
4	Vermiers	Walter	32	✓ m	long shoemaker	"	"	"	Brussels	father: J. B. Wellens Wavre	N.Y. New York	
5	Wellens	Joseph	30	✓ m	farmer	"	"	"	Wavre	father: Catharina	N.Y. New York	
6	Van Stoker	Joseph	30	✓ m	"	"	"	"	Brussels	father: August van Stoker	N.Y. New York	
7	"	Emma	25	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	Gustav	5	✓ m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	Kennice	6	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Delahaye	Bernie	22	✓ m	"	Yes Yes	"	"	Brussels	half brother: August van Haeghe	N.Y. New York	
11	Massovels-Gillissen	Anna	68	✓ f	Wife	"	"	"	Brussels	son: Josef Massovels	N.Y. New York	
12	Massovels	Libertus	36	✓ m	farmer	"	"	"	Brussels	father: Kees Massovels & Montigny	N.Y. New York	
13	"	Kennie	36	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	brother: "	"	
14	"	Jeanne	5	✓ f	none	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	
15	"	Julien	3	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Orme	Peter	39	✓ m	farmer	Yes Yes	"	"	Brussels	daughter: Elia Orme Brussels	N.Y. New York	
17	"	Stephanie	55	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Hubert Veltjens	N.Y. New York	
18	Veltjens	Catharina	16	✓ f	none	"	"	"	Brussels	brother: August Veltjens	N.Y. New York	
19	D'Henet	Henri	36	✓ m	farmer	"	"	"	Brussels	father: August D'Henet	N.Y. New York	
20	"	Antonia	22	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	Adrien	8	✓ m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	De Wilde	Alfon	32	✓ m	farmer	Yes Yes	"	"	Brussels	wife: "Clémence De Brüssche"	N.Y. New York	
23	Baege	Rene	32	✓ m	"	"	"	"	Brussels	father: Hubert Baege	N.Y. New York	
24	Wylin	Garniel	35	✓ m	"	"	"	"	Brussels	father: Emile van der Borgh	N.Y. New York	
25	Concheyt	Julius	27	✓ m	"	"	"	"	Brussels	father: Emile van der Borgh	N.Y. New York	
26	van den Bulcke	Peter	23	✓ m	pastor	"	"	"	Brussels	father: Emile van der Borgh	N.Y. New York	
27	van Orde	Wida	22	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	Brussels	father: August van Orde	N.Y. New York	
28	Janssens	Julos	22	✓ m	farmer	"	"	"	Brussels	father: August Janssens	N.Y. New York	
29	Van Maldegem	Garniel	28	✓ m	"	"	"	"	Brussels	father: August Van Maldegem	N.Y. New York	
30	Thompson	David	30	✓ m	labourer	"	"	"	Brussels	father: August Thompson	N.Y. New York	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 16 1911, 19

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	Yes	self	\$3.00	no	no	to home: Durango Mexico	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	Belgium	Durango																
2	Yes	husband	\$8.00	no	no	Geo House home my city	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	dark	Belgium	Malines																	
3	Yes	self	\$8.00	no	no	Geo House home my city	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	dark	Belgium	Brussels																	
4	Yes	self	\$100.00	no	no	to home: John Louis Pennin Gladstone Mich. Geo House home my city	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	dark	"	St. Antelme																	
5	Yes	self	\$6.00	no	no	to home: home my city	no	no	no	no	5	7	blue	blue	"	St. Catharine																	
6	Yes	self	\$2.40	no	no	to brother in law: Daniel van Gestelde Victor Jone	no	no	no	no	5	4	blue	blue	"	Heidnack																	
7	Yes	husband		no	no		no	no	no	no	5	3																					
8	Yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	no																							
9	Yes	self		no	no		no	no	no	no																							
10	Yes	parents	\$25.00	no	no	to friend: John Thengs Herts, 119 Lansing Mich	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	light grey	Belgium	Lombardville																	
11	no	self	\$2.00	no	no	to wife: Nicolas Masels, 216 Charles St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	5	5	grey	blue	"	Op Leeuw																	
12	no	self	\$2.00	no	no		no	no	no	no	5	4	light blue	light blue	"																		
13	no	husband		no	no		no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	dark	"	Jessie																	
14	no	father		no	no		no	no	no	no																							
15	no	self	\$2.00	no	no		no	no	no	no																							
16	Yes	self	\$2.00	no	no	to wife: John Daniel, 87 San Antonio Texas	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	grey	Belgium	Obernau																	
17	Yes	husband		no	no		no	no	no	no	5	4			"																		
18	Yes	self	\$25.00	no	no	to wife: Nicolas Masels, 216 Charles St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	blue	Belgium	Lombardville																	
19	Yes	self	\$100.00	no	no	to brother in law: Gustav, 216 Charles St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	dark	"	Hoober																	
20	Yes	husband		no	no		no	no	no	no	5	4	brown	brown	"																		
21	Yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	no																							
22	Yes	self	\$150.00	no	no	to friend: C. J. Longhe 67 Clark street West, New York	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	"	Tennock																	
23	Yes	self	\$300.00	no	no	to friend: Jean De, 104 St. Charles St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	5	7	light grey	light grey	"	Marck																	
24	Yes	self	\$40.00	no	no	to brother: Cyril, 1743 Hall street, Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	5	6	light blue	light blue	"	St. Eloy																	
25	Yes	self	\$8.00	no	no	to brother: Daniel, 1743 Hall street, Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	dark	"																		
26	Yes	self	\$60.00	no	no	to brother: St. Ray, 273 St. Charles St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	dark	"	Mende																	
27	Yes	self	\$45.00	no	no	to husband: Louis, 1743 Hall street, Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	dark	"	Tevel																	
28	Yes	self	\$8.00	no	no	to brother: Basile Janssens, Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	5	6	blue	blue	"	Lovers																	
29	Yes	self	\$40.00	no	no	to friend: Frederic Wille Hochstadt Spontaguit, Bridge Road Box 75	no	no	no	no	5	7	dark	dark	"	Maldegheim																	
30	Yes	self	\$50.00	no	no	to brother in law: Antoine Masselin, Pocking C. # 33, 85, Pocking Home	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	dark	"	Antonia																	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrad MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911, day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**HISPANIC-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. V. Van Ackers**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 16 1911

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Leopold sailing from Antwerp April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

sailing from												to be delivered	
April 8 <sup>th</sup>												1911	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.										
1	Hertik	Christina	Wife	23	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Stettin	Father: Ignatz Hertik	
2	"	Stepan	Child	2	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	Hertik #32 Stettin Com. Off. Primmont	
3	"	Anna	Child	2	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	
4	Gyuric	Bertha	Wife	27	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Stettin	Father: Ignatz Gyuric	
5	Steiner	Anna	Wife	52	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Stettin	Father: Ignatz Steiner	
6	"	Theresia	Child	35	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Stettin	Sister: Maria Steiner	
7	"	Julius	Child	19	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	Hertik #34	P. Stettin
8	"	Harolnia	Child	16	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Egypt
9	"	Rosina	Child	15	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"
10	"	Gustav	Child	1	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"
11	"	Theresia	Child	6	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"
12	Hathofer	Anna	Wife	43	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Stettin	Father: Ignatz Hathofer	
13	Berth	Friedrich	Child	25	m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Stettin	Father: Ignatz Berth	
14	"	Katharina	Wife	23	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Stettin	Father: Ignatz Katharina	
15	"	Christina	Child	5	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	Father: Ignatz Christina	
16	Fischer	Anna	Wife	22	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Father: Ignatz Fischer	
17	"	Franka	Child	4	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	Father: Ignatz Franka	
18	Leitenberger	David	Child	32	m	s	electrician	Yes	Yes	"	"	Father: Ignatz Leitenberger	
19	"	Christina	Wife	32	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Father: Ignatz Christina	
20	Widenbach	Josef	Child	19	m	s	merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Father: Ignatz Widenbach	
21	Tammler	Johann	Child	25	m	s	farmlaborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Father: Ignatz Tammler	
22	Gimindl	Julius	Child	24	m	s	merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Father: Ignatz Gimindl	
23	"	Helena	Wife	22	f	m	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Father: Ignatz Helena	
24	"	Julius	Child	3	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	Father: Ignatz Julius	
25	Hammerschmidt	Ferris	Child	25	m	s	merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Father: Ignatz Hammerschmidt	
26	Kurbach	Casper	Child	45	m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Father: Ignatz Kurbach	
27	Hauer	Marie	Wife	19	f	m	tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	Father: Ignatz Hauer	
28	Gansman	Morische	Child	20	m	s	shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Father: Ignatz Gansman	
29	Reiter	Bergs	Child	30	m	s	merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Father: Ignatz Reiter	
30	Wickert	Peter	Child	65	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	Father: Ignatz Wickert	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 14

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 16 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any other mode of transport, or by means of any other mode of transport, or by means of any other mode of transport.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.															
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																		
1	no	self	\$25	Yes	1904	Brooklyn	to husband: Stefan Kinnick Riverside St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Hungary	Katki															
2		mother																															
3																																	
4	Yes	self	\$40	no	no	no	to brother: Eugenius Gergard Underidge P.O. Post Office Box 532																										
5	Yes	self					to son in law: Johann Kothofer 536 Brisch street Allentown P.O.																										
6		husband					to husband: Johann Kothofer Box 113 Egypt P.O.																										
7		father																															
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11							to parents: John Kothofer 536 Bische Street Allentown P.O.																										
12							to parents: Samuel Steiner																										
13	Yes	self	\$50	no	no	no	to cousin: David Seiner Shamfield Ohio 2 Ave & Chicago St.																										
14		husband																															
15		father																															
16		husband	\$100	1902	no	Chicago	to husband: Johann Fischer 1727 Binellstr. Chicago Ill.																										
17		father																															
18		self	\$1300	1906	no	Shamfield Ohio	to brother in law: Johann Fischer 1727 Binellstr. Chicago Ill.																										
19		husband																															
20	Yes	self	\$50	no	no	no	to brother in law: Johann Fischer 1727 Binellstr. Chicago Ill.																										
21							to cousin: Johann Kothofer Biele P.O. Box 36																										
22	Yes		\$20				to father: Andrew Gimmel Shamfield Ohio																										
23		husband																															
24		father																															
25		self	\$30				to mother: " " "																										
26	no		\$40				to friend: Andreas Halbrich South Haven P.O. 44 Ave. 944																										
27		friend					to Raphaelson																										
28	Yes	self	\$40	no	no	no	to sister: Emma Gansmann Ludlow St. 132 New York																										
29			\$100				to brother in law: St. Lubowinski 307 Humboldt St. New York																										



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doxrud, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP X DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911, 19 NEW YORK  
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Van Ackere, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHEENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911 day of 19  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Leopold sailing from Antwerp ~~DOVER~~, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Dumontier	Victor	40	✓	farmer	Yes Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	parent: Gen. Dumontier	
2	Huren	Maria	19	✓	tailor	" "	Austria	German	Austria	Brooks Rummelshof	St. Louis, Mo.
3	Boekstaal	Modest	34	✓	carpenter	" "	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	father: Frans Boekstaal	Can. Winnipeg
4	Gynens	Donatide	35	✓	tailor	" "	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Scherisse Belgium	Can. St. Bonifac
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## 15

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 16 1911, IQ

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29			
No.	on	By whom	Whether in possession of	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Whether a	Whether an	Whether coming by means of any	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Whether a	Whether an	Whether coming by means of any	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
List.	ticket	was	\$50, and if less, how	United States; and if so,	what relative or friend, and his name	Health,	Crippled.	Feet.	Hair.				Polygamist.	Anarchist.	way	of	Nature, length	Feet.	Hair.																
	to such final destination.	passage paid?	much?	when and where?	and complete address.	Mental and	of time, and	Inches.	Eyes.						to the United States.	Physical.	cause.																		
1	Yes	self	no	no	to brother in law: Wilson Engelbrecht	no	no	5	4	fair	Belgium	Peru	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Belgium	Peru	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Belgium	Peru	no	no	no
2	Yes	friend	no	no	to St. Rose Dubois Manitoba	no	no	5	3	dark	Austria	Trumbull	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	Austria	Trumbull	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	Austria	Trumbull	no	no	no	no
3	Yes	self	no	no	brother Theodore Bockstal	no	no	5	5	light blue	Belgium	Scheut	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	light blue	Belgium	Scheut	no	no	no	no	5	5	light blue	Belgium	Scheut	no	no	no	no
4	Yes	husband	no	no	husband Theodore Bockstal	no	no	5	6	dark	Belgium	Scheut	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	Belgium	Scheut	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	Belgium	Scheut	no	no	no	no



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Deitred, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP & DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911 day of 19,  
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Van Ackere, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911, 19  
at NEW-YORK

RE: [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Leopold sailing from Antwerp & DOVER, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Weil	Anna	21	Y. S. Steamship	Yes.	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	uncle Ugar Felotie Budapest Hungary	NY New York
2	Vogel	Emile M	19	Y. S. none	"	Switzerland German	Switzerland	Basel	father Emile Vogel	"
3	Kefler	Franz	39	M. S. brewer	"	U.S. Citizen	NY	Buffalo	sister Sophie Kefler	"
4	Adriaenseus	Joseph	23	M. S. electrician	"	Belgium Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	father Edmund Adriaenseus	Buffalo
5	Relicrap	William J	17	M. S. none	"	England English	Engl	Kent	father J. C. Relicrap	New York
6	Drauleus	Louis	30	M. S. none	"	Belgium French	France	Paris	brother Louis Drauleus	Brooklyn
7	Clouozier	Louis	25	M. S. chauffeur	"	France	"	"	brother Louis Clouozier	Cal Redwood City
8	Tussinger	Paula	22	Y. S. clerk	"	Austria German	Austria	Innsbruck	brother Josef Tussinger	NY New York
9	Heister	Nicolaus	35	M. S. laborer	"	Germany	"	"	sister Margareta Heister	NY New York
10	Homburg	Julius	31	M. M. cook	"	Germany	"	"	brother Louis Homburg	NY New York
11	Kurkowski	Franz	24	M. S. engineer	"	Austria Polish	Austria	Vienna	brother Stanislas Kurkowski	Pa Pittsburgh
12	Perik	Henriette	33	Y. S. cook	"	Holland Dutch	"	"	brother Henk Perik	NY New York
13	Kluth	Jaw	37	M. M. restaurant keeper	"	Germany German	Germany	Düsseldorf	brother Louis Kluth	Ill Chicago
14	Knapp	Hlois	22	M. S. clerk	"	Austria Hebrew	Austria	Innsbruck	brother Louis Knapp	NY New York
15	Figge	Heinrich	18	Y. S. iron worker	"	Germany German	Germany	Düsseldorf	brother Louis Figge	Ill Chicago
16	Heber	Elaine	24	Y. S. housewife	"	"	"	"	brother Louis Heber	Pa Pittsburgh
17	Kellenberger	Arthur	21	M. S. laborer	"	Switzerland	"	"	brother Louis Kellenberger	NY New York
18	Poist	Alida	34	Y. S. housewife	"	Belgium French	Belgium	Gand	brother Louis Poist	Ill Rock Island
19	Gabriel	Gabriel	5	Y. S. none	"	"	"	"	brother Louis Gabriel	"
20	Hommaert	Philip	49	Y. S. none	"	U.S.A.	"	"	brother Louis Hommaert	"
21	Dusini	August	24	Y. S. Steamship	"	Austria Italian (N)	Austria	Ces	brother Louis Dusini	Pa Belmont
22	Ferrari	Florence	23	Y. S. midwife	"	Germany	"	"	brother Louis Ferrari	Pa Roswell
23	Gergine	Berta	23	Y. S. servant	"	Hungary Slovak	Hungary	Miskolc	brother Louis Gergine	Pa Ambridge
24	Probst	Modest	34	M. M. carpenter	"	Belgium Flemish	Belgium	Schwarz	brother Louis Probst	Pa Ambridge
25	Schramm	Karl	45	M. S. blacksmith	"	Germany German	Germany	Löhingen	brother Louis Schramm	Pa Ambridge
26	"	Alber	24	M. S. none	"	"	"	"	brother Louis Alber	"
27	"	Hermann	23	M. S. cook	"	"	"	"	brother Louis Hermann	"
28	Artlofer	Maria	4	Y. S. none	"	Hungary German	Hungary	Kukuer	brother Louis Artlofer	Pa Ambridge
29	Siebenmorgen	Maria	53	Y. S. housewife	"	Germany German	Germany	St. Gallen	brother Louis Siebenmorgen	NY New York



## 18

APR 16 1911

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$16.00	No	Brother in law. Rosenberg, 141 W 30th St. N.Y. City	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair br. blue	Hungary Győrfehérvár
2	"	"	\$4.00	No	friend, 40my, Eastman, New York	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark brown	Switzerland Langkat
3	No	"	\$1.00	No	returning home, 238 Spring Street Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark	Switzerland Baden
4	Yes	"	\$9.00	No	uncle Chas Kemmerer, 114 W 15th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark	Belgium Antwerp
5	No	"	\$35.00	No	brother, 340 Waverick St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 8	br. dk	England Exeter Kent
6	Yes	"	\$12.00	No	brother in law. Arthur Dapper, Redwood City, Cal.	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	Belgium Ochaux
7	Yes	"	\$6.00	No	friend, 101 W 30th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	France Paris
8	Yes	"	\$8.00	No	acquaintance Fritz Weber, 369 Fulton Street N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 4	br. blue	Austria Kufstein
9	Yes	"	\$10.00	No	brother, 1199 Aurora, Ill.	"	"	"	"	5 7	dk. grey	Luxemburg Esch
10	"	"	\$10.00	No	friend, 24 Waverick St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 7	br. blue	Germany Petershausen
11	Yes	"	\$20.00	No	brother, 100 W 17th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	Austria Hainburg
12	"	"	\$8.00	No	friend, 62 Grand St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 6	br. blue	Holland Heumen
13	Yes	"	\$50.00	No	uncle, Mr. Simon Chausen, 1840 Belleplain, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	Germany Düsseldorf
14	"	"	\$20.00	No	friend, 1199 Aurora, Ill.	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	Austria Werberg
15	Yes	"	\$20.00	No	friend, 1199 Aurora, Ill.	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair dark	Germany Düsseldorf
16	Yes	"	\$58.00	No	uncle, Anna Horst, 175 W 15th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 6	br. blue	Bremen
17	"	"	\$30.00	No	friend, 121 Clinton Ave. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 5	dk blue	Switzerland Heiden
18	Yes	Father	\$150.00	No	husband, 314 W 15th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 5	br. blue	Belgium Gand
19	"	"	"	No	Rock Island, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	No	Self	\$50.00	No	bridge, 101 W 17th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair dark	Austria Olitz
22	"	"	\$80.00	No	father, 101 W 17th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	" Salonne
23	"	"	\$38.00	No	brother, 101 W 17th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 5	dk blue	Hungary Miskolc
24	Yes	"	\$1.00	No	brother, 101 W 17th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 5	dk blue	Belgium Schaarbeek
25	Yes	Self	\$10.00	No	brother, 101 W 17th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair bl. bl.	Switzerland Kolligen
26	"	"	\$10.00	No	brother, 101 W 17th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 7	dk br	"
27	"	"	\$10.00	No	brother, 101 W 17th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 5	dk br	"
28	No	Father	no	No	brother, 101 W 17th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair dk	Hungary Kufstein
29	Yes	Self	no	No	brother, 101 W 17th St. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair dk	Germany St. Gladbach



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doxrud MASTER of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP & DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Doxrud  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of APRIL, 19 1911,  
at NEW-YORK

P. B. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

21-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. V. Van Ackere**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **16** day of **APR 16 1911**, 19

at

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruspiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Moog</i>	<i>Kasper</i>	<i>60 1/2</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>American Citizen</i>				
2	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>U.S. Born</i>				
3	<i>Anden</i>	<i>Alley Carl</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>U.S. Born</i>				
4	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>U.S. Born</i>				
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laplant* sailing from *Antwerp*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Noog</i>	<i>Kasper</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>American</i>	<i>Citizen</i>			
2	<i>Olson</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>U.S. born</i>				
3	<i>Rindon</i>	<i>Alex. Carl</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>U.S. born</i>				
4	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>U.S. born</i>				
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

, 19

20

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Whether claiming by reason of any law, custom, or usage, to be exempted from the provisions of the Naturalization Act, in the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Scabiff County Court Nassau Co NY Apr 4, 1889  
 Roberts & Co. Dist Court 4 J. D. Wright & Minn June 7, 1900  
 170 West 5th St. New York City  
 711 Broadway New York City  
 12. Court. Nassau Mass  
 Oct. 14/98.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doirad MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Apr 10 1911, 19 11  
at Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. V. Van Achter, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APR 16 1911<sup>9</sup>  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# Trans. for Canada LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Juca	Kajmierz	38	✓	farmer	no	Russia	Polish	Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
2	Mazia	Lubomir	19	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
3	Stodg	Jan	30	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
4	Krupa	Ryszard	24	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
5	Gula	Piotr	27	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
6	Gudela	Sylvester	18	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
7	Giedzie	Jan	54	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
8	Koryciński	Franciszek	26	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
9	Quibel	Kasper	19	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
10	Tutkowski	Franciszek	27	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
11	Stodg	Sudogej	18	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
12	Stok	Michael	40	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
13	Kornacki	Beluiz	22	✓	farmer	no			Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
14	Kucia	Joseph	23	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
15	Bonczak	Joseph	21	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
16	Kovacs	Joseph	22	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
17	Smialowski	Wladyslaw	26	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
18	Maslyk	Joseph	26	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
19	Gajdosi	Fedko	20	✓	farmer	no			Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
20	Liakko	Michael	22	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
21	Frza	Levan	21	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
22	Pysy	Levan	27	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
23	Benisch	Michael	26	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
24	Cistecyko	Fedor	25	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
25	Bula	Alexander	18	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
26	"	Wawrzyn	26	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
27	Markiewicz	Joseph	24	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
28	Gozala	Wlodyslaw	25	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
29	Gysca	Stanislaw	20	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp
30	Komaryjyn	Aphota	17	✓					Antwerp	Antwerp	Antwerp



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the Act, and if so, what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	S	By whom	25		daughter, Leticia, Guea						5 5	br bl	none	Russia	Pryazny	
2	S	By whom	25		Brother to, Maria, Guea						5 5	br bl		Russia	Pryazny	
3	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
4	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
5	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
6	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
7	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
8	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
9	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
10	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
11	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
12	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
13	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
14	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
15	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
16	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
17	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
18	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
19	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
20	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
21	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
22	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
23	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
24	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
25	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
26	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
27	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
28	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
29	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				
30	S	By whom	25		Toronto, Guea, Niagara St. 11						5 5	br bl				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of APR 16 1911, 19 11,  
at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Van Ackere, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

APR 16 1911

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	de Lincat	19	m	farm lab	fr	Belgium	Belgium	Antwerp	brother - Marie Kuyper	Ill. Kensington
2	van Laeregem	19	m	farm lab	fr	Belgium	Belgium	Aspelaer	brother - Louis van Laeregem	Ida Boise
3	"	25	m	housewife		"	"	"	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
4	De Coster	19	m	farm lab		"	"	Antwerp	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
5	Stimbach	41	f	housewife		"	"	Antwerp	brother - Louis van Laeregem	Mich. Kalamazoo
6	Ydier	33	m	farm lab		"	"	Antwerp	brother - Louis van Laeregem	Mich. N. Cloud
7	Vanden Berghe	37	m	farm lab		"	"	Antwerp	brother - Louis van Laeregem	Ida Boise
8	"	37	f	housewife		"	"	Antwerp	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
9	"	7	f	housewife		"	"	Antwerp	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
10	Polley	27	m	carpenter	fr	Belgium	Belgium	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	Mich. Detroit
11	Quoidbach	19	m	mechanician		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	Ida Boise
12	van Mechelen	43	m	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
13	"	37	f	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
14	"	15	m	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
15	"	11	m	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
16	"	4	f	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
17	"	3	m	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
18	van Overdenbergh	22	m	farm lab		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
19	Melard	31	f	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
20	"	6	m	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
21	Bracke	19	m	farm lab		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
22	Reimpemmer	39	f	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
23	Gilles	16	m	farm lab		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
24	Vander Kame	25	m	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
25	De Becker	31	m	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
26	"	24	f	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
27	"	1	m	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
28	Vande Lulle	38	f	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
29	"	10	m	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"
30	"	13	f	housewife		"	"	Brussels	brother - Louis van Laeregem	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 24

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
		25		26		27		28		29			
No.	on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Self	no	no	to friend - Pelrus Duesink 111 St 34 Henningsway Ill			59	fair	br	br	none	Holland Rotterdam
2		Self	no	no	to brother-in-law - Benoit van Saepgem Quica Ave South Boise Bor 16 Boise Id.			57	br	br	br		Belgium Tappeville
3		Self	no	no	to husband - Benoit van Saepgem 7 Bruce Ave Bor 16 2 Boise Id.			55	br	br	br		
4		Self	no	no	to brother - Arthur De Coster Chaparral Academy Kalamazoo Mich			54	br	br	br		Belgium Tappeville
5		Self	no	no	to husband - Arthur De Coster Fowley near T. Cloud Mich			5	br	br	br		T. Cloud Mich
6		Self	no	no	to friend - Chas. B. Moline Ill Box 329			53	br	br	br		Massey Mich
7		Self	no	no	to cousin - C. B. Moline Ill Box 329			54	br	br	br		
8		Self	no	no	to cousin - Alphons Haesebroeck 8 Aubin Ave 49 Detroit Mich			56	fair	br	br		Belgium Brussels
9		Self	no	no	to uncle - Guiseppe Haesebroeck 724 - 6th St Portland Oreg.			55	br	br	br		Belgium Haesebroeck
10		Self	no	no	to brother - Louis Van Mechelen R.R. 6 Box 166 Davenport Iowa			55	br	br	br		Belgium Gentbrugge
11		Self	no	no	to brother - G. van Oudenkerke South Road St 1418 San Antonio Tex			54	fair	br	br		Holland Rotterdam
12		Self	no	no	to husband - Lambert Meland Avenue Charbon 104 Charbon Id			52	br	br	br		Holland Rotterdam
13		Self	no	no	to uncle - Desaphine Accoe Box 6, Keith St Mishawaka Ind			54	fair	br	br		Holland Rotterdam
14		Self	no	no	to Joseph Knol Lake Michigan Ave Chicago Ill			55	br	br	br		Holland Rotterdam
15		Self	no	no	to uncle - Gilles Edmond W. Fifth Ave 236 Carentan La			57	br	br	br		Belgium Carentan
16		Self	no	no	to uncle - Edmond Gilles W. Fifth Ave 236 Carentan La			59	br	br	br		Belgium Carentan
17		Self	no	no	to friend - Charles van Hecke West 9th St 422 Mishawaka Ind			54	br	br	br		Holland Rotterdam
18		Self	no	no	to husband - Alfons van Hecke West 9th St 409 Mishawaka Ind			52	br	br	br		Holland Rotterdam
19		Self	no	no	to husband - Alfons van Hecke West 9th St 409 Mishawaka Ind			53	fair	br	br		Holland Rotterdam



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud, MASTER of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of APR 16 1911, 1911,  
at 1878 Bigham  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. V. Van Ackers**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's vessel," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of **APR 16 1911**, 19  
at Antwerp

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Amsterdam* April 5<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
X 1	Wiechecka	Maria	34	f	housewife	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Prigew	Reading	
X 2	"	Janina	14	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	
X 3	"	Madoslaw	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	
X 4	Parkuski	Maryanna	18	f	housewife	no	"	"	Prigew	Westfield	
X 5	Andruszch	Franciska	30	f	housewife	"	"	"	Lensa	Steuersville	
X 6	"	Janina	2	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Mithlogewski	Sofia	19	f	housewife	no	"	"	Lensa	Brooklyn	
8	Lujawa	Helena	26	f	housewife	no	Russia	Polish	Cleveland	Cleveland	
9	"	Georgina	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	Thene	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Chmielewska	Maria	16	f	housewife	no	"	"	Russia Ugi	Cleveland	
12	Martlewski	Przemyslaw	27	m	housewife	no	"	"	Russia	Chicago	
13	"	Sofia	9	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	Helena	7	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	Kersunira	5	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	Jan	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Kowalski	Kasimir	18	m	housewife	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Lujawski	Bayonne City	
18	Korowaki	Stanislaw	22	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Czerwikski	Piotr	32	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Kozowski	Joseph	18	m	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	
X 21	Panbrownka	Adolfa	17	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	
22	Samoy	Joseph	26	m	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	
23	"	Helena	10	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Karol	Apollonia	18	f	housewife	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Lipina	Boston	
25	Banas	Wojciech	11	m	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	
26	Cielecka	Julia	30	f	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	
27	Krisci	Marek	35	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Toporowski	Joseph	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Ozarga	Antoni	17	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	
30	Majack	Joseph	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, *Apr 17/11*, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>husband &amp; father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
2	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Kasimir Mchorka</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 -</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gy</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
3	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Reading P. 4th St.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 -</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
4	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>father Jan D. Kucharski</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 -</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
5	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Westfield, Mass. Boston &amp; 191.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 11</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gy</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
6	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>husband &amp; father Jos. Andrusch</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 -</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
7	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Stenbawille Ohio 244 7.5 4.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 11</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gy</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
8	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Brooklyn N.Y. 105. 10th St.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
9	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>husband &amp; father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
10	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Jan Kujawa</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 11</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
11	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Cleveland Ohio 72 10th St.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 11</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
12	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Brooklyn N.Y. 105. 10th St.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 11</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
13	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>husband &amp; father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 11</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
14	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Jan Martenski</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 11</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
15	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Chicago Ill. 3035. 1st St.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 11</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
16	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>husband &amp; father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 11</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
17	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>male Jan Holbeck</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
18	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Bogomir Ch. 11. 336</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
19	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Brooklyn N.Y. 105. 10th St.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
20	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>father Holbeck</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
21	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Van Voorst N.Y. 10th St.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 -</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
22	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>Brooklyn N.Y. 105. 10th St.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 -</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
23	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>husband &amp; father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
24	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>husband &amp; father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
25	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>husband &amp; father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
26	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>husband &amp; father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
27	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>husband &amp; father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
28	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>husband &amp; father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
29	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>husband &amp; father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>
30	<i>Self</i>	<i>no</i>		<i>husband &amp; father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrad, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrad  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APR 16 1911, 19 11

at St. Louis

P. S. Long  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **D. V. Van Ackere**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 11 day of **APR 16 1911**, 19  
at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Kierzycki	Jan	19	m		Polish	Polish	Poland	father Jan Kierzycki	Cleveland
2	Banach	Paula	28	m		"	"	"	father Jan Banach	Buffalo
3	Kopacz	Wojciech	25	m		"	"	"	father Jan Kopacz	Buffalo
4	Kendra	Julian	24	m		"	"	"	father Jan Kendra	Buffalo
5	Plecha	Filip	24	m		"	"	"	father Jan Plecha	Buffalo
6	"	W. Kozma	21	f		"	"	"	father Jan Kozma	Buffalo
7	Kuka	Ignacy	17	f		"	"	"	father Jan Kuka	Buffalo
8	Ejick	Wacław	25	m		"	"	"	father Jan Ejick	Buffalo
9	Smaga	Wojciech	23	m		"	"	"	father Jan Smaga	Buffalo
10	Kozara	Jan	24	m		"	"	"	father Jan Kozara	Buffalo
11	Wojniak	Wacław	27	m		"	"	"	father Jan Wojniak	Buffalo
12	Cach	Krzysztof	27	f		"	"	"	father Jan Cach	Buffalo
13	Nowicka	Anna	17	f		Polish	Polish	Poland	father Jan Nowicka	Buffalo
14	Uchotka	Wojciech	25	m		"	"	"	father Jan Uchotka	Buffalo
15	Kirya	Wojciech	25	m		"	"	"	father Jan Kirya	Buffalo
16	Gromb	Anna	17	f		"	"	"	father Jan Gromb	Buffalo
17	Lejcia	Marya	28	f		"	"	"	father Jan Lejcia	Buffalo
18	Kamien	Krzysztof	19	m		"	"	"	father Jan Kamien	Buffalo
19	Paczynski	Jan	22	m		"	"	"	father Jan Paczynski	Buffalo
20	Pozniak	Julian	26	m		"	"	"	father Jan Pozniak	Buffalo
21	Wojtal	Pawel	29	m		"	"	"	father Jan Wojtal	Buffalo
22	Grabik	Andrzej	29	m		"	"	"	father Jan Grabik	Buffalo
23	Kujma	Jan	22	m		"	"	"	father Jan Kujma	Buffalo
24	Kozynowak	Stanislaw	18	f		"	"	"	father Jan Kozynowak	Buffalo
25	Wambrowicz	Piotra	18	f		"	"	"	father Jan Wambrowicz	Buffalo
26	Wolanowska	Kosary	30	f		"	"	"	father Jan Wolanowska	Buffalo
27	"	Maryanna	46			"	"	"	father Jan Wolanowska	Buffalo
28	Tenderawicz	Adam	26	m		"	"	"	father Jan Tenderawicz	Buffalo
29	Baciel	Tomaz	25	m		"	"	"	father Jan Baciel	Buffalo
30	Staniec	Tomaz	27	m		"	"	"	father Jan Staniec	Buffalo

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

29

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to vote in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Yes	brother	\$25.00	no							57	fair	br	none	Russia	Plonst.	
2	no	brother	25								55	br	br				
3	Yes	brother	25								55	br	br				
4	no	father	5								55	br	br				
5	Yes	self	\$24.00								55	br	br				
6	Yes	brother									53	br	br				
7	Yes	self	\$25.00								411	br	br				
8	Yes	self	50								5	br	br				
9	Yes	self	25								55	br	br				
10	no	self	40								55	br	br				
11	Yes	self	25								59	br	br				
12	no	self	25								52	br	br				
13	Yes	self	25								52	br	br				
14	Yes	self	\$26.00								56	fair	br	none	Russia	Shupin	
15	Yes	self	25								56	br	br				
16	Yes	self	25								52	br	br				
17	Yes	self	25								411	br	br	spotted eye marks			
18	Yes	self	25								57	br	br	none			
19	Yes	self	25								52	br	br				
20	Yes	self	25								52	br	br				
21	Yes	self	25								53	br	br				
22	Yes	self	25								56	br	br				
23	Yes	self	25								58	br	br				
24	Yes	self	25								53	br	br				
25	Yes	self	25								411	br	br				
26	Yes	self	25								411	br	br				
27	Yes	self	25								52	br	br				
28	Yes	self	25								56	br	br				
29	Yes	self	25								58	br	br				
30	Yes	self	25								57	br	br				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doxrad, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of APR 10 1911, 19 11

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Van Ackere, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APR 16 1911, 19

at NY  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Kowalski	Jan	25	M	farmer	Polish	Polish	Poland	mother Maryanna Kowalska	Buffalo
2	Sellanski	Alexander	22	M	"	"	"	Switzerland	mother Maryanna Sellanski	Buffalo
3	Boeick	Anna	18	F	housewife	"	"	Poland	mother Maryanna Boeick	Buffalo
4	Jalochi	Lukasz	17	M	farmer	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna Jalochi	Buffalo
5	Sitko	Franciszek	43	M	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna Sitko	Buffalo
6	Stimackowski	Franciszek	35	M	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna Stimackowski	Buffalo
7	Pielucha	Joseph	33	M	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna Pielucha	Buffalo
8	Bednarska	Julia	17	F	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna Bednarska	Buffalo
9	Stimackowska	Ludwika	34	F	housewife	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna Stimackowska	Buffalo
10	"	Marya	11	F	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
11	"	Joseph	23	M	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
12	"	Joseph	27	M	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
13	"	Waleria	4	F	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
14	Stimackowski	Stanislaw	19	M	farmer	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
15	Gadlewski	Klemens	30	M	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
16	Mazarski	Wojciech	35	M	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
17	Glowacka	Marya	18	F	housewife	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
18	Majurick	Katarzyna	23	F	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
19	Jagiella	Stanislaw	30	M	farmer	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
20	Malec	Kazimierz	25	M	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
21	Trilipa	Stanislaw	25	M	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
22	Kazimierz	Jan	28	M	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
23	Prociak	Ludwika	33	F	housewife	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
24	"	Madzianka	9	F	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
25	Kopiarz	Jan	27	M	farmer	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
26	Choj	Jan	26	M	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
27	Stowik	Jan	43	M	farmer	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
28	"	Katarzyna	43	F	housewife	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
29	"	Stanislaw	16	M	"	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo
30	Macios	Jan	46	M	farmer	"	"	Poland	father Maryanna	Buffalo

15

*Donat S. S. S.*



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

30

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or obligation to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		Self	\$31.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						55	fair	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
2			\$30.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						51	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
3			\$30.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						41	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
4			\$30.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						57	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
5			\$32.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						57	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
6			\$30.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						56	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
7			\$30.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						53	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
8			\$30.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						54	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
9		Self	\$100.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						54	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
10		mother			male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.											Russia	Blon
11					male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.											Russia	Blon
12					male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.											Russia	Blon
13					male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.											Russia	Blon
14		Self	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						57	fair	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
15		Self	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						55	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
16		Self	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						59	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
17		husband	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						5-	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
18		husband	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						57	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
19		Self	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						5-	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
20		Self	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						57	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
21		Self	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						57	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
22		Self	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						57	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
23		husband	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						52	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
24		father			male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.											Russia	Blon
25		Self	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						59	fair	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
26		Self	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						58	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
27		Self	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						57	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
28		husband			male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						41	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
29		Self			male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						54	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon
30		Self	\$25.00		male Jan. Karsalok Buffalo N.Y. Clark St. 16.						55	br	bl	br	none	Russia	Blon



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. B. Burt MASTER, of the LAFLAN, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 16 1911, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. V. Van Ackers**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of **APR 16 1911**, 19  
at Brussels

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sapland sailing from Antwerp, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Silko	Andrij	20 m	informal	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
X 2	Mizuricovska	Ljuzica	26 f	servant	no	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
3	Mozje	Stanislav	19 m	clerk	no	"	"	Russia	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
4	Stanislav	Nicely	18 m	"	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
5	Mizuricovska	Peter	25 m	informal	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
6	Stanislav	Stanislav	17 m	housework	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
7	Klekavski	Mlodyslaw	24 m	informal	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
8	Bokina	Peter	21 m	"	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
9	Thajut	Stanislav	18 m	"	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
X 10	Mozje	Sofia	19 f	servant	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
11	Clester	Sofia	17 f	"	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
12	Urkin	Joef	19 m	informal	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
13	Arbaczewska	Olga	18 f	housework	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
14	Kool	Stanislav	36 m	informal	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
15	"	Mieczyslaw	9 m	"	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
16	Folejewski	Anton	25 m	informal	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
17	Polakewicz	Anton	20 m	"	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
18	"	Materna	16 f	housework	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
19	Granski	Marcin	16 m	informal	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
20	Granski	Kasper	18 m	"	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
21	Alasa	Sofia	24 f	servant	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
22	Fronski	Stanislav	25 m	informal	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
23	Landik	Leon	17 m	"	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
24	Sajka	Jan	23 m	"	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
25	Sichta	Julia	25 f	servant	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
26	Sokol	Koteryna	19 f	"	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
27	Mozurak	Peter	17 m	informal	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
28	Oronicka	Maryanna	18 f	housework	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
29	Mizuricovska	Materna	14 f	"	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago
30	Smiler	Tomasz	32 m	informal	no	"	"	"	Wieliczka	Ill.	Chicago



## 32

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25				26				27				28				29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
				(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes or No.		If Yes—										Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.				Country.				City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
										Year or period of years.		Where?										Hair.		Eyes.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
1		yes	self	\$5	no																55	fair	br	br	none																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrad MASTER of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APR 13 1911, 19 11  
at 1251  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **D. V. Van Ackere**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of **APR 16 1911**, 19

at NY  
128 1/2 St  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Andrusiev	Ezela	22	m	slab	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia Chajki	father Kapran Antonowicz Chajki. Wladimir	By Laurel Hill
2	Petinsk	Dmytro	25	m	u				Polishryn	wife Marta Petinsk	By Jersey
3	Burinsk	Zacharin	17	m	o	no			Kowalin	mother Karolina Burinsk Kowalin G. Pollawski	By Newburgale
4	Trackinska	Kunigunda	27	f	housewife	Yes		Polish	Byresese	mother	Kris
5		Tau	5	m	u	no				Rozalia Wolkowicz	
6		Ligunind	2	m	u					Byresese	
7		Maria	10	f	u					By Werselan	
8	Tas	Yosefa	22	f	housework	Yes			Kowryn	father Karminer Tac	By New Boston
9	Ukwerick	V. Kroya	17	f	servant	no			Opatorvi	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	
10	Kondraiki	Stepania	18	f	housework	11-155579 12/30/37			Sokolka	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By Chicago
11	Taimbais	Barlomey	23	m	u	flab	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia D. Ken	By Maspath
12	Kozijka	Prains	28	m	u				Spudelsky	mother Anna Marczyk	By Albany
13	Minowska	Anna	20	f	servant				Nitkadonia	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By Boston
14	Kinturle	Dominica	20	f	servant	11-163870-5/14/37			Spadraszka	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By Albany
15	Andzajtene	Agneska	30	f	housewife				Kandanyos	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By Waterbury
16		Josao	7	m	u					Kandanyos G. Luvak	
17	Padeqimite	Anna	18	f	servant				Mereck	mother Anna Padeqimite	By Piquonock
18	Lembaite	Barbara	20	f	servant				Wagimatu	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By Sag Harbor
19	Lekorowski	Petras	21	m	u	flab			Indoga	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By Elizabethport
20	Lilwik	Ignimund	25	m	u				Krentz	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By Elizabethport
21	Dimutavivute	Rozalia	20	f	servant	no		Lithuanian	Kowegor	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By Franklin
22	Margis	Barbara	17	f	servant				Popelchany	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By
23		Anton	19	m	u	flab				Popelchany G. Kowicz	
24	Kondrat	Frank	32	m	u					Popelchany G. Kowicz	
25	Mikalovis	Maximo	18	m	u				Mkonakis	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By New York
26	Sutkus	Jonas	20	m	u	flab			Uladislavo	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By Chicago
27	Kavran	Robert	23	m	u	580268-1-27-37		Polish	Shawle	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By Washington
28	Trackinska	Kunigunda	18	f	servant				Byresese	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By Erie
29	Prykan	Stanislas	19	m	u	flab			Kowegor	father Stanislaw Wolkowicz	By Chicago
30	Baluhawa	Frankiska	18	f	servant	Yes				mother Anna Wolkowicz	By Cleveland



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	no	self	25	no	Courtesy Stanislaw Novakowski					5	6	fair	blue		Russia	St. Petersburg
2	no	self	25	no	Samuel Hill of Montgomery 129					5	3	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
3	no	self	17	no	Jersey City 4 Hendersonville 332					5	5	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
4	no	husband	50	no	Winnipeg City Pa					4	1	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
5	no	father	11	no	husband										Poland	Warsaw
6	no	self	13	no	Bronslaw Francis										Poland	Warsaw
7	no	self	13	no	13 str 335										Poland	Warsaw
8	no	self	50	no	Uncle Jan Wawrzyn					5	3	fair	brn		Poland	Warsaw
9	no	self	4	no	Uncle Jan Wawrzyn					5	2	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
10	no	self	20	no	Orangetown 82 New Britain Conn					4	1	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
11	no	self	30	no	Chicago Ill					5	8	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
12	no	self	30	no	Chicago Ill					5	3	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
13	no	self	25	no	Chicago Ill					5	1	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
14	no	self	20	no	Chicago Ill					5	1	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
15	no	self	20	no	Chicago Ill					5	1	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
16	no	self	20	no	Chicago Ill					5	1	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
17	no	self	20	no	Chicago Ill					5	1	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
18	no	self	20	no	Chicago Ill					4	1	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
19	no	self	25	no	Chicago Ill					5	3	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
20	no	self	25	no	Chicago Ill					5	3	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
21	no	self	15	no	Chicago Ill					4	1	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
22	no	self	15	no	Chicago Ill					5	2	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
23	no	self	20	no	Chicago Ill					4	1	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
24	no	self	25	no	Chicago Ill					5	7	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
25	no	self	25	no	Chicago Ill					5	1	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
26	no	self	25	no	Chicago Ill					5	7	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
27	no	self	25	no	Chicago Ill					5	7	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
28	no	self	10	no	Chicago Ill					3	2	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
29	no	self	25	no	Chicago Ill					5	6	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw
30	no	self	4	no	Chicago Ill					5	7	brn	brn		Poland	Warsaw



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **H. Doxrad**, MASTER, of the **LAPLAND**, from **ANTWERP**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **APRIL**, 19**11**,

at **11th** **10th**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Van Aekere, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APR 16 1911, 19

at Brighton

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Jeszycki	Salomon	17	M	locksmith	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Przemysl	father Salomon Jeszycki	Brooklyn
2	"	Lewick	29	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	father	"
3	Robstein	Abraham	25	M	doctor	yes	"	"	"	"	father Abraham Robstein	"
4	Akerman	Moshe	20	M	day laborer	no	"	"	"	"	brother Moshe Akerman	"
5	Weinstein	Isaac	20	M	printer	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Weinstein	"
6	Peselin	David	24	M	doctor	"	"	"	"	"	brother David Peselin	"
7	Pogin	Isaac	38	M	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Pogin	"
8	"	Isaac	8	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Pogin	"
9	Kindlin	Moshe	50	M	not found	no	"	"	"	"	brother Moshe Kindlin	"
10	Shanich	Isaac	29	M	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
11	Thers	Lea	40	F	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
12	"	Salifre	4	F	"	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
13	"	Lea	9	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
14	"	Lobel	7	M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
15	"	Feitel	7	M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
16	"	Isaac	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
17	"	Isaac	2	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
18	Gorshman	Lea	20	F	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
19	"	Isaac	5	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
20	Shaposhnik	Moshe	49	M	doctor	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
21	"	Lea	15	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
22	Berishpolnik	Isaac	26	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
23	"	Abraham	29	M	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
24	Kapitovsk	Isaac	30	M	doctor	"	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
25	Kuninsky	Isaac	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
26	Rochman	Isaac	18	M	doctor	no	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
27	Ragol	Isaac	22	M	housewife	no	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
28	"	Isaac	2	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
29	"	Isaac	7	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"
30	Chumak	Isaac	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Isaac Shanich	"

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## 322

Apr 17, 1911

, 19 //

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.				
No. on List.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.				
						If Yes—												Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.						
1	ms	uncle	\$25	ms					uncle John Rogers St. Brown St. 166-298 Washington									5	6	fair	br	none		Prussia				
2	ms	self	\$25	ms					uncle									5	6	br	br							
3	ms		\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
4	ms		\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
5	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	5	br	br							
6	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
7	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	3	br	br							
8	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
9	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
10	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
11	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
12	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
13	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
14	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
15	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
16	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
17	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
18	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
19	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
20	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
21	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
22	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman									5	6	br	br							
23	ms	self	\$25	ms					friend J. Thorman																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doxrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 14 day of APR 18 1911, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Van Achere, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1911, 19

at

PS. Bighin

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Grimman	Muslike	26	f	2-87603-1/8/40-506	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
2		Silence	5	f	2-694907-4/7/41-505	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
3		Hersch	16	m	2-849260-1/30/41	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
4	Abramson	Chage	18	f	2-1032809-404-4-13-43	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
5	Kosy	Sigman	35	m	tailor	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
6	Levy	Levy	40	m	carpenter	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
7	Abraham	Leib	34	m	tailor	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
8	Ginsberg	Motshink	30	f	housewife	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
9		Hersch	6	f		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
10		Silence	4	f		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
11	Alperovitz	Ester	24	f	2-87603-1/8/40-506	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
12	Heister	Chaim Gittel	24	f	tailor	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
13	Thorp	Silence	18	m	tailor	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
14	Kaplan	Abraham	19	m	tailor	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
15	Laprovitz	Feige	3	f	housewife	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
16		Abraham	3	m		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
17		Kreim	16	f	servant	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
18	Berstein	Chapela	19	f	tailor	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
19	Bender	Heidel	55	m	tailor	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
20		Roedel	50	f	housewife	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
21		Chigle	11	f		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
22		Gisic	3	f	housewife	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
23		Chulge	11	m		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
24	Kremer	Beile	4	f	housewife	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
25	Bender	Gisic	18	f	housewife	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
26	Diakowoi	Silence	24	m	tailor	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
27		Soul Leib	16	m	carpenter	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
28	Kozyan	Gisic	19	f	tailor	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
29	Ginsberg	Kozyan	19	m	tailor	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated
30	Heidel	Heidel	2	f	housewife	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosy	mother Beile Litvinsk	not stated

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society, or of any organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	husband no				husband father						5 2	fair	none	Russia		
2	father no				husband father						5 1	fair	none	Russia		
3	father \$5				husband father						5 3	br	none	Russia		
4	father \$5				husband father						5 7	br	none	Russia		
5	brother \$5				husband father						5 5	br	none	Russia		
6	self \$50				husband father						4 11	br	none	Russia		
7	husband no				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
8	father none				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
9	self \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
10	son \$25				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
11	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
12	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
13	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
14	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
15	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
16	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
17	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
18	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
19	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
20	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
21	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
22	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
23	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
24	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
25	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
26	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
27	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
28	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
29	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		
30	brother \$75				husband father						5	fair	none	Russia		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrad, MASTER, of the LAPIAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists, or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of APR 18 1911, 19 11,  
at St. Louis  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **D. V. Van Ackere**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APR 16 1911, 1911  
at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lupland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *April 8th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Bergstrom Carl Gustaf	35	m	flab	Y	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Stockholm	mother Karin Bergstrom So. College St.	Pa Chester
2	Leipszyn Mikolaj	27	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	mother Kasia Leipszyn Krasnosc	Pa Chester
3	Ragolsa Krenka	16	f	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Ragolsa Krasnosc	Pa Chester
4	Salagan Krenka	16	f	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Salagan Krasnosc	Pa Chester
5	Kurgala Tekla	16	f	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Kurgala Krasnosc	Pa Chester
6	Rubas Karga	17	f	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Rubas Krasnosc	Pa Chester
7	Febeler Todor	41	m	flab	Y	Rumania	Rumanian	Hungary Saptary	mother Maria Febeler Saptary	Pa Wagnerboro
8	Liak Dimitar	23	m	flab	Y	Rumania	Rumanian	Hungary Saptary	father Peter Liak Saptary	Pa Wagnerboro
9	Polak Hana	37	f	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	mother Kasia Polak Krasnosc	Pa Chester
10	Vadasen Gergely	30	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Vadasen Krasnosc	Pa Chester
11	Orsola Dimitar	33	m	flab	Y	Rumania	Rumanian	Hungary Saptary	mother Maria Orsola Saptary	Pa Wagnerboro
12	Kalivac Veronika	17	f	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Kalivac Krasnosc	Pa Chester
13	Lukac Aloxyia	24	f	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Lukac Krasnosc	Pa Chester
14	Rigotti Giuseppe	28	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Rigotti Krasnosc	Pa Chester
15	Rask Gaspar	45	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Rask Krasnosc	Pa Chester
16	Immadosi Paride	38	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Immadosi Krasnosc	Pa Chester
17	Caragrande Stefano	19	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Caragrande Krasnosc	Pa Chester
18	Vatro Giuseppe	39	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Vatro Krasnosc	Pa Chester
19	Remisov Milan	24	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Remisov Krasnosc	Pa Chester
20	jeonovff Mitio	23	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia jeonovff Krasnosc	Pa Chester
21	Kara Kata	22	f	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Kara Krasnosc	Pa Chester
22	"	14	f	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia "	Pa Chester
23	"	14	f	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia "	Pa Chester
24	Patneri Gustav	23	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Patneri Krasnosc	Pa Chester
25	Nicola	10	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Nicola Krasnosc	Pa Chester
26	Dell. Zoppo Francesco	24	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Dell. Zoppo Krasnosc	Pa Chester
27	Alban Ambrosius	40	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Alban Krasnosc	Pa Chester
28	Perakson Francesco	27	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Perakson Krasnosc	Pa Chester
29	Schmidt Johann	29	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Schmidt Krasnosc	Pa Chester
30	Racky Jacob	43	m	flab	Y	Austria	Polishman	Austria Krakow	father Kasia Racky Krasnosc	Pa Chester



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	self	33 no		friend Carl Albin Zellerberg 5579, 76 as Brooklyn 20					57	fair	brbl	none	Germany			
2	S	24		friend Stefan Hadzinski 1742					57	brbl		Austria				
3	S	24		friend Nikola Marj 1742					53	brbl		Germany				
4	S	24		friend Anna Marj 1742					5	brbl		Germany				
5	S	24		friend Anna Marj 1742					52	brbl		Germany				
6	S	24		friend Anna Marj 1742					52	brbl		Germany				
7	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					56	brbl		Germany				
8	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					53	brbl		Germany				
9	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					5	brbl		Germany				
10	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					55	brbl		Germany				
11	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					53	brbl		Germany				
12	S	25		friend Anna Marj 1742					5	brbl		Germany				
13	S	25		friend Anna Marj 1742					53	brbl		Germany				
14	S	30		friend Anna Marj 1742					59	brbl		Germany				
15	S	25		friend Anna Marj 1742					59	brbl		Germany				
16	S	140 no		friend Anna Marj 1742					54	brbl		Germany				
17	S	28		friend Anna Marj 1742					58	brbl		Germany				
18	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					511	brbl		Germany				
19	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					55	brbl		Germany				
20	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					55	brbl		Germany				
21	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					5	brbl		Germany				
22	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					511	brbl		Germany				
23	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					55	brbl		Germany				
24	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					55	brbl		Germany				
25	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					55	brbl		Germany				
26	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					54	brbl		Germany				
27	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					56	brbl		Germany				
28	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					510	brbl		Germany				
29	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					511	brbl		Germany				
30	S	20		friend Anna Marj 1742					511	brbl		Germany				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **H. Doirud**, **MASTER**, of the **LAPLAND**, from **ANTWERP**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **APR 10 1911**, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. V. Van Aken, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHEENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APR 16 1911, 19

at 114  
1810  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500-11  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Agos</i>	<i>Tomim</i>	31	man	Married	clerk	Yes		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Galesburg	wife Maria	Hopme		Ms Galesburg
2	<i>Lebow</i>	<i>Mato</i>	39	man			no						wife Anna	Shaw		
3	<i>Leko</i>	<i>Simo</i>	28	man			Yes						wife Maria	Natuna		
4	<i>Packo</i>	<i>Lefo</i>	33	man			no						wife Anna	Back		
5	<i>Leko</i>	<i>Ivanof</i>	22	man			Yes						wife Jekka	Porina		
6	<i>Leyter</i>	<i>Johann</i>	24	man									wife Jekka	Leko		
7	<i>Fily</i>	<i>Nikola</i>	31	man									wife Maria	Chen		
8	<i>Moldovanovic</i>	<i>Mija</i>	35	man			7-104356	8/10/11					wife Jekka	Moldanovic	OK	Baylertown
9	<i>Radivovic</i>	<i>Sawa</i>	33	man			Yes						wife Jekka	Radivovic	Pa	Harmon
10	<i>Petrovic</i>	<i>Quintiza</i>	45	man									wife Anna	Chen		
11	<i>Radivovic</i>	<i>Jovan</i>	43	man			no						wife Anna	Chen		
12	<i>Uhrnal</i>	<i>Stana</i>	39	man		housewife							wife Anna	Chen		
13	<i>Walee</i>	<i>Frank</i>	22	man		housewife	Yes						wife Anna	Chen		
14	<i>Gaber</i>	<i>Frank</i>	19	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
15	<i>Burlance</i>	<i>Frank</i>	22	man		housewife							wife Anna	Chen		
16	<i>Krus</i>	<i>Para</i>	15	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
17	<i>Nikolic</i>	<i>Frank</i>	19	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
18	<i>Stajicovic</i>	<i>Peter</i>	39	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
19	<i>Krusa</i>	<i>Para</i>	28	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
20	<i>Lakuts</i>	<i>Hel</i>	17	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
21	<i>Osuk</i>	<i>Opella</i>	18	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
22	<i>Osakar</i>	<i>Lina</i>	23	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
23	<i>Ulasak</i>	<i>Lina</i>	25	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
24		<i>Radislav</i>	2	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
25		<i>Stefan</i>	10	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
26	<i>Dermyae</i>	<i>Martin</i>	35	man		clerk	Yes		Austria				wife Anna	Chen		
27	<i>Moskon</i>	<i>Musa</i>	23	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
28	<i>Yaklic</i>	<i>Anna</i>	19	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
29	<i>Kausa</i>	<i>Anna</i>	19	man		clerk							wife Anna	Chen		
30													wife Anna	Chen		

\* Any intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	self	50	7	1905	Gallesburg Mo. B. 122. Gallesburg Mo. Cousin Lefo Calkins				normal good		5-1	fair brn	none	Chicago, Illinois		
2		25	08	1905	863 W. 3. Gallesburg Mo. Brother Patrick Lefo						5-4	brn				
3		50	09	1905	Gallesburg Mo. B. 122. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-10	brn				
4		40	07	1906	Gallesburg Mo. B. 122. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-10	brn				
5		40	08	1906	Gallesburg Mo. B. 533. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-10	brn				
6		70	09	1906	Gallesburg Mo. B. 533. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-7	brn				
7		30	09	1906	Gallesburg Mo. B. 122. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-6	brn				
8		20	09	1906	Gallesburg Mo. B. 291. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-8	brn		Adams		
9		12	09	1906	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-10	brn		Adams		
10		20	09	1906	Gallesburg Mo. B. 384. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-6	brn		Adams		
11	husband	29	08	1906	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-7	brn	Dark marks			
12	self	28	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-2	brn	none			
13		25	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-3	brn		Adams		
14		25	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-7	brn		Adams		
15		25	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-4	brn		Adams		
16		25	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-7	brn		Adams		
17	husband	25	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-5	brn		Adams		
18	self	25	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-3	brn		Adams		
19		25	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-11	brn		Adams		
20		16	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-1	brn		Adams		
21		24	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-1	brn		Adams		
22		26	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						4-11	brn		Adams		
23		24	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-4	brn		Adams		
24	husband	15	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-4	brn		Adams		
25	father				Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins											
26					Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins											
27	self	50	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-4	brn		Adams		
28	sister	25	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-3	brn		Adams		
29	father	25	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-3	brn		Adams		
30	mother	25	08	1903	Gallesburg Mo. B. 42. Cousin Lefo Calkins						5-1	brn		Adams		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. H. Deard, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of APR 15 1911, 19 11,  
at My Residence  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. V. Van Acker**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **APR 16 1911**, 19

at **Antwerp**  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sapland sailing from Antwerp, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.									State.	City or Town.
1	Wargowick	Wojciech	36	M	farmer	Ys. pr.	Russian	Polish	Russia. Lodz	wife Anna Wargowick	NY	Rochester
2	Shvika	Wanda	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Kaplan	Jan	35	M	"	"	"	"	Podolsk. Podolsk	"	PA	Franklin
4	Steinhaus	Besse	30	F	housewife	Ys. pr.	"	"	Grazdsk. Grazdsk	wife Anna Kapranovsk	NY	Syracuse
5	"	Stas	6	M	"	2-658055-505-8	4/29	"	Ussle	father Chyge Beresovsk	"	"
6	"	Grig	14	M	"	2-657532-8	4/29	"	"	"	"	"
7	Grindis	Wincos	20	M	farmer	near	"	Lit	"	father Joseph Grindis	IL	Chicago
8	Bludus	Anton	23	M	"	near	"	"	Rosicany	father Joseph Bludus	MA	Boston
9	Leharte	Kadimura	18	F	housewife	near	"	"	Kragyn	mother Kragyn Kadimura	IL	Chicago
10	Kuminski	Selda	18	F	"	near	"	"	"	father Kragyn Kuminski	NY	Brooklyn
11	Friedland	Israel	22	M	seller	Ys. pr.	"	"	Polona	father Shlaj Friedland	"	"
12	Zinik	Motel	17	M	house cutter	Ys. pr.	"	"	"	mother Motel Zinik	"	"
13	Stogor	Silvina	21	M	"	near	"	"	"	father Stogor Silvina	"	"
14	Gradsinski	Livia	23	M	waiter	Ys. pr.	"	"	"	father David Gradsinski	"	"
15	Olerach	Stepan	22	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	mother Olerach Stepan	"	"
16	Wink	Albert	17	M	"	near	"	"	"	father Wink Albert	"	"
17	Fingerman	Sycho R.	19	M	worker	Ys. pr.	"	"	"	father Fingerman Sycho R.	"	"
18	Gerstein	Beirle	18	M	seller	near	"	"	"	father Gerstein Beirle	"	"



List 13

## List

44

Apr 17

191/

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
25 26 27 28 29												
Height. Color of—												
Feet. Inches. Hair. Eyes.												
Complexion. Marks of Identification.												
Place of Birth.												
Country. City or Town.												
1	self \$38.00	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	54	fair	brbl	none	Poland	Warsaw	
2	40					55	brbl	brbl				
3	30					56	brbl	brbl				
4	husband 20.00					410	brbl	brbl				
5	father											
6												
7	brother \$25.00					53	fair	brbl				
8	friend \$25.00					57	brbl	brbl				
9	brother \$10.00					52	brbl	brbl				
10	brother \$10.00					411	brbl	brbl				
11	brother \$25.00					52	brbl	brbl				
12	sister \$25.00					57	brbl	brbl				
13	brother \$25.00					57	brbl	brbl				
14	brother \$25.00					55	brbl	brbl				
15	brother \$25.00					58	brbl	brbl				
16	father \$2.00					54	brbl	brbl				
17	sister \$25.00					52	brbl	brbl				
18	brother \$25.00					5	brbl	brbl				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud MASTER of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 16 1911, 19 11,

at PSB

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. V. Van Ackere**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Dr. V. Van Ackere*

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911 day of 19, 19

at Wilmington  
Delaware  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sapland sailing from Antwerp April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.		(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Zimuda	Jan	32	✓	my 2. form la for for		Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Chicago	father Jan. Zimuda mother Barbara Zimuda	Chicago
2	Stobylarz	Edam	17	✓	6		"	"	Austria Lubowice	father Jan. Stobylarz mother Barbara Stobylarz	Little Falls
3	Nole	Michael	28	✓	4 109 40 40		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Nole mother Barbara Nole	Chicago
4	Ryba	Joseph	32	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Ryba mother Barbara Ryba	Chicago
5	Pargys	Andrzej	18	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Pargys mother Barbara Pargys	Chicago
6	Wojcikowski	Jan	19	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Wojcikowski mother Barbara Wojcikowski	Chicago
7	Kubaniak	Lidia	19	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Kubaniak mother Barbara Kubaniak	Chicago
8	Pawczyk	Joseph	18	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Pawczyk mother Barbara Pawczyk	Chicago
9	Kryzaka	Regina	18	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Kryzaka mother Barbara Kryzaka	Chicago
10	Peter	Blazij	24	✓	my 2. form la for for		Austria	Polish	Austria Rumia	father Jan. Peter mother Barbara Peter	Chicago
11	Romanowicz	Rozalia	33	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria Louisville	father Jan. Romanowicz mother Barbara Romanowicz	Chicago
12		Agnyka	6	✓			"	"	"	father Jan. Agnyka mother Barbara Agnyka	Chicago
13		Korolowa	3	✓			"	"	"	father Jan. Korolowa mother Barbara Korolowa	Chicago
14		Marya	5	✓	7-176711-6/13/41-505		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Polish	father Jan. Marya mother Barbara Marya	Chicago
15	Wojnowy	Jan	27	✓	my 2. form la for for		Austria	"	Austria Loepp	father Jan. Wojnowy mother Barbara Wojnowy	Chicago
16	Kelak	Wojciech	19	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Kelak mother Barbara Kelak	Chicago
17	Nedza	Wiktoria	20	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Nedza mother Barbara Nedza	Chicago
18	Mazurek	Maryanna	20	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Mazurek mother Barbara Mazurek	Chicago
19	Quibian	Apollonia	27	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	father Jan. Quibian mother Barbara Quibian	Chicago
20		Helena	1	✓			"	"	"	father Jan. Helena mother Barbara Helena	Chicago
21	Janasz	Lidia	21	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Janasz mother Barbara Janasz	Chicago
22	Karpinski	Alberta	18	✓	my 2. form la for for		Austria	"	Austria	father Jan. Karpinski mother Barbara Karpinski	Chicago
23	Paszyna	Anna	18	✓	my 2. form la for for		Austria	Polish	Austria	father Jan. Paszyna mother Barbara Paszyna	Chicago
24	Malyaska	Joseph	18	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Malyaska mother Barbara Malyaska	Chicago
25	"	Joseph	6	✓			"	"	"	father Jan. Malyaska mother Barbara Malyaska	Chicago
26	Bochinska	Franciska	43	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	"	father Jan. Bochinska mother Barbara Bochinska	Chicago
27	Malic	Joseph	27	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	father Jan. Malic mother Barbara Malic	Chicago
28	Almola	Wiktoria	10	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Almola mother Barbara Almola	Chicago
29		Maryanna	7	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	"	father Jan. Almola mother Barbara Almola	Chicago
30	Zawonow	Wojciech	18	✓	my 2. form la for for		"	"	Austria	father Jan. Zawonow mother Barbara Zawonow	Chicago



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, April 17, 1911

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self \$10.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Madison Jones					53	fair br	none	Austria Znojmo
2	Yes	Father 40.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Richard Jones					41	br bl		Austria Znojmo
3	Yes	Self \$10.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Joseph Jones					55	br bl		Austria Znojmo
4	Yes	" 8.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Robert Jones					57	br bl		Austria Znojmo
5	Yes	" 25.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Webster Jones					58	br br		Austria Znojmo
6	Yes	" \$32.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					58	br bl		Austria Znojmo
7	Yes	" 40.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Conrad Jones					58	br bl		Austria Znojmo
8	Yes	Self \$25.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					49	br bl		Austria Znojmo
9	Yes	" 7.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					54	br br		Austria Znojmo
10	Yes	Self \$25.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					44	br bl		Austria Znojmo
11	Yes	Self \$40.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					57	br bl		Austria Znojmo
12	Yes	mother	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					57	br br		Austria Znojmo
13	Yes	"	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones								U.S.A.
14	Yes	"	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones								U.S.A.
15	Yes	Self \$25.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					54	fair br bl		Austria Znojmo
16	Yes	" 26.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					59	br br		Austria Znojmo
17	Yes	" 25.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					51	br bl		Austria Znojmo
18	Yes	" 26.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					54	br br		Austria Znojmo
19	Yes	Self \$36.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					53	br bl		Austria Znojmo
20	Yes	mother	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones								U.S.A.
21	Yes	Self \$28.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					52	fair br gr		Austria Znojmo
22	Yes	brother 25.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					410	br bl		Austria Znojmo
23	Yes	" 25.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					410	br br		Austria Znojmo
24	Yes	Father 4.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					411	br br		Austria Znojmo
25	Yes	"	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones								U.S.A.
26	Yes	Self \$25.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					55	fair br bl		Austria Znojmo
27	Yes	" 52.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					57	br br		Austria Znojmo
28	Yes	Father \$25.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones								U.S.A.
29	Yes	"	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones								U.S.A.
30	Yes	brother 25.00	100%	Chicago Ill.	Charles Jones					411	fair bl		Austria Znojmo

F.B. Macdonald



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this my day of APR 15 1911, 1911,  
at Immigration Officer.

MASTER—Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. V. Van Ackers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1911

at NY

P. S. Bigham  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	In country whence alien came.	(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Czonglo	Wojciech	35	unm	flab	yes	Austrian	Austria	Maidan	wife Marzanna Czonglo Pa Scranton
2	Lambson	Nasturina	19	fs	servant		Russian	Mosty	father Jakot Ignason	W Buffalo
3	Tomasik	Helena	23	fs	servant	7-12-56 19-9-21-12-9	Polish	Kozlaski	father Jozef Tomasik	W Buffalo
4	Marek	Zofia	20	fs	servant				father Jozef Marek	W Buffalo
5	Dobry	Karislau	38	unm	clab	no		Kipirooka	wife Karalia Dobry	Mo St Joseph
6	Mirocha	Protr	30	unm		yes		Kumbryce	wife Maryanna	W Chicago
7	Cimpak	Marek	32	unm		yes		Trebiska	wife Anna Cimpak	Mass Ipswich
8	Pikar	Jan	18	unm		yes			father Jozef	
9	Burzak	Jozef	17	unm		yes			father Jozef Burzak	
10	Gromerak	Koralia	30	fs	house work	no		Kipirooka	wife Maryanna	W Utica
11	Jajda	Bernislawa	17	fs	servant			Glink	father Jajda Jozef	Mich Detroit
12	Jzior	Katarzyna	42	fs	housewife			Okornu		
13		Agata	18	fs	servant					
14		Stefania	8	fs	child					
15	Buriniak	Maryanna	22	fs	housewife			Burina	father Buriniak Wojciech	W Buffalo
16	Pela	Stanislawa	19	fs	servant	1-12-07 12-1-12		Lutera	father Jendryk Wela	Mass Fall River
17	Kasprzyk	Wojciech	29	unm	clab			Gradua	wife Karol Katarzyna	W Cleveland
18	Uhelgs	Nichol	25	unm		no		Burserova	wife Wladyslaw Burserova	Pa Perkielle
19	Golowka	Marya	30	fs	housewife	yes		Buzki	father Jozef	Section
20		Jozef	11	unm		yes				
21		Koralia	8	fs	child					
22	Woloskowska	Marya	23	fs	housewife	no		Nastason	wife Woloskowska Marya	W Auburn
23	Lampark	Antela	17	fs	servant	11-11-53 0-4-10-15		Larvoja	wife Anna Larvoja	W Thornton
24	Makur	Marya	20	fs	servant	no		Glink	father Wladyslaw Makur	Pa Olyphant
25	Swider	Marya	18	fs	servant	7-18-52 0-3-26-42		Tomce	father Karol Swider	W Lakeside
26	Baryer	Anna	19	fs	servant	no		Burina	father Baryer Jozef	W Cleveland
27	Intek	Katarzyna	18	fs	servant	yes		Okornu	wife Intek Wladyslaw	Mich Detroit
28	Baryka	Anna	34	fs	housewife	yes		Larvoja	father Anna	W Blue Island
29		Helena	2 1/2	unm	child	no				
30			1 6	fs						

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.



List 15

## 48

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 17 1911

... 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doxrud, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of APR 16 1911, 19

at 11th Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. V. Van Ackere**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of **APR 16 1911**, 19

at Breda  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Brasche	Georg	30 m	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Budapest	no	Mo Chicago
2	Jolnagz	Anne	18 m	flab				Vaspar	father Jolnagz Mihaly	Pa I. Bethlehem
3	Takacs	Misabeth	20 f	servant				Kalok	father Takacs Galo	Oh Cleveland
4	Gyermek	Johann	42 m	flab					wife Gyermek Barbara	Pa Palmetton
5	Flickel	Margdalena	44 f					L. K. Looz	father Flickel	Min St Paul
6	Schulke	Janos	52 m	flab				L. K. Looz	father Schulke	Min St Paul
7	Dichok	Rudolf	34 m	flab				Budapest	father Dichok	Pa I. Bethlehem
8	Skabo	Kriszchel	26 f	flab	no			Paska	father Skabo	Pa I. Bethlehem
9	Kotmar	Ellis	33 m	flab	yes	America	Chicago		father Kotmar	Pa I. Bethlehem
10	Vinike	Pal	29 m	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Vinike	Pa I. Bethlehem
11	Palasti	Rokus	30 m	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Palasti	Pa I. Bethlehem
12	Budra	Andra	30 m	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Budra	Pa I. Bethlehem
13	Spilat	Jarin	24 m	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Spilat	Pa I. Bethlehem
14	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
15	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
16	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
17	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
18	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
19	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
20	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
21	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
22	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
23	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
24	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
25	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
26	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
27	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
28	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
29	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem
30	Boba	Arata	24 f	flab	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Eszterad	father Boba	Pa I. Bethlehem

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 16

30

, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **H. Doirud**, **MASTER**, of the **LAPLAND**, from **ANTWERP**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **APR 16 1911**, 19 **11**,  
at **Bellingham**,  
**Immigration Officer.**

**MASTER** **Officer**

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. V. TOBIS, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APR 16 1911, 19

at Birmingham

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Mare	Josef	34	us in stevedore	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Hammond	wife Lina Katalin
2	Miller	Johann	27	us in clerk						Diamond C. Kas
3	Oswald	Anna	17	for house work	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Gara	father Josef Muller
4	Magashari	Jacques	38	for housework	no					Mother Anna Oswald
5		Josef	11	no						Chicago
6		Nicholas	10	no						St. Bethlehem
7	Sup	Josef	30	us in clerk	no	Hungary	German	America	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father C. Korpman
8	Proschko	franz	35	us in minor	yes	Austria		Germany	Marglob	father Josef Proschko
9	Marak	Johann	19	us in						mother - Antonia Proschko
10	Majer	Johann	44	us in m-m-m-m-m	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Hohenegg	father - Leonard Marak
11	Madaia	heopold	43	us in labor		Hungary				mother - Maria Majer
12		Magdalena	41	us in housewife						father - Heinrich Majer
13		Martin	17	us in labor						mother - Maria Majer
14		Josef	14	us in	8-13965					father - Heinrich Majer
15		Maria	11	us in	none					mother - Maria Majer
16		Margaretha	9	us in						father - Heinrich Majer
17		franz	6	us in	13-21882					mother - Maria Majer
18	Bischof	Edwin	10	us in		Hungary	German	Hungary	Wollhausen	father - Johann Bischof
19	Schwann	Albert	21	us in		Hungary		Hungary	Wollhausen	father - Carl Schwann
20		Karl	15	us in						mother - Maria Schwann
21	Murawski	Maria	24	us in housewife	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Exle	father - Josef Murawski
22		Johann	4	us in	none					mother - Maria Murawski
23		Joseph	3	us in						father - Josef Murawski
24		Anna	1	us in						mother - Maria Murawski
25	Chackowski	Agnes	30	us in housewife	yes					father - Johann Chackowski
26		Robert	4	us in	none					mother - Maria Chackowski
27		Clara	3	us in						father - Johann Chackowski
28		Maria	2	us in						mother - Maria Chackowski
29		Leona	1	us in						father - Johann Chackowski
30	Schies	Nicholas	25	us in	yes					mother - Maria Chackowski



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 17, 1911

52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any other mode of transport, or by any other mode of transport, or by any other mode of transport.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes self	26 no	85		Sister Mrs. Maria Lund 44 City 2275 Duluth Minn. no more good						52	fair br	none	Hungary		
2	Yes self	16 no	50		brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						58	br				
3	Yes self	50			brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						46	br				
4	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
5	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
6	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
7	Yes self	50	95	no	brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						55	br	none	Hungary		
8	Yes self	50	95	no	brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						57	br				
9	Yes self	50	95	no	brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						58	br				
10	Yes self	50	95	no	brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						56	br				
11	Yes self	50	95	no	brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						52	br				
12	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						5	br				
13	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						52	br	none			
14	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						46	br				
15	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
16	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
17	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
18	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						57	br				
19	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
20	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
21	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						57	br				
22	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
23	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
24	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
25	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						51	br				
26	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
27	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
28	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
29	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.											
30	brother				brother Paul Oswald 1237 Madison Chicago Ill.						55	br				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Deitard MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APR 16 1911, 19

at 114 114 Immigration Officer.

MASTER

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. V. Van Achere, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of APR 16 1911, 19

at

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST-OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.	Occupation.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Pristowska	Barbara	27	fm	housewife	no	Austria	Polesian	<del>Austria</del> <u>Worms</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
2		Tosia	9	fs						<u>Brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
3	Krymierski	Elias	24	ms	illab	Yes			<u>Frankfurt</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Frankfurt</u>	<u>Frankfurt</u>
4	Sydor	Joan	26	ms	8-103895	no	7/10/35		<u>Tatars</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
5	Kalanduk	Nichol	20	ms					<u>Tatars</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
6	Sydor	Warwara	37	fm	housewife					<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
7		Dmytro	15	ms						<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
8		Ostap	14	ms						<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
9		Joan	12	ms						<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
10		Tosyf	7	ms						<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
11		Tedlor	1	6 ms						<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
12	Kowals	Dmytro	34	ms	illab	Yes			<u>Kyber</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
13		Wasyliu	27	fm	housewife					<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
14	Lupaszynsky	Nichol	38	ms	illab	no	14-62991-11/4/43		<u>Tatars</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
15	Grabowski	Wasyliu	30	ms						<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
16	Bodlak	Nichol	26	ms	6-36178	no	4/10/31		<u>Ukrainian</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
17	Katys	Dmytro	17	ms						<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
18	Roman	Nichol	35	ms	6-93767	no	7-1-40		<u>Ukrainian</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
19	Bagar	Joan	27	ms	illab	Yes			<u>Hungary</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
20	Borokhewicz	Moshe	24	ms	illab	Yes			<u>Hungary</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
21	Wardak	Martin	28	ms	illab	Yes			<u>Hungary</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
22	Kosarowits	Joan	39	ms					<u>Croatian</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
23	Ladon	Nichol	32	ms					<u>Ukrainian</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
24	Luba	Isidore	18	ms						<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
25	Gregor	Nichol	25	ms					<u>Ukrainian</u>	<u>father</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
26	Wetnik	Kal	25	ms						<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
27	Orlak	Joan	38	ms	illab	Yes	11-113669	7/26/35		<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
28	Kocitsky	Kal	11	ms						<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
29	Blaka	Julian	23	ms						<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>
30	Skuba	Stepana	17	fs						<u>brother</u>	<u>Worms</u>	<u>Worms</u>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

## List

54

196

[illegible]



RECORD OF ALIENS  
Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doxrud <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APR 16 1911, 1911,  
at NY  
H. Doxrud  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER H. Doxrud

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Van Ackere, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of APR 16 1911, 19

at 14  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laplant*

sailing from

*Antwerp**April 8<sup>th</sup>*

1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Kurly</i>	<i>Josefa</i>	20	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Wojciech Kurly</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
2	<i>Livolinska</i>	<i>Lofia</i>	17	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Lvolynski Jundrey</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
3	<i>Bajko</i>	<i>Josef</i>	36	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Bajko</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
4	<i>Ysber</i>	<i>Jan</i>	25	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Ysber</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
X 5	<i>Luback</i>	<i>Maria</i>	25	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Luback</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
6	<i>Joan</i>	<i>Marya</i>	17	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Joan</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
7	<i>Jandulska</i>	<i>Anna</i>	19	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Jandulska</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
8	<i>Polikhska</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	25	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Polikhska</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
9	<i>Hos</i>	<i>Karel</i>	20	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Hos</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
10	<i>Iskinka</i>	<i>Pavel</i>	35	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Iskinka</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
11	<i>Golembiowska</i>	<i>Pelagia</i>	20	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Golembiowski</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
12	<i>Holubowicz</i>	<i>Nikolay</i>	24	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Holubowicz</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
13	<i>Smigacz</i>	<i>Kamila</i>	17	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Smigacz</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
14	<i>Maciaz</i>	<i>Josef</i>	31	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Maciaz</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
15	<i>Poczowiecka</i>	<i>Amela</i>	19	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Poczowiecka</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
16	<i>Dzadosz</i>	<i>Josef</i>	18	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Dzadosz</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
17	<i>Piela</i>	<i>Franciska</i>	17	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Piela</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
18	<i>Beberiek</i>	<i>Andrey</i>	25	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Beberiek</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
19	<i>Sonczarova</i>	<i>Sofia</i>	17	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Sonczarova</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
20	<i>Litwin</i>	<i>Josef</i>	19	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Litwin</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
21	<i>Kwareja</i>	<i>Wojciech</i>	36	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Kwareja</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
22	<i>Bernat</i>	<i>Franciska</i>	24	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Bernat</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
X 23	<i>Kwasnik</i>	<i>Karolina</i>	17	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Kwasnik</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
24	<i>Madalinski</i>	<i>Josef</i>	25	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Madalinski</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
25	<i>Galla</i>	<i>Katarina</i>	24	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Galla</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
26	"	"	8	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
27	"	<i>Martin</i>	6	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
28	"	<i>Joseph</i>	36	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
29	"	<i>Wkfan</i>	2	V	m	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>
30	<i>Roman</i>	<i>Anna</i>	17	V	f	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>father Roman</i>	<i>Mass. Fall River</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

April 17th

19

56

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether paid by the passenger, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the Act of March 3, 1907, for the exclusion of aliens.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—  Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.
1	Self	Self	16	no	Sister Stanislaw Lemley Scrumm 498 Fall River Mass	no	no	no	good	54	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
2	S	Self	20	no	Sister Anna Wolenska 46 Cambridge St Boston	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
3	S	Self	16	no	Wife Bogdan Kopas Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	53	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
4	S	Self	18	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 54, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
5	No	Self	18	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
6	S	Sister	25	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
7	S	Comm	25	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
8	S	Brother	24	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
9	Self	Self	25	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
10	"	"	"	"	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
11	Self	Self	18	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
12	S	"	20	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
13	No	Sister	44	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
14	S	Self	100	per 1907	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
15	S	"	24	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
16	S	"	13	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
17	S	"	20	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
18	S	"	20	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
19	S	"	23	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
20	S	"	20	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
21	S	"	19	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
22	S	"	19	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
23	W	"	16	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
24	S	broth	18	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
25	Self	Self	18	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
26	S	mother	30	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
27	S	"	30	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
28	S	"	30	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
29	S	"	30	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy
30	Self	Self	18	no	Brother Anna Stanislaw Wolenska 46, R. 10, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	57	4	br	br	none	Austria	Lutzy



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. Lapland MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of APR 13 1911, 1911,  
at St. Louis  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LAPLAND, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, sailing therewith<sup>(State whether you are sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)</sup>, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHEENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of APR 16 1911

at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ *Immigration Officer.*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Halicki	Iwan	18 <sup>mo</sup>	ms	slab	no	Austria	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
2	Bartoszewski	Josef	17 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Austria	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
3	Seitkin	Iwan	17 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Austria	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
4	Horobie	Iwan	18 <sup>mo</sup>	ms	slab	no	Austria	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
5	Mituyruk	Iwan	31 <sup>mo</sup>	ms	slab	no	Austria	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
6	Gygorowicz	Jan	28 <sup>mo</sup>	ms	slab	yes	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
7	Kondur	Anton	33 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
8	Kondur	Michal	27 <sup>mo</sup>	ms	slab	no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
9	Ostrowski	Mykola	25 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
10	Techuk	Mykola	18 <sup>mo</sup>	ms	slab	no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
11	Ostrowski	Stepan	45 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
12	Krowalyn	Andrey	17 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
13	Jurda	Petro	24 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
14	Nowosiadly	Kyrylo	17 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
15	Kondrat	Iwan	17 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
16	Kondrat	Nikolaj	21 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
17	Toroka	Wasyl	40 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
18	Pronovir	Petro	30 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
19	Kundel	Samran	37 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
20	Kawyrzirat	Petro	30 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
21	Waszorgorin	Michal	24 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
22	Woruy	Michal	45 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
23	Gumbachy	Lennylo	28 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
24	Prijda	Sarkko	40 <sup>mo</sup>	ms	slab	no	Austria	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
25	Barta	Igniszek	24 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		yes	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
26	Barta	Hapistan	30 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
27	Barta	Has	33 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
28	Nykolik	Nykolaj	32 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
29	Julawka	Karimierz	48 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK
30	Nydlowski	Anton	17 <sup>mo</sup>	ms		no	Polish	Polish	Antwerp	John Peter Halicki	NEW YORK



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

= Canada Mar 2

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	self	25	no		friend Juan Kruk					59	fair	bl	none	Andria	Prussia	
2		25	6		friend Michael Kruk					55	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
3		25	6		friend Joseph Kruk					57	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
4		25	6		friend Juan Kruk					57	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
5		25	6		friend Dmytro Kruk					57	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
6		25	6		friend Dmytro Kruk					57	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
7		25	6		friend					54	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
8		25	6		Cousin Nikola Parosky					57	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
9		25	6		227 Niagara St Toronto Ont					58	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
10		25	6		Cousin Dmytro Kruk					59	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
11		25	6		friend Dmytro Kruk					54	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
12		25	6		Ottawa Ont					56	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
13		25	6		no					53	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
14		25	6		no					57	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
15		25	6		no					54	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
16		25	6		no					56	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
17		25	6		no					55	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
18		25	6		no					59	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
19		25	6		no					54	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
20		25	6		no					55	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
21		25	6		no					55	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
22	self	25	no		friend Dmytro Kruk					58	bl	bl	none	Andria	Prussia	
23		25	6		friend Dmytro Kruk					59	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
24		25	6		friend Dmytro Kruk					57	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
25		25	6		friend Dmytro Kruk					57	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
26		25	6		friend Dmytro Kruk					56	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
27		25	6		friend Dmytro Kruk					55	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
28		25	6		friend Dmytro Kruk					55	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
29		25	6		friend Dmytro Kruk					58	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	
30		25	6		friend Dmytro Kruk					58	bl	bl		Andria	Prussia	



21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorn, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of APR 13 1911, 19 11,  
at REIDINGH  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 24.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LAPLAND, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 16 1911, 1911

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laplant sailing from Antwerp, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.	In country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Korybysyn	Ivan	18	m	for m	Polish	Polish	Polish	Father M. K. Korybysyn	Montreal
2	Trukewicz	Francis	18	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Trukewicz	"
3	Bodica	Emilia	32	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Bodica	"
4	Pias Kowalski	Karel	25	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Pias Kowalski	Montreal
5	"	Franz	16	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Franz	"
6	Pomylch	Petro	18	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Pomylch	Montreal
7	Trabals	Wojciech	18	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Trabals	"
8	Zabinski	Pawlo	29	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Zabinski	Montreal
9	Romanowicz	Tymoteusz	30	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Romanowicz	"
10	Bijungho	Pawlo	17	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Bijungho	"
11	Krynicki	Witko	25	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Krynicki	Montreal
12	Mlodysin	Ignace	25	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Mlodysin	"
13	Lasulski	Pedro	18	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Lasulski	"
14	Kipinski	Kyze	30	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Kipinski	"
15	Perniak	Samuel	38	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Perniak	Montreal
16	Szczepan	Oleksa	21	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Szczepan	"
17	Byzko	Ivan	38	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Byzko	"
18	Szczepan	Antoni	19	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Szczepan	"
19	Predin	Petro	17	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Predin	"
20	Lojinski	Mladyslaw	25	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Lojinski	"
21	Adamski	Maryanna	30	f	housewife	Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Adamski	"
22	"	Wlodek	30	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Adamski	"
23	"	Maryanna	6	f		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Adamski	"
24	Weickel	Karl	28	m	clock	German	German	German	Father J. Weickel	Montreal
25	Pawluk	Jan	26	m	for m	Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Pawluk	"
26	Krist Kowalski	Anton	24	m		Polish	Polish	Polish	Father J. Krist Kowalski	"
27	Gyrcus	Donat	35	m	housewife	Belgian	Belgian	Belgian	Father J. Gyrcus	Montreal
28	Bochostad	Madelen	34	m	housewife	Belgian	Belgian	Belgian	Father J. Bochostad	Montreal
29	Cruycaere	Henri	22	m	carpenter	Belgian	Belgian	Belgian	Father J. Cruycaere	Montreal
30	"	Mary	21	f	housewife	Belgian	Belgian	Belgian	Father J. Cruycaere	Montreal

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

21

Canada May 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

April 17, 1911

50

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	S	self	\$34		James John Michayels					5-3	fair	blue	None	Poland		
2	S		23		Anton Janich					5-7	dark					
3	S		25		Samuel John Humphrey					5-6	dark					
4	S		\$34		William E. Humphrey					5-8	dark					
5		father			Robert E. Humphrey					5-4	dark					Alpena
6	S	self	\$25							5-7	dark					
7	S		25							5-7	dark					Stone
8	S		25							5-6	dark					
9	S		25							5-8	dark					
10	S		25							5-4	dark					
11	S		25							5-4	dark					
12	S		25							5-4	dark					
13	S		25							6-	dark					
14	S		25							5-5	dark					
15	S		25							5-7	dark					
16	S		25							5-6	dark					
17	S		25							5-3	dark					Michigan
18	S		25							5-2	dark					
19	S		25							5-3	dark					
20	S	self	25		Louis Oweyler Franz					5-6	dark					Illinois
21	S		25		Montreal Que. Manifested											England
22	S	mother			San H. Kurband											Michigan
23	S				Andrew Stewens											
24	S	self	25		Montreal, Que. Manifested											
25	S		25							5-8	dark					Germany
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband					5-8	dark					Austria
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband					5-7	dark					Michigan
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S	self	25		brother Miklos Kurband											
	S		25													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doxrud MASTER of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 14 day of APRIL, 19 1911

at NY Perkins  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Van Aken, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 16 1911, 1911  
at St. Petersburg  
P. S. St. Petersburg  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland*

sailing from

*Antwerp**April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 19*11*

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.	In country whence alien came.	(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Speiger	Johannes	22	m.	s. econome	per per	Hofland	German	Hofland Flawil	father - Joh. Speiger
2	Schlaepfer	Therese	23	w.	cook				brother - Friedr. Schlaepfer	Wies New. Glarus
3	Bächli	Alfred	19	m.	s. farm. lab.	per per	Hofland	German	Hofland Flawil	father - Joh. Bächli
4	Geisler	Georg	25	m.	s. labor			Austria	Tux	father - Alois Geisler
5	Braunstein	Anton	27	m.	s. machank			Germany	Tier	mother - Eugene Braunstein
6	Beotto	Peter	38	m.	s. iron worker			Austria	Wien	mother - Rosa Beotto
7	Sutterlin	August	19	m.	s. iron worker			Hofland	Basel	bro. - Spulo 6 Sola (Hofland) Basel
8	Moog	Adolf	34	m.	s. labor			Germany	Schleithal	mother - Katharina Moog
9	Breimstein	Filipp	17	m.	s. labor			Austria	Stann	father - Peter Breimstein
10	Darim	Jakob	18	m.	s. labor			Austria	Stann	father - Valenty Darim
11	Knecht	Heinrich	25	m.	s. labor			Austria	Stann	father - Heinrich Knecht
12	Melkush	Rudolf	25	m.	s. miner			Germany	Hausen	mother - Maria Melkush
13	"	Katharina	24	w.	s. housewife			"	"	Hausen
14	Althier	Johann	25	m.	s. miner			Germany	Hausen	father - Johann Althier
15	hex	Johann	26	m.	s. miner			Germany	Hausen	brother - Johann hex
16	König	Jacques	45	m.	s. housewife			Hungary	Stann	brother - Karl König
17	"	Maria	3	w.	s. none			"	"	"
18	Kruschinsky	Johann	35	m.	s. farm. lab.			Austria	Gradatz	housewife - Maria Kruschinsky
19	Hornmann	Georg	45	m.	s. labor			"	"	housewife - Dorothea Hornmann
20	Wihlidal	Anton	25	m.	s. labor			"	"	brother - Karl Wihlidal
21	Wahk	Jacob	22	m.	s. econome			Germany	Hausen	father - Johann Wahk
22	Wahk	Wilhelm	27	m.	s. butcher			"	"	brother - Wilhelm Wahk
23	Röhren	Oscar	20	m.	s. clerk			"	"	brother - Oscar Röhren
24	Vander	Johann	15	m.	s. none			"	"	brother - Johann Vander
25	Kihs	Friedrich	37	m.	s. labor			Germany	Metelen	brother - Friedrich Kihs
26	"	Emma	36	w.	s. housewife			"	"	brother - Emma Kihs
27	"	Emile	9	m.	s. none			"	"	brother - Emile Kihs
28	"	Hedwig	8	w.	s. none			"	"	brother - Hedwig Kihs
29	"	Paul	6	m.	s. none			"	"	brother - Paul Kihs
30	Ruden	Carl	32	m.	s. labor			"	"	brother - Carl Ruden



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Apr 17, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(Does he believe in polygamy, or have he ever practiced it, or been married by him or her, or been a party to such marriage?)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(Is he an anarchist, or has he ever been, or does he believe in anarchism, or has he ever practiced it, or been a party to such practice?)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	25	26	27	28	29
1	Self	Self	7.50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5'11"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
3	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
4	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
5	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
6	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
7	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
8	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
9	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
10	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6'	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
11	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'3"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
12	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
13	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'3"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
14	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
15	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
16	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
17	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
18	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
19	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	gray	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
20	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
21	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
22	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
23	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
24	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'2"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
25	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
26	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'2"	fair	br	br	none	Switzerland Basel
27	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
28	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	Self	Self	2.50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, CLAUDE MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of APR 10 1911, 19 11,  
at NY  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Van Acker, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APR 16 1911, 19

at NY

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Ulle	Anton	31	m	in firm lat per p.	German	German	Germany	brother Lullene Ull	St. Peter & Blofke
2	Esterle	Karl	31	m	in firm lat per p.	German	German	Germany	brother Peter Esterle	St. Louis
3	"	Lena	31	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Karl	5	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Margaretha	2	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Leidel	Felix	33	m	in firm lat per p.	German	German	Germany	wife Elise Leidel	St. Peter & Blofke
8	B. Beck	Fritz	35	m	in firm lat per p.	"	"	"	wife Rosa Beck	"
9	Knapinski	Joseph	27	m	in firm lat per p.	German	Polish	"	wife Theresa Knapinski	Cleveland
10	Wojtynski	Leon	24	m	in firm lat per p.	"	"	"	wife Mary Wojtynski	St. Paul
11	Moskowsky	Ludwik	30	m	in firm lat per p.	"	"	"	wife Maria Moskowsky	St. Louis
12	Ulla	Peter	22	m	in firm lat per p.	"	German	"	wife Mary Ulla	"
13	Köster	Anton	36	m	in firm lat per p.	"	"	"	wife Maria Köster	Syracuse
14	Melehorn	Carl	43	m	in firm lat per p.	"	"	"	wife Maria Melehorn	St. Louis
15	"	Agnes	38	f	in firm lat per p.	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Gertrud	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Ludwig	14	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Margaretha	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Carl	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Lauer	Wienrich	39	m	in firm lat per p.	"	"	"	wife Maria Lauer	St. Springfield
21	"	Ludwig	26	m	in firm lat per p.	"	"	"	wife Maria Ludwig	"
22	"	Alfred	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Orebeck	Morthe	31	f	in firm lat per p.	"	"	"	wife Maria Orebeck	St. Springfield
24	"	Ernst	7	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Karl	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Morthe	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Paula	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Minkel	Friedrich	25	m	in firm lat per p.	"	"	"	wife Maria Minkel	St. Springfield
29	Merkel	Leone	34	m	in firm lat per p.	"	"	"	wife Maria Merkel	St. Springfield
30	Lennartz	Nikolaus	27	m	in firm lat per p.	"	"	"	wife Maria Lennartz	St. Springfield



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

 $I\dot{Q}$ 

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
25 26 27 28 29													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		self \$10.00	1904	Polish	Wife Olive Ute					57	fair	none	Austria
2		and \$50.00			Quaker's Clemens, Wally					54	br		Germany
3					4 Louis					57	br		
4					Utah. W. 3325.								
5													
6													
7		self \$25.00	1904	Polish	Wife Joseph L. Lohoffner					510	fair	br	Florida
8		25.00			Billsbury					58	br		Bar
9		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					59	br		Amur
10		8.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		York
11		10.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					53	br		Chertau
12		10.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
13		15.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
14		20.00	1904	Polish	brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
15		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
16		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
17		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
18		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
19		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
20		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
21		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
22		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
23		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
24		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
25		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
26		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
27		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
28		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
29		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau
30		20.00			brother to Medof Grobowski					57	br		Chertau



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doerud, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Doerud  
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of APR 16 1911, 19

at

Belgium  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Van Ackers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of APR 16 1911, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Van de Caveye	Yerome	24	man farmer	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	father	W. Rock Island
2		Mary	27	man housewife				Pierre Van de Caveye	
3		Yerome	18	man	no			Wervick	
4	D'Hont	Edmond	46	man lab	Yes	France French	France Boulogne	wife Clemence Van de	
5		Alfred	31	man lab		Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	brother	Chicago
6		Makthilde	30	man housewife				D'Hont	
7		Cesarine	10	girl				Ledeberg of Gent	
8	VAN DEN BROECKE	Suzanna	2	girl	11-215629			father Alois	
9	Zoss	Constant	22	man lab	Yes		Mexico	father Alois	Min. Duluth
10		Roman	19	man				father Alois	
11	Zoss	Nestor	20	man lab	yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Mexico	father Alois	Min. Duluth
12	Covermaeker	Pieter	40	man				father Peter Covermaeker	
13	Vandamme	Charles	44	man lab			Belgium	father Jean Vandamme	Mich. Detroit
14	Debruyne	Kenneth	24	man			Belgium	father K. Debruyne	
15	Brayel	Joseph	35	man farmer		Uzbek	Courcelles	wife Marie	Pa. Johnstown
16	Wallair	Victor	29	man lab	yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Wacken	wife Mrs. Wallair Victor	Mich. Detroit
17	Hypens	Adel	33	man				wife Mrs. Adel Hypens	
18	Idé	Charles	25	man			Belgium	father	
19		Richard	24	man				Leon Idé	
20	Stolle		22	man baker			Belgium	father Grimal	Mich. Marquette
21	Langeudorf	Yagier	21	man farmer	Yes	Belgium Uzbek	Belgium Angre	wife Langeudorf Yagier	Mich. Marquette
22	Lamere	Stene	19	man lab			Belgium	father Constant Lamere	Mich. Marquette
23	Rosse	Archie	26	man farmer		Flemish	Ledeberg	father	Mich. Dear River
24		Adeline	24	man housewife				father	
25	Debruyne	Charles	29	man farmer				father	
26	Krickhof	Julio	29	man lab			Belgium	father Peter Krickhof	Mich. Detroit
27	Van Hessel	Paul	26	man			Belgium	father Jan Van Hessel	Mich. S. Ouspa
28	Quays	Rene	20	man lab			Belgium	father	
29	Van Loo	Kijle	34	man lab			Belgium	father	Mich. Marshall
30	Depireux	Henri	38	man farmer		Uzbek	Gilly	wife H. Depireux	Pa. Scranton



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

24

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Apr 17

1911

66

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, and the name of the master or commanding officer of the vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.					Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	7.00	no	Brother George Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
2		husband	no	no	no						49	bl				
3		father	46	no	Brother George Van der Brack						59	fair	br			France Roubaix
4		self	40	no	Brother George Van der Brack						51	bl				Belgium Wervicq
5		husband	no	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	bl				
6		father	no	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	bl				
7		self	30	no	Charles Van der Brack						58	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
8		self	30	no	Charles Van der Brack						58	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
9		self	30	no	Charles Van der Brack						58	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
10		self	30	no	Charles Van der Brack						58	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
11		self	30	no	Charles Van der Brack						58	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
12		self	30	no	Charles Van der Brack						58	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
13		self	26	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
14		self	45	no	Charles Van der Brack						56	bl				Belgium Wervicq
15		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
16		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
17		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
18		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
19		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
20		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
21		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
22		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
23		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
24		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
25		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
26		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
27		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
28		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
29		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq
30		self	25	no	Charles Van der Brack						57	fair	bl			Belgium Wervicq



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Doirud, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APR 13 1911, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. V. Van Ackere**, Surgeon of the **LAPLAND**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **University of GHENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **APR 16 1911**, 19

at

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp April 8<sup>th</sup> 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Moreels	George	21	ms	flak	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	father Jan Moreels	Montreal
2	Mulier	Eugene	21	ms		Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	father Jan Mulier	Montreal
3	Soenen	Constand	30	ms		Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	father Jan Soenen	Montreal
4	Hammes	Achiel	35	ms		Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	father Jan Hammes	Montreal
5	Mauvois	Cypriel	30	ms		Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	father Jan Mauvois	Montreal
6	Olivier	Luise	45	ms	housewife	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	father Jan Olivier	Montreal
7	Van Coillie	Leon	27	ms	flak	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	father Jan Van Coillie	Montreal
8	Kupiak	Madeleine	21	ms	housewife	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	father Jan Kupiak	Montreal
9	Kupiak	Nikolay	33	ms	flak	Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Kupiak	Montreal
10	Schuster	Ole Ksd	29	ms		Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Schuster	Montreal
11	Gavlon	Michal	17	ms		Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Gavlon	Montreal
12	Urbaniski	Fluy	30	ms		Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Urbaniski	Montreal
13	Tyholiak	Michal	37	ms		Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
14	Tyholiak	Petros	31	ms		Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
15	Tyholiak	Tamasy	29	ms		Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
16	Tyholiak	Joan	25	ms		Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
17	Tyholiak	Koslyn	34	ms		Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
18	Tyholiak	Anna	23	ms		Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
19	Tyholiak	Nykolay	18	ms		Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
20	Tyholiak	Max	23	ms	partner	Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
21	Tyholiak	Arthur	33	ms		Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
22	Tyholiak	Yerome	34	ms	brother	Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
23	Tyholiak	Yerome	25	ms	brother	Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
24	Tyholiak	Stefan	35	ms	flak	Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
25	Tyholiak	Michal	19	ms		Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
26	Tyholiak	Yohann	18	ms	tailor	Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
27	Tyholiak	Yohann	42	ms	housewife	Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
28	Tyholiak	Yohann	3	ms		Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
29	Tyholiak	Nikolas	21	ms	flak	Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal
30	Tyholiak	Kunde	33	ms	flak	Austria	Austria	Austria	father Jan Tyholiak	Montreal

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



SHUL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1633	
Defects Found	Retakes Required
Identification of Document	Remarks
	not legible document blurring document cut at place document interruption turn of error other defect check item to be re-taken
Volume # 3 6 6 4	
1 to 12	X
73 to 99	X
Volume # 3 6 6 5	
69 to 71	X
159 to end	X
	Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Jean Sherman Date: 4/27/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service Retakes ordered by:                      Date: 4/27/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944  
Date

R. Heller  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944  
Date

                     Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Apr 17

1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	59	fair	gray	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
2	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	56	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
3	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
4	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
5	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
6	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
7	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
8	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
9	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
10	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
11	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
12	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
13	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
14	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
15	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
16	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
17	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
18	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
19	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
20	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
21	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
22	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
23	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
24	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
25	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
26	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
27	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
28	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
29	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk
30	Yes	self	25	no	friend Father	no	no	no	good	no	57	br	br	none	Belgium	Deerlyk



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of APR 16 1911, 19 11,  
at NY  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. V. Van Acker, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, acting therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Dr. V. Van Acker*

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 16 1911, 1911  
 at Mu  
P. B. Bingham  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

<del>African (Black)</del>	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
<del>Bohemian.</del>	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
<del>Portuguese.</del>	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAPLAND

sailing from ANTWERP

APR 8 1911

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
		35									
1	Vankammen	Lidonia	22	✓	housewife	No	Belg	French	Belg Chateaucan	parents: J. Jantens	St. Antwerp
2		Kelain	3	✓						Fleurus	
3	Graints	Philomène	20	✓	housewife					parents: J. Jantens	
4		Marie	1	✓						Chateaucan	
5	Laumens	Désiré	20	✓	miner			French	Lilly	uncle: Désiré Berard	St. Tailorville
6	Jacques	Hecker	29	✓	miner			French	Chateaucan	father: Désiré Jacques	Mich. Detroit
7		Silvie	22	✓	housewife					Chateaucan	
8		René	27	✓	farmer					mother: Silvie Jacques	
9		Liza	15	✓	housewife					Chateaucan	
10	Devolder	Alain	27	✓	farmer				Postrooscheke	father: W. Devolder	
11		Gusta	24	✓	housewife					Postrooscheke	
12	Kandame	Marie	27	✓					Ritseglen	mother: Louis Termote	
13	Lycke	Reni	24	✓	farmer				Eggenwaertse	father: Alain Lycke	
14	Tricant	Charles	24	✓	miner		French	French	France Benin	van de waelt Reni Cabard	St. Louisburg
15	Prerain	August	33	✓							
16	Fabrländer	Alblaud	26	✓	weaver		Germany	German	Germany Diepzbach	father: Emil Fabrländer	St. Lereus
17		Marie	24	✓	housewife					Diepzbach Schlettbadt	
18		Albert	22	✓		No				Cham	
19		Charles	2	✓							
20	Minathan	Sarah	25	✓	Enginner		American	American	Leipzig	Sister: Mary Minathan	St. Phil.
21	Van Hetsche	René	17	✓	farmer		Belg	French	Belg Lwerghe	father: Jan Van Hetsche	St. Lomaha
22	Choti	Sal	22	✓			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary Szony	wife: Anna Choti	St. Vincennes
23	Tomej	János	48	✓					Westphalia	mother: Bona Liuni	Wf.
24	Stiles	Jozef	20	✓		No			Toronto	wife: Maria Jozef	St. Vincennes
25	Romar		27	✓	blacksmith				Pitay	wife: Maria Romar	Cleveland
26	Koyis	Ferdinand	29	✓	smith				Betha	wife: Maria Koyis	Wf.
27	Donubi	János	20	✓	housewife				Kaut	mother: Jozef János	St. Bridgport
28		János	3	✓		No				Kaut	
29	Oguga	Seimet	25	✓	lab		Austria	German	Austria Szony	wife: Maria Oguga	St. Cleveland
30	Bozic	Franca	26	✓	housewife		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary Gyolofy	mother: Para Jozef	St. Elvira
										de garsa	







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrad MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrad  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 1911, 19  
at Antwerp  
H. Dorrad  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Van Acker, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 16 1911, day of 19, 19

at

My P. B. Right  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered.

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp April 1st, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Weber	Johann Peter	50	hus	his master	yes	Germany, German		Germany, Schwabmünster	brother Peter Weber	Ill. Chicago
2	Wilhelm	Emil	32	farmer			Luxemburg		Luxemburg, Crausheim	parents: J. P. Wilhem	Arg. Dallas
3	Niedermayer	Johann	28	in dlab			Hungary		Hungary, Zichyfalva		
4		Teresa	22	in housew						father: Johann Niedermayer	Min. St. Paul
5		Eva	36			no				Zichyfalva	
6		Johann	16	juv							
7	Engel	Peter	23	in dlab	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Paul	Min. St. Paul
8		Katarina	17	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	None	
9	Shadfeld	Johann	45	in dlab					Hungary, Zichyfalva	wife: Katarina Shadfeld	
10	Nowowski	Franciska	19	in housew	yes		Austria		Austria, Maribegg	mother: Katarina Nowowski	NY, New York
11		Francz	16	juv		no				Maribegg	
12	Hocke	Alexander	42	in dlab	yes				Hungary, Magyar	father: Alexander Hocke	NY, New York
13	Cheluzek	Johanna	17	in dlab			Hungary, Slovak		Hungary, Magyar	father: Josef Cheluzek	NY, New York
14		Anna	6			11-267375 (995)				Magyar	
15	Saribok	Anna	17	housewife					Rovinskyo	father: Saribok Saribok	U. Y.
16	Suris	Anna	21	in housew		7-179987	7/25/41		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Suris Suris	NY, New York
17		Refail	11	juv					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18		Anna	19	in dlab	yes		Hungary		Hungary, Delatiny	father: Herman Anna	Pa. Philadelphia
19	Herman	Barbara	17	in dlab	yes		Hungary, Slovenian		Hungary, Delatiny	father: Herman Herman	Pa. Philadelphia
20	Petrovic	Josef	28	in dlab			Slovak		Korpona	wife: Gabriela Petrovic	Pa. Philadelphia
21	Groncill	Anna	18	in housew			Magyar		Veres Boglar	mother: Anna Groncill	U. Y.
22	Gutleber	Elsa	18	in housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Gutleber Gutleber	Pa. Philadelphia
23											
24	Dorka	Gyrgyz	26	in dlab		11-264074-11/40	Hungary, Magyar		Hungary, Omar	wife: Katal Maria	Pa. Philadelphia
25	Kovancik	Kristina	40	in housew			Hungary		Verboer	mother: Kristina Kovancik	Pa. Philadelphia
26	Lopislowa	Anzka	17	in housew		11-218952	Austria, Slovenian		Austria, Prednik	mother: Lopislowa	Pa. Philadelphia
27	Radostajew	Luka	28	in dlab			Hungary, Croatian		Hungary, Prednik	father: Radostajew	Pa. Philadelphia
28	Fulia	Niklosie	32	in housewife			Hungary		Kudalgyi	father: Niklosie Fulia	Pa. Philadelphia
29		Maria	4	juv						mother: Maria Fulia	Pa. Philadelphia
30	Mikay	Demeter	46	in dlab			Magyar		Sajerbe	wife: Mikay Mikay	Pa. Philadelphia

36



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

April 17, 1911

72

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Felix Weber Chicago, Ill. 116, Fullerton Ave. Tax, Dallas Oregon				good		57	fair	br	gray	none	Germany Lohrhausen
2	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		55	br	br			Hungary Eger
3	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		53	br	br			Hungary Eger
4	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
5	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
6	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
7	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
8	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
9	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
10	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
11	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
12	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
13	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
14	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
15	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
16	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
17	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
18	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
19	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
20	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
21	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
22	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
23	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
24	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
25	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
26	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
27	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
28	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger
29	Self	Self	Yes	1907	Brother J. Miller Kugler Vand. St. 476 St. Paul, Minn.				good		51	br	br			Hungary Eger



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. J. J. J. MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER, Officer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of APR 16 1911, 1911,  
at NY R. B. Bighin  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



SHUL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

Inspected by: Paul Sherman Date: 4/27/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service  
Returns ordered by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 4/27/44

# CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944

MAY 22 1944

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Van Acker, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, Spilling therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "Spilling therewith" or "Employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of APR 16 1911, 19  
at NY

P. B. Smith  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Nixine</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>female</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Coron</i>	<i>wife Etha Nixine</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
2	<i>Tar Kosi</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
3	<i>Pop</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
4	<i>Gross</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
5	<i>Nobee</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
6	<i>Nollan</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
7	<i>Korman</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
8	<i>Schnelly</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Apr. 17-1900, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether seeking by means of any other person, or by any other means, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	42.00		Cousin Kany Lora 646 Amsterdam St. East River						5 5	gray	br	None		Prussia
2	S		40		Brother John Lora Schenck 25 Center St. Newark N.J.						5 2	br	br			Prussia
3	S		30.00		Brother John Lora Schenck R. Y. B. 81. Newark N.J.						5 7	br	br			Prussia
4	in		15		Cousin Kany Lora 184 E. King St. Newark N.J.						5	br	br			Prussia
5	S		60		Friend George Schenck Marine Creek Pa. B. 1842						5 5	br	bl			Prussia
6	S		28		Brother John Lora Schenck By 142 Marine Creek Pa.						5 6	br	br			Prussia
7	S		62		Brother John Lora Schenck Marine Creek Pa. B. 1842						5 1	br	bl			Prussia
8	Brother John Lora		26		Brother John Lora Schenck West Columbus Ave. New York						6	br	gray			Prussia



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrad, **MASTER** of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrad  
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of APRIL 1911

at NEW YORK  
Re. B. B. B.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. V. Van Ackere

Surgeon of the

LAPLAND

sailing therewith

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of GHENT

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Van Ackere

APR 16 1911

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

R. B. Bughin

Immigration Officer.

Apr 17

11-1115

1911

733

16

749

375.1

118 Tr

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Antwerp*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 190*4*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Gangl</i>	<i>Mihaly</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>flak</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Magyar German</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Magyar</i>	<i>Wife Theresia Gangl</i>	<i>Stark Wihank</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

38



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

List

= Canada Manif 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW-YORK~~

190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Dorud, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER-Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of APR 15 1911, 1911,

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LAPLAND

RE STAR

arrived Apl. 17th 1911

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Bogin		9	7/8	2	To husband	IL:45						
2	Nioozer		7	10	1	" brother							
3	Hammer		9	30	1	" brother							
4	Glowacka		6	17	1	" husband							
5	Dombrowska		4	21	1	" sister							
6	Vesa		9	11/17	7	" tel #							
7	Samson		15	2	1	" sister							
8	Andrussak		4	5.6	2	" husband							
9	Rownsky		9	25	1	" uncle							
10	Lubac		19	5	1	" sister							
11	Gorschaman		9	18/19	2	" husband							
12	Rewinsky		13	18	1	" brother							
13	Svaldonia		27	26	1	" tel #							
14	Steinhaus		13	4/6	3	" husband							
15	Gruenpelz		10	8/10	3	" husband							
16	Bednarska		6	8	1	" sister							
17	Wiechecka		4	1/3	3	" husband							
18	Bischof		17	18	1	" brother							
19	Kwasnik		19	7	1	" father							
20	Abramson		10	4	1	" father							
21	Saribok		27	15	1	" cousin							
22	Bolispolsky		9	22/23	2	" sister							
23	Balishawa		8	30	1	" tel #							
24	Sapocznik		10	15/17	3	" husband							
25	Wink		13	16	1	" father							
26	Klesmer		10	24	1	" husband							
27	Ragal		9	27/29	3	" husband							
28	Alperowicz		10	11	1	" brother							
29	Reszonya		12	20	1	" husband							
30	Fraiman		10	1/3	3	" husband							

LAPLAND, APRIL 17/11



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Poland # 2 arrived , 19 , M. , from

O.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Margis Anton & sis	8	22/23	2		To father	Father Jonas 540 Canal St wife		18	11:25	2	2	2
32	Skuba Stefana	18	30	1		" bro in law	Sister Mary Joseph 1132-1 Ave St Paul		18	1:15	1	1	1
33	Angel Peter & wf.	27	7/8	2		" tel #	Rd Father Johan 414 Sherburne St Sag Harbor ny		19	2:00	4	4	4
34	Lesutaitis Barbara	8	18	1		" sister	Cous Barbara Duplex Box 488 Little Falls ny		30	10	3	3	3
35	Kabylass Adam	14	2	1		" father	Rd Father Karol 90 Bell House 193 Bridge Ave		18	4:00	1	1	1
36	Wesniewska Agnieszka	7	2	1		" uncle	Aunt Ignella Biakowska 134 Ave		18	4:10	1	1	1
37	Ruhrmann Geisel & ch	10	22/23	2		" husband	Hub David 85 Orchard St wife Louis, Montreal		17	4:35	-	-	-
	Vidiki Agnes Sch	25	27/28	2		" see Canadian Agt.	Rd. Schubert 578 Basset Ave		21	3	8	8	8

22  
 20 19 20



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

JUG S. S.

LAPLAND

R.S.

arrived April 17, 1911

, 191

M.

, from

8

79

Index No.	MANIFEST.				CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
	GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.					DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
55	22f	1	Kosa, Kosa 2 ch	11 21 3 lpc	1.	Zamo																			
50	14m		Palko																						
18f	6m		Janko																						
11f	27m	2	Kraker, Wilhelm	22 22 1 lpc	1.05	Dyck																			
24m	45f	3	Konig, Beresa & dau	22 16 2 lpc	12.	Dyck																			
16m	7f		Maria																						
	34m	4	Bergstrom Carl Gustaf	11 1 1 lpc	12.35	Zamo																			
	36m	5	Krol, Stanislaw Boh	7 14 2 lpc	12.40	Munn																			
38			Meozyslaw																						
	27m	6	Malez, Josef & wards	14 27 3 lpc	11.55	Maca																			
46	10f		Kuska, Wictoria																						
49	7f		Maryanna																						
29	40f	7	Kovancsik, Kristina	27 25 1 lpc	12.30	Conn																			
	17f	8	Celuztek, Johanna & sis	27 13 2 lpc	12.50	Conn																			
	6f		Anna																						
15	48m	9	Koltai, Ist. an	28 6 1 lpc	1.15	Engl																			
	37f	10	Rotar, Ilona	11 9 1 lpc	12:00	Zamos																			
	33m	11	Bona, Josef	16 17 1 lpc	12:50	Miceli																			
	26m	12	Honyak, Janos	16 18 1 lpc	1:00	Miceli																			
	15m	13	Matysik, Josef	14-24/25 2 lpc under 16	1:15	Macaster																			
	6f		do, Josefa (sister)																						
	17m	14	Bremetahl, Philipp	22 9 1 IPC	1:15	Dyckes																			
	11f	15	Spyear, Hannie	19 13 1 IPC	1:00	Moore																			
	52m	16	Schultz, Janos	18 7 1 IPC	1:00	Miceli																			
54	11f	17	Flicher, Magdalena	16-5/6 2 IPC under 16	12:00	do																			
	9f		do, Borbala	16																					
	50m	18	Hindlin, Herschel	9 9 1 IPC med. cert.	2:10	New turn																			
	25m	19	Gregor, Stefan	18 25 1 IPC med. cert.	1:25	Miceli																			
	34m	20	Kuz, Kostyn	25 17 1 IPC med. cert.	2:30	Forster																			
	38m	21	Gangl, Michaly	29 1 1 IPC rejtoanagt	2:00	Alexan																			

TOTALS.



S. S. LAPLAND, R.S.

arrived April 17, 1911.

, 191

M.,

80

, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
55m 22	Bender, Mendel	10	4	IPC med. cert.	2:30 Hellner																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								</

TOTALS



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the Smiling Mountain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 20 to 30

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentia sailing from London April 8th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							State. City or Town.
1	Brown	Joseph	47	M	Salmon		British English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England, Cardiff	Mr. J. Brown	Quebec
2	Grassels	Mary	34	F			Canada Canadian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada, Montreal	Mr. A. Grassels	Quebec
3	Grattan	John	23	M			British English		Scotland, Aberdeen	Mr. J. Grattan	Mass, Boston
4	Gravenhill	Mary	49	F			English Canadian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada, Montreal	The Hamiltons, Quebec	Quebec
5	Lyttleton	Edith	36	F			English		London, England	Emily Lyttleton	Toronto
6	Bull	Maurice	62	M	McKays		Canada Canadian				Montreal
7	do	do	61	M							
8	Home	Thomas	46	M	McKays		Canada Canadian		Toronto		Ont. Toronto
9	McNeill	Alexander	35	M	McKays		Irish		London	Miss Mrs. Duncan, Montreal	Montreal
10	Taylor	Richard	41	M	McKays		English		Montreal	Andrew & J. Hall, North	Montreal
11	do	Marguerite	27	F						Andrew & J. Hall, North	Montreal
12	Tumbath	Arthur	50	M	McKays		British		England, Exmouth	Stewart, Tumbath	Canada
13	Windatt	William	25	M	McKays		Canada Canadian		London	19, Ruggles, Bay, Canada	Canada
14	do	do	43	F						Longman Hotel, London	Mass, Montreal
15	Firth	William E	49	M	McKays		British English		Toronto	Mr. Firth, Toronto	Quebec
16	do	do	22	F							
17	McMaster	Harry	42	M	McKays				London	None	Ont. Toronto
18	Thos	Robt. Montgomery	76	M	McKays				Bridston		Ottawa
19	McMillan	Wallace	50	M	McKays				London	London	Montreal

19

18



List

## 82

Arriving at Port of San Diego

16 APR 1911

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John Markias Maston*, of the AURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Exempt 20 to 30*

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 19 19,

at 19

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

*Maston*

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, A. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the CLARK, swearing thereunto, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C P  
L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Exempt 22 to 30

A. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentie sailing from Liverpool April 8th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Anger	Frank A.	36	M.	Secretary	Yes	British	English	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children
2	Bell	James	72	M.			Irish	Irish	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children
3	d	Anne	68	F.							
4	d	John	33	M.							
5	d	Samuel	32	M.							
6	Fenton	Walter	25	M.			English	English	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children
7	Guthrie	Elena	43	F.							
8	Hilliard	John	30	M.							
9	Maggs	Benjamin	49	M.			English	English	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children
10	Offord	John	39	M.			English	English	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children
11	Reall	Eric W.	19	M.			English	English	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children
12	Ryland	John W.	54	M.							
13	Roberts	James	28	M.							
14	Stonestreet	George	61	M.							
15	T. T. T.	John A.	37	M.			English	English	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children
16	T. T. T.	James	40	M.			English	English	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children
17	d	James	2	M.							
18	W. W. W.	Joseph	34	M.			English	English	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children	Wife & 3 Children
19	W. W. W.	William	29	M.							
20	W. W. W.	Miss Eliza	39	F.							
21	W. W. W.	Miss Isabella	27	F.							



List

## 8

*Arriving at Port of*

16 APR 1911, 1911

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

*John H. ...* Master of the "LAURENTIQ", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 22 to 30

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

all

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1116

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column C (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in Column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the State of New York, sanitary district, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 5 to 30

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurel* sailing from *London* April 8th 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*Walshe*  
21 *do* *Thomas* 25 *M. Merchant* *English* *NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN* *Walshe*  
3 *Walshe* *John Hamer* 58 *M. Merchant* *English* *NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN* *Walshe*  
4 *do* *John Frank* 31 *M. Merchant* *English* *NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN* *Walshe*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

### List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

16 APR 1911

19 / i

86

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John MacRae* of the "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 5 to 30

*John MacRae*  
Officer.  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 19

at  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the LAUREL, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. Q. S. L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LAURENTIO" sailing from

LIVE

8 April 11 19

sailing from												8 April 11 19	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	McChorn	Leewood		m									
2	Levery	M. L.		f									
3	Barthel			m									
4	do	Mrs.		f									
5	Dannan	F. O.		m									
6	do	A. E.		f									
7	Bartholow	O. F.		m									
8	do	Mrs.		f									
9	Dannan	F. O.		m									
10	Dannan	F. O.		m									
11	Beaver	Charles W.		m									
12	Beaver	Ruth		f									
13	McCorbett	Mrs. J. S.		f									
14	McClayton	J. A.		m									
15	Callaghan	J. O'K.	53	m	Manuf. Yr. Yr.		Canadian Irish						
16	do	Mrs.	38	f	wife do do		do do						St. Hamilton
17	Genger	A. E.		m									
18	Case	L. W.		m									
19	Shallis	Ada L.		f									
20	Case	Anna D.		f									
21	Dabbs	High.		m									
22	do	Mrs.		f									
23	Dickinson	Geo. J.		m									
24	Dodge	S. J.		m									
25	do	Mrs.		f									
26	Davison	Henry D.		m									
27	do	Mrs.		f									
28	do	Mary		f									
29	Dalrymple	Mrs. O.		f									
30	Conick	Alexander		m									

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 44

88

NEW YORK.

16 APR 1911, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John Bashian* Master, of the "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

Officer,  
*Master*

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CEBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENCE", swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. H. C. S. L. N. & P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from L. 8 April 11, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	La France	Mrs		M			U. S. C.				
2	do	Mrs.		F.							
3	Lochhart.	Charles.		M							
4	Miller	J. D.		M							
5	Mea	E. V.		M							
6	McAtee			M							
7	Murdick	D. A. F.		M.							
8	Maxwell	Wm C.		M							
9	Morse	James M.		M							
10	Meener	Josephine L.		F							
11	McClure.	A. J. P.		M							
12	McKee	Prescott.	36	M							
13	Martin	John	44	M							
14	Nichols	Catherine		F.							
15	O'Brien	H. S.		M.							
16	Oryer	Chas.		M							
17	do.	Alice de C.		F.							
18	Perry.	Arthur Cecil	27	M							
19	do	Reginald		M F							
20	Ramsfeld	Alma		F							
21	do.	Alvinia		F.							
22	Rankin	W. C.		F.							
23	Reed	M. Landon		F.							
24	Randolph	Angela		F							
25	Robinson	Ella. B.		F							
26	Rosen	A. L.		M							
27	Robins	Augustine Werner	28	M							
28	Selden	J. D.		M.							
29	Stratton	Frank		M							
30	do			F.							

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List ..... 2

## 90

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1911, IQ

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John Nicholas* Master, of the "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.  
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. S. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIV 8-4-11 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intend- ed future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Denick	Miss		F								
2	Evans	Carrie		F								
3	Eastwood	Mrs. L.		<del>M</del> F								
4	do	Miss L.		F								
5	Egbert	Rose M.		F								
6	Freeman	Mrs E. A.		F								
7	Garvin	Albert.		M								
8	Garvin	Mrs.		F								
9	Greene	Mrs G.		<del>F</del> M								
10	do	Mrs A.		F								
11	Groes	Arthur E.		M.								
12	Garrison	R. William Henry		M								
13	Hicks	Edward D.		M								
14	do	Eva		F								
15	Hagelknecht	A. F.		M								
16	do	Mrs		F								
17	Hathaway	Florence.		F								
18	Hamilton	R. P.		M.								
19	Herman	Mrs G.		F								
20	Hudson	Anna. B.		F								
21	Hopling	Mary.		F								
22	Harris	Tom D.		M.								
23	do	Mrs do.		F								
24	Johnson	Calce. E.		M								
25	Kellogg	Winot		M								
26	do	Mrs do		F								
27	Little	Joseph P.		M								
28	do	Mrs		F								
29	do	Licie R.		F								
30	Low.	John M.		M								



List

## 92

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK.

16 APR 1911

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John M. Harris* Master of the AURENTIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 19 1915,

at St. Louis, Mo.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W G Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", swearing himself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 23

W G Robertson

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8/4/11, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	K Prague	A. J.		m						
2	Scott	Adison m		m						
3	do	Mrs		F.						
4	Seymour	m R.		F.						
5	Heldon	R S.		m.						
6	Hodgson	J. D.		m						
7	Thomas	Harriet		F						
8	Tracy	Francis m.		m						
9	Whittlesey	Geo. P.		m.						
10	do	Mrs		F.						
11	Wyman.	Minnie	36	F.			W. H. H. J. Y. Canadian	Canadian. Nova Scotia Canada.	No.	N.Y. New York
12	Wilson	Selen.		F.						
13	Watkins	J. B.		m.						
14	do.	G. B.		F.						
15	Wesley	H. D.		m						
16	Widen	J. B.		m						
17	do	Mrs		F.						
18	Wright	Selen.		F						
19	French	Velnette Scribner		F.						
20	do	Marion Scribner		F.						
21	Sholl	Selen. Corson		F.						
22	Reyd	Ely abraham								
23	<del>do</del>	<del>Ely abraham</del>								
24	Stokes	Charles H		M						
25	Sample	M. L. T.		M						
26	Demick	M.		F						
27	Mingra	W. E.		M						
28	Unies	E. A.		M						
29	Diller	Edward		M						
30	Beaver.	Charles.		M.						



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1911, 19

List

94

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
			Yes or No.	If Yes—							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.		
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11	Yes self	Yes	Yes														
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Hotel New York City

No Marks No food no 14 11 1/2 No Brown grey None

New York City



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Sebastian Mastis, of the LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 23

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

"LAURENTIC"

I, H. J. Robison, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thencewith,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S.  
L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 1911  
at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

Apr. 17th 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total	AC.	NON.
399	46			

123  
46

123  
46  
399



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LONDON, 8 APR 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Paull.	Thomas.	63	M			U. S. C.				
2	Kowherd	Mr. Fletcher	6	F							
3	Dessart	Franklin		M							
4	do	Victor		M							
5	Smith	Mr. Horace		F							
6	Hageltine	Larry		M							
7	Mushworth	Art.		M							
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



## List

## 96

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK.

16 APR 1911, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Francis Mott, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 8 to 30

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

----- ~~Officer.~~  
Master

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1110

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column C (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the following:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 8/11

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
W. G. Robertson  
 Immigration Officer.

11-4114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentie sailing from Liverpool, 1st April, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Waine Samuel	37	✓ m	Miner	Yes	English	English	England	Mother: Alice Waine 206 Pall Mall, London	Pa. Pittsburgh
2	Crebbin Margaret	28	✓ f	Dressmaker	Yes	do	do	do	Father: Mr. Wm. Crebbin 5 Church St. Peel 3 of M. North Lancs Co. 11 North Lane Rd. Harrogate	Pa. Pittsburgh
3	Langley Ada Maud	26	✓ f	Draper's Assistant	Yes	do	do	England W. Harrogate	Mr. J. Langley 11 North Lane Rd. Harrogate	Pa. Pittsburgh
4	Webb William Joseph	35	✓ m	Boiler Maker	Yes	do	do	do	George Webb 27 St. Peter's St. Lainsborough	Pa. Pittsburgh
5	do Ellen	33	✓ f	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	Mr. C. Brown 27 St. Peter's St. Lainsborough	do
6	do Doris Kathleen	9	✓ f	Child	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
7	Wood Ernest	26	✓ m	Clerk	Yes	do	do	do	J. Wood (Father) 303 Whalley Wigan	do
8	Moradator Andrew	27	✓ m	Quarry	Yes	do	do	do	Brother: Mr. Sam. Middleton 100 St. Peter's Rd. Fairfield	W. Superior
9	do Mary Ann	26	✓ f	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	Mother: S. A. Moss 10 St. Peter's Rd. Fairfield	do
10	Hill Alfred	32	✓ m	Labourer	Yes	do	do	do	Parents: J. M. Hill Church St. Bradwell	do
11	Horobin George Arthur	30	✓ m	do	Yes	do	do	do	Bro: Wm. Horobin 100 St. Peter's Rd. Fairfield	do
12	McMahon John	37	✓ m	Postman	Yes	British	English	England	Mother: Mr. McMahon 10 St. Peter's Rd. Fairfield	do
13	do Mary Josephine	37	✓ f	Housewife	Yes	do	do	do	10 St. Peter's Rd. Fairfield	do
14	Bogle David Richmond	24	✓ m	Salv.	Yes	do	do	do	Father: Mr. Robt. Bogle 102 Hospital St. Glasgow	Mich. Detroit
15	Stevenson Mary Ann	25	✓ f	Woman	Yes	do	do	do	Mother: Mr. Mary Stevenson 102 Hospital St. Glasgow	do
16	Devine Alice	26	✓ f	Nurse	Yes	do	do	do	L. Devine (Father) 9 Smeaton St. Manchester	Cal. Santa Monica
17	Potts Mary	30	✓ f	do	Yes	do	do	do	Mr. Potts 39 Grosvenor St. Staleybridge	do
18	Horah Mary	37	✓ f	Butcher	Yes	do	do	do	Mr. Marthal Giles (Father) 10 St. Peter's Rd. Fairfield	do
19	do Anne	37	✓ f	Housekeeper	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
20	do Edward	34	✓ m	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
21	do Douglas Edwin	5	✓ m	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
22	Gregory Mary Anne	40	✓ f	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
23	do Constance	15	✓ f	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
24	do Anne	13	✓ f	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
25	Rodda James	28	✓ m	Miner	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
26	do John	25	✓ m	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
27	do John	22	✓ m	Storeman	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
28	Robb Grace Catherine	37	✓ f	None	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
29	Stephenson Henry	38	✓ m	Farmer	Yes	do	do	do	do	do

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 98

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK.

16 APR 1911, 19

11-118												16 APR 1911												19												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29															
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																																		
1	Self	Yes	Self	Yes	No	2 Williams Suzanne, Plymouth, Mass.	Good	No	5 6	DK	DK	one mole on each cheek	England Skelmersdale																																		
2	do	do	do	Yes	Yes	4360 N. 4th St. St. Paul, Minn.	do	do	5 5	DK	DK	None	I.O.M. Isle of Man																																		
3	do	do	do	Yes	No	110 North St. Boston, Mass.	do	do	5 8 1/2	Fair	DK	Blue	do	England St. James																																	
4	do	do	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	5 8	DK	DK	Scar on left arm	do Gainsborough																																		
5	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	DK	DK	None	do do																																		
6	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	3 9	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
7	do	do	do	Yes	No	Bro. Jacob Middleton Box 56 Superior, Minn.	do	do	5 3 1/2	DK	DK	None	do New Spring																																		
8	do	do	do	Yes	No	Brother in law	do	do	5 6 1/2	DK	DK	None	do Bradwell																																		
9	do	do	do	Yes	No	Friend	do	do	5 2 1/2	DK	DK	None	do do																																		
10	do	do	do	Yes	No	Friend	do	do	5 6	DK	DK	None	do do																																		
11	do	do	do	Yes	No	Friend	do	do	6	DK	DK	None	do do																																		
12	do	do	do	Yes	No	Friend	do	do	5 8	DK	DK	None	do do																																		
13	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	5 5	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
14	do	do	do	Yes	No	Sister	do	do	6	DK	DK	None	Scotland Glasgow																																		
15	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	5 6	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
16	do	do	do	Yes	No	Friend	do	do	4 11 1/2	DK	DK	do	England Manchester																																		
17	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	5 4	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
18	do	do	do	Yes	No	Son	do	do	5 4	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
19	do	do	do	Yes	No	Brother	do	do	5 5	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
20	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	5 6	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
21	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	5 8 1/2	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
22	do	do	do	Yes	No	Uncle	do	do	3 4	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
23	do	do	do	Yes	No	Husband	do	do	5 6	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
24	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	5 6	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
25	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	5 4	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
26	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	5 2	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
27	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	5 2 1/2	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
28	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	5 8	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
29	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	5 5	DK	DK	do	do do																																		
30	do	do	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	5 8 1/2	DK	DK	do	do do																																		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John H. H. H. H.*, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Sworn to before me this*

day of Aug, 1911,

at

*Immigration Officer.*

*Officer.*

*Master.*

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thence, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thence" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P.  
L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Except 22

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *15 April*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	Haddath	Phoebe	60	f	widow	Yes	Yes	British United Kingdom	English	England	Barrow in Furness (Sister)	do	do
2	do.	Annie	26	f	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do.	Albert	19	m	Plumber	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Thomson	Margt. Cairsmith	24	f	School Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Whalley	Eliza Ellen	23	f	Shaver	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Kraig	Mary Ann	55	f	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Webber	Bessie	28	f	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Bessie	6	f	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Olive	3	f	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Ethel	2	f	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Harrod	Mildred	28	f	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Iris Mildred	3	f	child	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Arthur Tom	2	m	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Charles Dinter	2	m	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Price	Caroline	26	f	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Garrington	Agnes	20	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Joseph Edwin	29	m	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	Mary Ann	64	f	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	Emily	30	f	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Weir	Sarah	26	f	Dress-maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	James	21	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Buck	Frank Howard	38	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Sttherton	Bessie	37	f	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Burrell	Sanny	28	f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Neale	Alice Louise	31	f	wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Marrio	Eliza Ann	40	f	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Edna	15	f	Iron Turner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	Clifford	11	m	School boy	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	Linda	9	f	School girl	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Taylor	William	24	m	Operator	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1 8 APR 1911

, 19

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes		Bro: Shos Haddath, 25 Ward St Orange N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	DK	Grey	Bn	None	England Eskdale
2	No	do	60		Bro: 35	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	do	Bn	Bn	do	do Larrow in
3	No	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	Bn	Bn	do	do do
4	No	do	5		Is he married: James Barrie, 516 E. Sumner St. Buffalo, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	fair	Blue	Blue	do	Scotland Stonehouse
5	No	do	Yes		Mrs. Martin, Brookline, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	DK	Bn	Bn	do	England Horwich
6	No	do	Yes		Sister: Mrs. M. Guade, 121 Baymont Avenue, San Francisco	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	Light	Blue	Blue	do	Ireland Wexford
7	Yes	Self	Yes		Husband: Mr. H. Webster, 205 Mansfield St. Ironwood Mich	do	do	do	do	do	4 11	fair	Light	Blue	do	England Newlyn
8	Yes	do	3		Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	-	fair	Light	Blue	do	do Cornwall
9	No	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	-	fair	Light	Blue	do	do do
10	Yes	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	-	fair	Light	Blue	do	do do
11	Yes	Self	\$50	St Paul Minn	Home: 323 Summit Ave St Paul Minn	do	do	do	do	do	5 5 1/2	fair	Bn	Blue	do	do London
12	Yes	do	do		Uncle: do do do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do do
13	No	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do do
14	No	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do do
15	No	do	do	St Paul Minn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	DK	DK	Grey	do	England London
16	No	do	Yes		Friend: Mrs. Gold, 969 Putnam Ave Brooklyn New York	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	Dark	Bn	Bn	do	do Birmingham
17	No	do	Yes		Sister: Mr. Alice Gold, 969 Putnam Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	Reddy	Bn	Bn	do	do do
18	No	husband	do		Mother: do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	Med	Brown	Blue	do	do do
19	No	father	do		Sister: do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do	Brown	do	do do
20	Yes	Self	\$25		Mr. H. Hamilton, 173 Broadway Ave Jersey City N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	fair	Bn	Grey	do	Ireland Newry
21	Yes	do	\$25		do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	DK	DK	Bn	do	do do
22	do	do	Yes		Bro. in law: Brushwood Farm, Britton S.D. Dakota	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Med	Grey	do	male on right wrist	England Boston
23	No	Self	\$20		Husband: Mr. James Alberton, 652 Algon St East Akron Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	DK	DK	Bn	None	England Newlyn
24	No	do	Yes		Sister: Mr. Barrett, do do do	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	Med	fair	Hazel	do	do Birmingham
25	Yes	do	do		Home: Husband, do do do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	fair	Bn	Blue	do	do Bristol
26	Yes	Self	\$20		Sister: Mr. Martin, 16 Henry St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5	Med	Bn	Grey	None	England Leigh
27	Yes	do	150		Autumn Bay Co Michigan	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	do	do do
28	do	do	do		do	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	do	do do
29	do	do	do		do	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	do	do do
30	Yes	Self	\$25		Bro: Mr. Chas Taylor, Ireland St. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	do	no	5 5 1/2	DK	DK	Bn	None	do Shaw



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John Mahias* of the *LAURENTIO*, from *LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Except 22.*

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *August*, 19 *18*,  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

Officer.  
*Mahias*

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing themselves, do  
(State whether Surgeon, "making therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S  
L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Except 17

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1917

at San Francisco

James H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *14 April*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Walker	Mary	32	✓ m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	England Workington	Parents: Peter Pearson 4 Portland St. Workington
2	do	Elise	9	✓ f	child	do	do	do	do	Grand Parents—do
3	do	John Leslie	7	✓ m	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Allan	7	✓ m	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Rock	Sarah Allebrion	73	✓ f	w	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	England Birmingham	Nephew: Mr Phillips 27 Cross St. Manchester
6	Jones	Hugh Ivor	18	✓ m	Hand	Yes	Yes	do	Wales Glynog	Harry Jones Card Glas Glynog
7	French	Hilda V. M.	20	✓ f	Winder	Yes	Yes	do	England Derby	D. A. French (Parents) 16 Pear Tree St. Derby
8	Walters	Wm Thomas	21	✓ m	Draughtsman	do	do	do	Wales Llanlais	Mr. A. Atkins 26 Market St. Llanlais
9	McKinney	James	28	✓ m	Assist. Pastrycook	Yes	Yes	do	Ireland Belfast	Father: Geo W. Kinney 6 Walnut Place Belfast
10	do	Margaret	22	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Father in law:—do
11	Thompson	Grace	29	✓ f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	England Bradford	Mr. Thompson (mother) Two Sallies in Cleveland, N. S. Sallies
12	Lewis	David John	41	✓ m	Shorekeeper	Yes	Yes	do	Wales Trealaw	John Davies (father in law) 299 Garmery Rd. Trealaw
13	do	Elizabeth Mary	40	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
14	do	Willie John	15	✓ m	Engine Boy	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
15	do	Lala	7	✓ f	child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
16	Shepherson	Fred James	24	✓ m	Trusser	Yes	Yes	do	England Longton	Father:—Bert Shepherson 12 Wedgwood St. Longton
17	Whitall	Albert	29	✓ m	Joiner	Yes	Yes	do	do	Barrow in Furness Barrow in Furness
18	Dwyer	Mary Jane	40	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	England Salford	Bro. Jno. Barker Bradford Rd Manchester
19	do	William	13	✓ m	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Jane	11	✓ f	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	Nellie	10	✓ f	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	Sanny	9	✓ f	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	Thomas	7	✓ m	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Mary	5	✓ f	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	Edward	4	✓ m	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	Clara	3	✓ f	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Anne	2 1/2	✓ f	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Kelly	Michael	24	✓ m	do	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland Cragganbawn	Father:—Michael Kelly Cragganbawn
29	do	Peter	21	✓ m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do
30	Parry	Thos Bernard	31	✓ m	do	Yes	Yes	do	England Liverpool	Edward R. Parry Earth Cottage Rhyf. N. Wales



## 102

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK.

10 APR 1911

19

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	Self	Yes		Husband - David Walker 1887 Willow Ave Niagara Falls	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Med Br Grey	None	England Maryport		
2	yes	Mother	Yes		do do do do do do	no	no	do	do	-	-	do	do do		
3	no	do	Yes		do do do do do do	no	no	do	do	-	-	do	do do		
4	no	do	Yes		do do do do do do	no	no	do	do	-	-	do	do do		
5	Yes	Self	Yes		Grand daughter - Mrs William New York 1290	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Grey Blue	None	England Hartbury		
6	Yes	do	Yes		Sons-in-law - Evan & Jones Williamsburgh Ohio	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair Br Blue	do	Wales Chymney		
7	Yes	Mr O'Neill	Yes		Sons-in-law - Mr & M. Keill 377 42nd Street Brooklyn New York	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	Clear Br Blue	do	England London		
8	Yes	Self	Yes		Brother Lewis 9032 Cottage Crown Ave Chicago	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair Br Grey	do	Wales Bowlais		
9	Yes	do	Yes		Uncle - Saml R Ball Havelock W Lincoln Neb	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Pale Br Grey	do	Ireland Belfast		
10	Yes	do	Yes		do do do do do do	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Med Br do	do	do do		
11	Yes	Self	Yes		Friend - Yes, Black Gilliland, One 22 North St Room 213	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fresh Br Br	None	England Skelton		
12	Yes	do	Yes		Saml & Jones Room 213 New Market Des Moines (Uncle)	do	do	do	do	5 6	Fair Br Grey	do	Wales Dinas Mountain Ash		
13	Yes	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do DK Br	do	do do		
14	Yes	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do Br Blue	do	do Dinas		
15	Yes	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	DK Br	do	England Bristol		
16	Yes	Self	Yes		Friend - Edward Holloway Minerva Ohio	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Br Blue	do	do Longton		
17	Yes	do	Yes		Mr Heworth 1227 Edward St Lakewood Cleveland Ohio	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Med Br do	do	do Barrow-on-Humber		
18	N.Y.	do	Yes		Husband - 40 Springfield St Waterbury Conn	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair Br Blue	None	England Manchester		
19	do	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
20	do	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
21	do	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
22	do	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
23	do	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
24	do	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
25	do	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
26	do	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
27	do	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
28	Yes	Self	Yes		Sons-in-law - Patrick Murphy 454 East 8th New York	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair Br Blue	None	Ireland Bregganlaw		
29	do	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do do do	do	do do		
30	do	do	Yes		do do do do do do	do	do	do	do	5 9	Fair Red Blue	do	England Liverpool		



THIS SHEET IS FOR THE AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

*John Nicholas Master*, of the "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Except 117*

*Nicholas*  
Officer  
Master

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *April*, 19*17*,  
at *New York*  
*J. H. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

#### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

#### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

#### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

#### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

#### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

#### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do  
(State whether "officer" sailing therewith "as" employed by  
 owner thereof, "at the same time.")  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.P.  
L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Except 12. 20. 24. 25. 27

H. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 19 11

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool, 8th April, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Hearn	Mary	41	f m Housewife	Yes Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	Ireland Westport	Joseph Gill (Father) Westport	N Y New York
2	do	Arthur	15	m s	Yes Yes	do	do	do do	Grand Father do	do do
3	do	Patrick	15	m s	Yes Yes	do	do	do do	do do	do do
4	do	Joseph	11	m s	Yes Yes	do	do	do do	do do	do do
5	do	Henry	9	m s	Yes Yes	do	do	do do	do do	do do
6	do	Elizabeth	17	f s	Yes Yes	do	do	do do	do do	do do
7	Barnes	Florence	27	f m Housewife	Yes Yes	do	English	England Wigan	Father: Mr Jas Clayton 326 Spring View St Wigan	N Y Denton
8	do	William	7	m s	Yes Yes	do	do	do do	Grand Father do	do do
9	do	Hannah	5	f s	Yes Yes	do	do	do do	do do	do do
10	do	John	3	m s	Yes Yes	do	do	do do	do do	do do
11	do	Leonard	4	m s	Yes Yes	do	do	do do	do do	do do
12	Marsh	Francis Marsh	36	f s Domestic	Yes Yes	do	do	Sunderland 20 Baker Ave Sunderland	Mr Robt Marsh	N Y Hartford
13	Hart	Amy	23	f s Domestic	Yes Yes	Portuguese	English	England Newcastle on Tyne	Father: Mrs Jane 46 Dene Park	N Y New York
14	Hackman	Fred Rodney	31	m m Farmer	Yes Yes	do	do	Roseash	McCormack Roseash Devon Ore	Baker City
15	Wheatstone	Elara	31	f s Domestic	Yes Yes	do	do	Bootha	Wheatstone Rockhampton Herefordshire	Ohio Salem
16	Gulbon	Henry	28	m s Joiner	Yes Yes	do	do	Blackpool	Parents: Mrs & Mr Clayton 77 Malen St Blackpool	Ill Chicago
17	Barnard	Natalie	30	f s Domestic	Yes Yes	do	do	England Brighton	Parents: Mr Barnard 6 Middle St Brighton Sussex	do do
18	Evans	William	26	m m Chaffeur	Yes Yes	do	do	Blackpool	Mr Evans 11 Park St	N Y Cedarhurst
19	do	Alice	25	f m Wife	Yes Yes	do	do	England	Thornley Mrs Davies 155 Chorley	do do
20	Daniels	Harold	22	m s Father	Yes Yes	do	do	Blackpool	Father: Mr Daniels 155 Chorley	do do
21	Wallace	Louisa	50	f m Wife	Yes Yes	British	English	Blackpool	Daughter: Mr Wallace 100 Albert Rd Blackpool	N Y New York
22	do	Kate Hands	32	f s Boarding House Keeper	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Mother: Louisa Wallace 100 Albert Rd Blackpool	do do
23	McKinney	Elizabeth Lily	23	f s Father	Yes Yes	do	do	Ireland Belfast	Father: George McKinnery 6 Walmsley Place Belfast	Neb New York
24	Colman	Mary	28	f s Maid	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Father: Michael Colman 100 Albert Rd Blackpool	N Y New York
25	Lawrence	Wm Stanton	29	m m Engineer	Yes Yes	British	English	England London	Mother: Lawrence 100 Albert Rd Blackpool	N Y New York
26	Marsh	Kate	28	f s Domestic	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Mother: Kate 100 Albert Rd Blackpool	Conn Hartford
27	Hudson	Lilian Mary	22	f s	Yes Yes	do	do	Ireland Dublin	Mother: Kate 100 Albert Rd Blackpool	Mass Boston
28	Spence	Lily Mary	22	f s Domestic	Yes Yes	do	do	England Newcastle on Tyne	Mother: Kate 100 Albert Rd Blackpool	Conn Hartford
29	Woodridge	Mary Elzth	20	f s	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Mother: Kate 100 Albert Rd Blackpool	Conn Hartford
30	Robinson	Edwin Watson	27	m s Joiner	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Mother: Kate 100 Albert Rd Blackpool	Conn Hartford

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

16 APR 1911

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the Naturalization Act, to be taken into consideration by the United States Immigration Officer.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	1000	Yes	Husband: Geo. Hearn, 116 Lexington Avenue, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Westport
2	do	Mother									5 7					"	Baltimore
3	do	do									5 6					"	do
4	do	do									5 4					"	do
5	do	do									4 4					"	do
6	do	do									5 6					"	do
7	No	Self	100	No	Husband: Robert Barnes, 96 Kensington Garden, R.D. New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	5 3	Fresh	Br	Dark	None	England	Wigan
8	No	Mother	30													do	
9	No	do														do	
10	No	do														do	
11	No	do														do	
12	Yes	Francis	100	Yes	Sister: Mrs. M. C. Bullum, 365 Main St. Hartford, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	5 5	Fair	Br	Blue	None	do	Sunderland
13	Yes	Self	100	Yes	Intended Husband: Mr. Robert Hogg, 304 South Ave. Madison, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	5 3	Fresh	Br	Blue	None	do	Medomsley
14	Yes	do	100	Yes	Brother: Mr. S. Cockram, Baker City, Oregon	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	DK	DK	Br	do	do	Rosecast
15	Yes	do	100	Yes	Friend: Mrs. J. J. Evans, 219 Euclid St. Salem, Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	DK	Br	Grey	do	do	Foothope
16	No	Self	100	Yes	4605 Emerald Ave. Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	Fair	DK	Blue	do	Isle of Man	Castletown
17	No	do	100	Yes	Sister, 7100 May St. Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	DK	DK	Br	do	England	Brighton
18	Yes	do	100	Yes	Home: Cedarhurst, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Fair	Br	Blue	do	do	Bramborough
19	Yes	do	100	Yes	Accompanying above passenger: do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5 1/2	DK	Br	Hazel	do	do	do
20	Yes	Self	100	Yes	Mr. Gregory, 181 Duffield St. New Jersey	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	DK	Br	Grey	do	do	Liverpool
21	No	do	100	Yes	Daughter: Mrs. Rogers, 182 North Grove St. East Orange, New Jersey	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	Med	Br	Grey	None	England	Novil
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	Newark
23	Yes	Robt	100	Yes	Robt McKinney, Havelock, Nebraska	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	Ireland	Belfast
24	Yes	Self	100	Yes	Uncle: Michael Lyons, 582 Bloomfield St. Hoboken, N. J.	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Med	Br	Br	do	do	Ballyhounin
25	do	do	100	Yes	Ell Bacon, 247 21st Ave. New York, (friend)	do	do	do	do	do	5 8 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Redhill
26	Yes	Self	100	Yes	Sister: Mrs. M. C. Bullum, 365 Main St. Hartford, Conn.	do	do	do	do	do	5 3 1/2	do	do	Grey	do	England	Sunderland
27	Yes	do	100	Yes	Friends: Miss Edwards, 10 Mulford St. New York, (friend)	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	Fair	Br	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
28	Yes	Mother	100	Yes	Friends: Mrs. M. C. Bullum, 365 Main St. Hartford, Conn.	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	Fair	Br	Blue	None	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne
29	No	Self	100	Yes	Uncle: Jas. Graham, 9505 Harvard Ave. Cleveland, Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	Fair	Fair	Br	None	do	Cheshampton
30	Yes	Self	100	Yes	Friends: Mrs. M. C. Bullum, 365 Main St. Hartford, Conn.	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	Br	Br	Br	do	do	Madellston



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John Thomas Mark*, of the LAURENTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 12. 20. 24. 25. 27.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 1911,

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 4 9/2. 20/22. 25

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 11

at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *8th April*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Bonney	William Edgar	57	m	Baker	Yes	English	England Basingstoke	Father: Wm Bonney Monteborne no Basingstoke Hampshire	Pa Philadelphia
2	Greenway	Edith	18	f	Domestic	do	do	do Dudley	Mother: Mrs Greenway 10 Wimley Rd. Dudley	Ohio Cleveland
3	do	Joseph	45	m	Farmer	do	do	do do	Wife: 10 Wimley Rd Dudley	do do
4	Sheehan	Mamie	22	f	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	England Bradford	Brother: Henry Sheehan 30 Hilda Rd Bradford	Mass Boston
5	do	James	22	f	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	England Bradford	Brother: Henry Sheehan 30 Hilda Rd Bradford	Mass Boston
6	do	Jennie	22	f	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	England Bradford	Brother: Henry Sheehan 30 Hilda Rd Bradford	Mass Boston
7	Wasker	Clara	38	f	do	do	do	do do	Bro: E. Dawson 5 Salford Rd Salford cum Hardy Manchester	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	do	Harry	38	m	Salesman	do	do	do do	Frank Sacker 9 Schofield St Clayton Manchester	do do
9	do	Marie	35	f	do	do	do	do do	Friend: Mrs Jones Liverpool St	Ill Chicago
10	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
11	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
12	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
13	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
14	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
15	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
16	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
17	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
18	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
19	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
20	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
21	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
22	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
23	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
24	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
25	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
26	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
27	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
28	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
29	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
30	do	Idwal	9	m	do	do	do	do do	do	do do



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

16 APR 1911

19

106

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period at which.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.							
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago friend - J. J. Lane Pacemaker Office Philadelphia	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Med Grey Blue	None	England	Montebello					
2	No	do	Yes	Yes	Uncle - Mr. J. Dutton 653 E 105th Cleveland Ohio	do	do	do	do	5	Lt Br Br	do	do	Dudley					
3	No	do	Yes	No	Brother in law - do	do	do	do	do	5 2	Lt Br blue	do	do	Dudley					
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Lawrence Home - 76 115th St New York	do	do	do	do	5 3	Dark fair blue	do	do	Bradford					
5	No	do	Yes	No	Uncle - Jas McCarthy 105 S Hartford Annapolis Md	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark Br Grey	none	England	Bradford					
6	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Brother in law - 116th Street New York (Home)	do	do	do	do	5 3	DK Br Br	do	do	do					
7	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn William Ave Brooklyn New York	do	do	do	do	5 1	Dark Br Grey	do	do	Manchester					
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	Dark Lt Grey	do	do	do					
9	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Husband - Mr. J. J. Evans 2438 West North Ave Humboldt Chicago	do	do	do	do	5 5	Lt Lt Grey	do	do	Wales	Neaefyton				
10	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Father - do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
11	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
12	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Parents - Mr. & Mrs. Lyon 103 Elm St. Yorkers N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5 6	Dark Br blue	none	England	Hull					
14	No	do	Yes	No	Uncle - Henry Jones 717 N. Spaulding Ave. Humboldt Park Chicago	do	do	do	do	5 6	Dark blue	do	do	Wales	Penmachur				
15	No	do	Yes	No	Uncle - Mr. Jones 1334 North Ridgeway Ave. Chicago Ill	do	do	do	do	5 3	DK Br	do	do	do					
16	No	do	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	Dark fair blue	do	do	Yppphty					
17	No	do	Yes	Yes	Friend - Mr. Williams 2938 West North St. Chicago Ill	do	do	do	do	5 11	do DK DK	do	do	do					
18	No	do	Yes	No	Friend of Mother - Mr. Williams 10298 West North St. Chicago	do	do	do	do	5 10	do DK blue	do	do	do					
19	No	do	Yes	No	Friend - Mr. Williams 10298 West North St. Chicago	do	do	do	do	5 7	DK DK Br	do	do	do					
20	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Friends - Mr. & Mrs. Lonsdowne Pa	do	do	do	do	5 8	DK DK Grey	do	do	Ireland	Penbridge				
21	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	5 0	DK DK blue	do	do	do					
22	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					
23	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother - Mr. J. Brown 144 Long St. Schenectady N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5 6	Br Br Grey	None	England	North					
24	Yes	do	Yes	No	Friend - Frank Sharp Box 168 Medicine Lodge Kansas	do	do	do	do	6 1	Br Br Br	None	do	Perwith					
25	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	Brother - Morris Abraham New York	do	do	do	do	5 4	Dark DK Grey	do	do	Manchester					
26	Yes	do	Yes	No	Aunt - Mrs. Quail 677 Schenck Ave. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	5 7	Dark fair blue	do	do	Ireland	Kinutben				
27	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Husband - Walter 730 Lenox Ave. New York	do	do	do	do	5 3	DK Br Br	do	do	England	London				
28	do	do	Yes	Yes	Father - do	do	do	do	do	do	Dark Br Br	do	do	Eastbourne					
29	do	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dark Lt blue	do	do	Aldershot					
30	do	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother - Thomas Jones of Mrs. Lawrence 438 West 47 St New York	do	do	do	do	5 7	Fair Br Br	do	do	Wales	Chertsey				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John Michael Marti*, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 4. 9/12. 20/22. 25

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.  
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



THIS SUBMIT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1911

at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR THE  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *8th April*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Gordon	John	25	M	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A. 177 Kentington Road	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Middlebrook	Henry Percy	23	M	Butler	do	do	English	Canada Montreal	177 Kentington Road	NY	New York
3	Williams	Wm Pierce	36	M	Engineer	do	do	Welsh	Wales Bestmington	do	do	Kansas
4	Dalzell	Samuel	20	M	Joiner	do	do	English	Ireland Belfast	St Belfast	Kan	City
5	Newman	Mary A	39	F	Wife	do	do	do	England Dover	Dores High St Reves	NY	Albany
6	do	Nellie G	33	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Downing	John	28	M	Clerk	do	do	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Benson St Belfast	do	New York
8	do	Florence	27	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Cunningham	James	27	M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	Pa	Pittsburg
10	McCourt	Annie	18	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Deeley	William	22	M	do	do	do	English	England Walsall	Walsall	NY	Newark
12	do	Edward	18	M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Wood	Frederick	22	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Davis	Frank	23	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	McRoberts	James	17	M	Farmer	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wis	Waukegan
16	Taylor	Frederick J	24	M	Joiner	do	do	English	England Kendal	Highgate Kendal	NY	Canton
17	Tooth	Harry	28	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	NY	New York
18	do	James	25	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Hayin	Emily	22	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Morris	17	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Brownlee	Joseph	20	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland Belfast	do	NY	Gutherson
22	Bell	Harry	20	M	Joiner	do	do	English	England Leeds	Leeds	NY	New York
23	Cole	William	26	M	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Mary Eliz	21	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	Robert B.	17	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Clements	William Fred	40	M	Manager	Yes	Yes	Irish	Ireland Dublin	do	do	do
27	do	Lusie	34	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	Violet	14	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	do	Ernest	11	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	do	Reginald	9	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1911

19

List

108

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home 7505 Doga St Pittsburgh	No	No	No	Good	No	59	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland Irvine
2	do	do	do	do	Home	do	do	do	do	do	57	Med Br	Brown	do	England Northwich	
3	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	58	Fair	do	Blue	do	Wales Besenan
4	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	510	do	Light Grey	do	do	Ireland Newtownards
5	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	56	Med	White	Brown	do	England Bedford
6	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	Br	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	57	Fresh	Br	do	do	do
8	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	58 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do
10	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	56	dk	Br	do	do	do
11	no	mother	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	56	Right	Right	Grey	Scars on neck	England Walsall
12	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	Small mark on forehead	do
13	do	Self	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	59 1/2	Fair	do	Blue	none	do
14	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	58 1/2	do	do	Grey	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	Br	do	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	59	do	Aub	do	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	55 1/2	do	Light	Blue	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	Med	Brown	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do
21	no	Self	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	58	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland Portadown
22	Yes	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	55 1/2	Fair	Br	Brown	do	England Methley
23	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	54 1/2	Dark	Black	Blue	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	55	Fair	Br	Brown	do	USA Morristown
25	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	England Scarborough
26	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	511	Fair	Fair	Brown	do	Ireland Newry
27	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	Blue	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law Thos Jones 422 W 495 St New York	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do



*John Macchia*  
Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Master*, of the "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Macchia*  
Officer.  
Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1914,

at *New York*  
*John Macchia*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 22.

H. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me 16 day of April, 19 11

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

Form 500 A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool* *21st April*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.		
1	Spencer	Edward	36	m m	Miner	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Welsh	Wales	Dwynnyn Gwynn Mother: Selina Spencer, Seafeld Cottage, Dwyryn Gwynn, N. Wales	Cal. Hastings
2	do	William	34	m m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
3	MacEvins	Mary Josephine	33	f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	8 Tabernam Rd. New Brighton	Ill. St. Louis
4	Hullock	Annie	23	f o	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Workington	Pa. Clarks Summit
5	Fryer	Emma	53	f o	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Stonethwick	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Hocking	James Anthony	26	m m	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cambarne	Mich. Calumet
7	Mitchell	David Garfield	19	f o	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cambarne	do. Baltimore
8	Jones	John Owen	23	m o	Shop assistant	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Llandudno	Pa. Slatington
9	Hibell	Mr. Fred John	48	m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	London	Pa. Pottsville
10	do	Mrs. Amy Elly	37	f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
11	Bell	William James	21	m o	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Ballyhalbert	Ill. Geneva
12	Beard	George	29	m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Brighton	Pa. Pottsville
13	Johnstone	William A.	25	m o	Bookbinder	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Pa. Pottsville
14	Borthwick	William	26	m o	Mason	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ladybank	do
15	Wainberg	Louis	33	m m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	South Shields	Pa. Pottsville
16	do	Clara	29	f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Mildred	7	f o	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	Arnold	4	m o	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	Lillian	11	f o	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Taylor	Arthur Ernest	47	m m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Nottingham	N.Y. Syracuse
21	Breen	Mary	25	f o	Laundress	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Liverpool	do. New York
22	Hammons	Maude Mary	26	f o	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Blackpool	N.Y. New York
23	Hall	Margt. Mailda	25	f o	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	do. New York
24	Legg	Agnes	23	f o	Grocer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
25	Hughes	Bridget	33	f o	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Liverpool	do. New York
26	Macarthur	Jeane	25	f o	Book keeper	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Pittsburgh	do. New York
27	Peters	Arthur	22	m o	Ice maker	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	do	do
28	Schurur	Francis Lesley	2	f o	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
29	Watkins	Herbert	20	m o	do	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Coath Park	do. New York
30	Williams	George Harry	35	m o	Traveller	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Manchester	do. New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether to such final	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Bn Grey	on left arm	Wales Mostyn			
2	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 6 3/4	Bn Grey	do	Ireland Dublin			
3	Husband	Yes	Yes	Chicago 308 N 13 St. E. St. Louis Ill.	No	No	do	do	5 11	Bn Bn	do	England Worthington			
4	Parents	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 6	Bn Grey	do	do Birmingham			
5	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 7	Bn Bn	None	do Birmmgham			
6	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 10	Bn Bn	Two scars dots on left arm	do Birmmgham			
7	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 8 1/2	Bn Bn	None	Wales Barmmgham			
8	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 9	Bn Grey	None	England Birmmgham			
9	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 6	Bn Bn	do	do do			
10	Husband	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 6	Bn Bn	do	Ireland Barmmgham			
11	Self	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 5 1/2	Bn Bn	do	England Brighton			
12	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 10	Bn Bn	do	Scotland Aberdeen			
13	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 11	Bn Bn	do	do Glasgow			
14	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 6	Bn Bn	do	England Jarrow			
15	Self	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 5	Bn Bn	do	do Stockton			
16	Husband	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 5	Bn Bn	do	U.S.A. Pittsburg			
17	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 5	Bn Bn	do	do do			
18	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 5	Bn Bn	do	do do			
19	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 5	Bn Bn	do	England Nottingham			
20	Self	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 1	Bn Bn	do	do Walsley			
21	Aunt	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 1	Bn Bn	do	do Walsley			
22	Self	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 5	Bn Bn	do	Ireland Belfast			
23	Self	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 6	Bn Bn	do	do Belfast			
24	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 3	Bn Bn	do	do Barmmgham			
25	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 3 1/2	Bn Bn	do	Scotland Barmmgham			
26	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 7 1/2	Bn Bn	do	England Barmmgham			
27	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 9 1/2	Bn Bn	do	Wales Cardiff			
28	Self	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 5 1/2	Bn Bn	do	England Barmmgham			
29	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 5 1/2	Bn Bn	do	England Barmmgham			
30	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn 452 1/2 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 5 1/2	Bn Bn	do	England Barmmgham			



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
Whether to such final	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Bn Grey		on left arm	Wales	Mostyn	
2	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	do	No	5 10			None	do	do	
3	Husband	Yes	Yes	Chicago	husband Mr J. Moynis	No	No	do	No	5 6 3/4	Bn	ashen	Grey	do	Ireland	Dublin
4	Parents	Yes	No	St Louis	brothers - Mrs Mrs R. Stewart	No	No	do	do	5 4	DK	B	Bn	do	England	Warrington
5	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	Brooklyn 452, 6 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	do	do	5 6	DK	Grey	Grey	do	do	Birmingham
6	do	Yes	Yes	1910	Brooklyn 1910	No	No	do	No	5 7	Med	Bn	Bn	None	do	Richmond
7	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn	Brooklyn 1910	No	No	do	No	5 10	DK	Bn	Grey	Two tattoos dots on left arm	do	Swinehead
8	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn	Brooklyn 1910	No	No	do	No	5 8 1/2	DK	DK	DK	None	Wales	Wynne
9	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn	Brooklyn 1910	No	No	do	No	5 9	DK	Bn	Grey	None	England	Birmingham
10	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn	Brooklyn 1910	No	No	do	No	5 6	Dark	DK	do	do	do	do
11	Self	Yes	No	Brooklyn	Brooklyn 1910	No	No	do	No	5 6	DK	DK	blue	do	Ireland	Cathlamet
12	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn	Brooklyn 1910	No	No	do	No	5 5 1/2	DK	DK	Bn	do	England	Brighton
13	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn	Brooklyn 1910	No	No	do	No	5 10	DK	DK	blue	do	Scotland	Aberdeen
14	do	Yes	No	Brooklyn	Brooklyn 1910	No	No	do	No	5 11	DK	DK	blue	do	do	Glasgow
15	Self	Yes	No	Pittsburg	Pittsburg Pa	No	No	do	No	5 6	DK	Bn	Bn	do	England	Jarrow
16	do	Yes	No	Pittsburg	Pittsburg Pa	No	No	do	No	5 5	do	do	do	do	do	Stockton
17	do	Yes	No	Pittsburg	Pittsburg Pa	No	No	do	No	5 5	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Pittsburg
18	do	Yes	No	Pittsburg	Pittsburg Pa	No	No	do	No	5 5	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	Yes	No	Pittsburg	Pittsburg Pa	No	No	do	No	5 5	DK	DK	blue	None	England	Nottingham
20	Self	Yes	No	Syracuse	Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	do	No	5 1	DK	Bn	blue	do	do	Nottingham
21	Aunt	Yes	No	St Louis	St Louis Mo	No	No	do	No	5 1	DK	Bn	blue	do	do	Lancaster
22	Self	Yes	No	St Louis	St Louis Mo	No	No	do	No	5 0	Med	Bn	Grey	do	do	Warrington
23	Self	Yes	No	St Louis	St Louis Mo	No	No	do	No	5 5	DK	DK	blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
24	do	Yes	No	St Louis	St Louis Mo	No	No	do	No	5 6	DK	Bn	Bn	do	do	Belfast
25	do	Yes	No	St Louis	St Louis Mo	No	No	do	No	5 3	DK	DK	blue	do	do	Warrington
26	do	Yes	No	St Louis	St Louis Mo	No	No	do	No	5 3 1/2	DK	Bn	Bn	do	do	Warrington
27	do	Yes	No	St Louis	St Louis Mo	No	No	do	No	5 7 1/2	DK	Bn	Bn	do	England	Belfast
28	do	Yes	No	St Louis	St Louis Mo	No	No	do	No	5 9 1/2	DK	Bn	Grey	do	do	Warrington
29	Self	Yes	No	St Louis	St Louis Mo	No	No	do	No	5 8 1/2	DK	DK	blue	do	England	Warrington
30	do	Yes	No	St Louis	St Louis Mo	No	No	do	No	5 8 1/2	DK	DK	blue	do	England	Warrington



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Mathias, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 22.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Aug, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIO", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. Y. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Exhibit 3.

H. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 19 11

at San Francisco, California

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Liverpool*, *8th April*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Stafford	Fred	37	m m Carpenter	Yes Yes	United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Northampton	Mrs Stafford 71 Postlock Ave Northampton	N. J. Maxmilian	
2	Hollings	Betsy	23	f s Domestic	Yes Yes	do	do	do Bradford	Father: John Hollings 15 Lupton St. Leger Green Braford	Wals. Salt Lake City	
3	<del>Do</del>	<del>Edmund</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>m s Clerk</del>	<del>Yes Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Father: Wm Dyer 3 Grand St.</del>	<del>do</del>	
4	Halliday	Susan	27	f m H's wife	Yes Yes	British	do	do	Sister: Mrs Halliday 2 Back of 257 Pockley Moor Rd. Scotland. Rochdale	Ill. Chicago	
5	do	Henrietta	13	f s Scholar	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
6	do	Gabriel	10	m s	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
7	do	Thomas	9	m s	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
8	O'Hagan	Mary	33	f m H's wife	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Sister: Mrs O'Hagan 35 Springfield Rd. Belfast	N.Y. New York	
9	do	Mary	6	f s child	-	do	do	do	do	do	
10	do	Joseph	4	m	-	do	do	do	do	do	
11	do	Eileen	1	f	-	do	do	do	do	do	
12	Roberts	Iwal	28	f s Labourer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
13	Lloyd	Robert	24	m s	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
14	Smith	John	39	m m Coachsmith	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
15	Clark	Wm Kennedy	25	m s Engineer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
16	Wright	George Harry	28	m m Bricklayer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
17	Wilson	Arthur	24	m s Plasterer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
18	Laycock	Joseph	29	m s Bricklayer	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
19	Lesdale	Lucy	34	f m H's wife	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
20	do	Walter	11	m s	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
21	do	Eunice	14	f s	-	do	do	do	do	do	
22	do	Lucy	3	f s	-	do	do	do	do	do	
23	Weaver	Marion	24	f m H's wife	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
24	do	Dorothy	2	f s child	-	do	do	do	do	do	
25	do	Walter	10	m s	-	do	do	do	do	do	
26	Brighton	Mona S.	27	f s Nurse	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
27	Blathier	Lilian	31	f s Waitress	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
28	Grice	George	23	m s Tourist	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
29	Peterson	John	19	m s Porter	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	
30	Kehoe	Patrick	20	m s Draper	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

16 APR 1911

19

112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, the name of the captain, and the name of the vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 8	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
2	Yes	Mr. W. Baird	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 8	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
3	Yes	Mr. W. Baird	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
4	No	Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 10	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
5	No	Father	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 3	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
6	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 3	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
7	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 3	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
10	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
11	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
12	No	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 9	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
13	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 9	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
14	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 10	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
15	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 8	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
16	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
17	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
18	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 9	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
19	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7 1/4	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
20	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 -	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
21	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	4 -	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
22	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	4 -	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
23	Yes	Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
24	do	Father	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
25	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
26	Yes	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 4 1/2	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
27	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 4 1/2	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
28	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
29	Yes	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton
30	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	No	6 1	Dark	Brn	Brn	England Northampton



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mathias, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exempt 3

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

Mathias

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 8.

H. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1911

at St. John's, Newfoundland  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *8th April*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Evans	Beatrice	28	✓ f	nurse	Yes	Yes	Canada	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Peter's 77 Dalton Rd. Clapham London S.W.	NY New York
2	McVea	John	19	✓ m	Shoe maker	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	do	Ireland	Portlaoige	do
3	Maahood	John	20	✓ m	Shoe maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Portlaoige	do
4	Harrison	Emma Jane	48	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	Wales	Cardiff	do
5	Jary	John Thomas	21	✓ m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Grimsby	NY New York
6	Benning	Ernest	28	✓ m	Gardener	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Aybridge	Conn New Britain
7	do	Thomas George	22	✓ m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Aybridge	do
8	<del>Benning</del>	<del>Ernest</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>✓ m</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>Aybridge</del>	<del>do</del>
9	Harris	Ernest	33	✓ m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Walsall	NY Brooklyn
10	James	Richard E.	22	✓ m	do	Yes	Yes	British	do	do	Wolverhampton	NY Brooklyn
11	Wickens	Joseph John	17	✓ m	Bank Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	do	Ireland	Belfast	Mich Detroit
12	McKeown	Alfred	20	✓ m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Aghaloe	do
13	Jones	Arthur	26	✓ m	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Hull	Pa Philadelphia
14	Callaway	George Francis	25	✓ m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Pa do
15	Johnson	John	17	✓ m	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Charley	Mich North Branch
16	do	Tom	25	✓ m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
17	Lewthwaite	Geo. Maynard	41	✓ m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	NY New York
18	Mundy	Rosina	53	✓ f	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Lincoln	NY Paterson
19	Moyle	William	25	✓ m	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Mich Calumet
20	do	Alfred	27	✓ m	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do
21	Cockram	Beatrice Maund	33	✓ f	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Rose Ash	ore Baker
22	Hodgson	Emily	26	✓ f	Bookbinder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Haslemere	do
23	Straight	James	37	✓ m	Wagon maker	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	NY New York
24	Williams	John Owen	22	✓ m	Shoemaker	do	do	do	Welsh	England	London	NY New York
25	Yates	Richard	66	✓ m	Wright	do	do	do	English	do	Knusden	do
26	Riley	Mary Eliz	25	✓ f	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Hambledon	NY on Hudson
27	Parker	Ethel May	28	✓ f	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Rodley	do
28	Cohen	Anuta	25	✓ f	Housekeeper	do	do	Russian Hebrew	do	London	36 Swinston St London	Cal Angeles
29	do	Riley	7	✓ m	do	do	do	English	do	do	do	do
30	Manning	Kathleen	37	✓ f	Teacher	do	do	English	Ireland	do	Sandycove	NY New York



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

16 APR 1911, 19

114

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				Place of Birth.
											Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Lt Blue	None	Canada Colborne
2	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Lt Grey	do	Ireland Portlaoine
3	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Black	do	do do
4	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Lt Blue	do	England Dover
5	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Black	do	do Grimsby
6	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Black	do	do Asbridge
7	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Black	do	do do
8	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Br Grey	None	England Walsall
9	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Br Grey	do	do Kansas City
10	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	Fair Blue	do	Ireland Belfast
11	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do	Br Blue	do	do Agglee Lurgan
12	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Br Blue	do	England Hull
13	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Br do	do	do Hull
14	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Br Blue	do	do Heskin
15	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do	do do	do	do do
16	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Br Grey	do	do Kilmossdale
17	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Dark	Br Grey	do	do do
18	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Br Hazel	Some scars marks on left arm	do London
19	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med	Br Br	None	do do
20	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	4 5	Fair	Br Blue	do	do do
21	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Br Hazel	do	do do
22	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Br Grey	None	Ireland Rarrie
23	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Br Brown	do	do do
24	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Light	Blue	do	England Blackburn
25	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Med	Br Brown	do	do do
26	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med	Med Brown	do	do do
27	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Br Black	do	Russia Petersburg
28	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	3 1	do	Br Brown	do	England London
29	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair Blue	do	Canada Halifax
30	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No				do	do do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John J. Lauder* Master of the "LAUREN" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 8

Sworn to before me this day of 1911 at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

Master

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1114



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the AURENTIC, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.P. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Exempt 28/29

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 19 11

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.  Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.  Yrs. Mos.	Sex.  Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—  Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.  Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McKae	Duncan	33	pr o	Barryman	Yes Yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	John McKae Finch	Ont.	near Winnipeg
2	Hunter	William Alfred	33	pr o	do	Yes Yes	do	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Uncle: S Hunter Parratton 10 Denegul	Mass.	Boston
3	Oxley	Herbert	31	pr m	Printer	Yes Yes	do	English	England	Stockton	Mrs Oxley (mother) 30 Hampton Rd. Stockton	Alta.	Calgary
4	do	Emma	29	ff m	Wife	Yes Yes					brother-in-law	do	do
5	Shemmonds	Ernest Vernon	127	pr o	Farmer	Yes Yes	England	English	England	Burton-on-Trent	Parents: Thos Shemmonds Burton-on-Trent	B.C.	Vancouver
6	Haines	Alfred John	27	pr o	do	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Alfred Haines 102 Shotwell Rd. Burton-on-Trent	do	do
7	Smith	Nelson	24	pr o	Engineer	Yes Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Her Smith Kincora Rd. Rathgar Dublin (father)	Ont.	Toronto
8	Benson	Reginald William	19	pr o	Student	Yes Yes	do	English	do	do	Mrs Benson (mother) 13 Alconbury Rd. Blapton London	do	do
9	Walker	William Stephen	47	pr m	Plumber	Yes Yes	do	do	Canada	Toronto	Whiston Brown Norfolk St. Sheffield	do	do
10	Colborne	Eric Krabbe	22	pr o	Engineer	Yes Yes	Canada	do	do	Victoria B.C.	L. Colborne Esq. M.D. (father) Ranfair Bitterham Kent	B.C.	Victoria
11	Beer	Fred Edmund	29	pr m	Pattern maker	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Toronto	Wm Beer Lym House Audthorpe Rd. Crossgate. Leeds	Ont.	Toronto
12	do	Charlotte	28	ff m		Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Margorie	4	ff o			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Theddie	1	pr o			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Vandall	Percy	23	pr o	Insurance Inspector	Yes Yes	England	do	England	Solihull	Harry Anne Vandall Twynbury Warwick Rd. Solihull	B.C.	Vancouver
16	Herner	Emma	28	ff o	Housekeeper	Yes Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Pro: James Herner Brandy Cottage Kilnashford Drive Belfast	Ont.	Toronto
17	Ridler	Lea John J	28	pr o	Journalist	Yes Yes	United Kingdom	English	England	London	Father: John Ridler 185 Brockley Rd. London	do	do
18	Frost	Tom Hudson	26	pr m	Maker	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	John Frost Birmingham	do	do
19	Irving	Martin	27	pr o	Agriculturalist	Yes	do	do	do	Bloxholm	Rev. M. Irving Bloxholm Cudrey (father) W. Lincoln	Ont.	Windsor
20	do	John Duckworth	17	pr o	Farmer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Duffy	Margt Ann	24	ff m	Wife	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Manchester	Father: James Broadale 74 Holland St. Ancoats	do	do
22	Seymour	Algrason Phillips	47	pr m	Engineer	Yes Yes	do	do	Canada	Toronto	John Seymour Claremont St Albans Herts	do	do
23	Grant	Robert	24	pr o	Engineer	Yes Yes	do	do	England	Plymouth	Father: C. Grant 38 Ingham Rd. Musley Plymouth	do	do
24	Bytham	Wm Henry	29	pr o	Clerk	Yes Yes	do	do	do	London	Brother in law: Alf Harper 16 Brickwood Lane London	Alta.	Montreal
25	Wainman	Leino Jacob	18	pr m	Engineer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	McIlroy	William	30	pr m	Servant	Yes Yes	do	Scotland	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Wife: Mrs. McIlroy 8 Hill St. Kilmarnock	Man.	Benito
27	Hewitson	Joseph	24	pr o	Engineer	Yes Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Saskatoon	John Hewitson St. Colville P.D. Sask. Canada	Sask.	Saskatoon
28	Shepherd	Died	24	pr m	Plumber	Yes Yes	England	do	England	London	Mr J. Shepherd (father) 24 Broad St. London	Alta.	Bermuda
29	do	Henry	26	ff m	Drummer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: C. Law	do	do
30	Grutski	Leo	20	pr m	Student	Yes Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	England	do	None	B.C.	Vancouver

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mathias, of the "LAURENCE", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exempt 28/29

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 11  
at My Immigration Office  
Mathias Officer.  
Mathias

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the AURENTIO, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 19 11

at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *8th April*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Grunwell	Janette	40	f	Domestic	Yes	U S A	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	130 Gresham	Seneca Falls
2	Roberts	Maria	40	f	do	Yes	United Kingdom	Welsh	Wales	Wales	do
3	Roberts	Owen Edward	20	m	Draper	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
4	Jennings	Emma	44	f	Wid Weaver	Yes	do	English	England	Bradford	Brother H. Dickson 17 Croft St. Huddell
5	do	Eliza	21	f	do	Yes	do	do	do	Bradford	do
6	Shornton	Charles Herbert	28	m	Blender	Yes	do	do	do	Father Mr. Shornton 34 St. Johns View	NY Utica
7	do	Annie	26	f	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
8	Jones	Coan	30	m	Farmer	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Chwilog	Henry Jones (Father) Bryn Gwynn Chwilog N Wales NY New York
9	Pohl	Bernard	24	m	Painter	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	None	NY do
10	Di Haff	Victor	18	m	Labourer	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Bussingham	Father - Henry D. Haff Bussingham Mich Detroit
11	Van Morcke	Grille	37	m	Ship-keeper	Yes	do	do	do	Wife - E. Van Morcke	do do
12	Muytens	Julius	39	m	Labourer	Yes	do	do	do	Wife - Marie Muytens Bussingham	do Detroit
13	Johnson	Saga A	31	f	do	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Saga Bjelland	Saga Bjelland near Mandal Mass Boston
14	do	George O	62	m	do	Yes	Norway	Scand	do	None	do do
15	Gronholm	Alfred O	24	m	Sailor	Yes	Finland	Scand	Finland	Father - O. Gronholm	do do
16	Persson	Charles	26	m	Railway	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	do	do do
17	do	Hulda	23	f	Domestic	Yes	do	do	do	Father - O. Persson	do do
18	Sludbury	Frank Stanley	33	m	Merchant	Yes	United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother - Mrs. Sludbury	do Winnipeg
19	do	Edith Alice	28	f	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	Brother - Mrs. Sludbury	do do
20	Davis	Arthur Weston	25	m	Bank	Yes	do	do	do	Brother - Mrs. Sludbury	do do
21	Wringe	Emily Jane	45	f	Nurse	Yes	do	do	do	Brother - Mrs. Sludbury	do do
22	George	Edward	24	m	Farmer	Yes	do	do	do	Brother - Mrs. Sludbury	do do
23	Wernert	Barbara W	20	f	Governess	Yes	Austria	do	do	Brother - Mrs. Sludbury	do do
24	Rubin	Rachel	17	f	Maker	Yes	Romania	Hebrew	do	Brother - Mrs. Sludbury	do do
25	Horwich	Saue	27	m	Butler	Yes	Russian	do	do	Brother - Mrs. Sludbury	do do
26	Appelbaum	Annie	38	f	Wife	Yes	do	do	do	Brother - Mrs. Sludbury	do do
27	do	Bert	25	m	do	Yes	do	do	do	Brother - Mrs. Sludbury	do do
28	do	Blane	8	f	do	Yes	do	do	do	Brother - Mrs. Sludbury	do do
29	do	Blane	11	f	do	Yes	do	do	do	Brother - Mrs. Sludbury	do do
30	Allen	Ragna H. Krogh	27	f	Domestic	Yes	Norway	Scand	do	Brother - Mrs. Sludbury	do do

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

16 APR 1911, 19

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	ref	Self	Yes	Yes	Home: Mrs. Crabtree 1410 Seneca Castle Port Co. N.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dk br	do	do	England York				
2	Self	Self	No	No	Husband: Mrs. Hugh Roberts Box 467 Red Granite Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dk br	do	do	Wales Llysfaen				
3	Self	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dk br	do	do	do Pennsylvania				
4	Self	Self	No	No	Arthur Jennings 2232 West 100 St Cleveland	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	med grey blue	do	do	England Bradford				
5	Self	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dk br	do	do	do				
6	Self	Self	No	No	David Nelson Lewis Whitcomb R. Rd. Onondago N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk br	do	do	do				
7	Self	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	dk br	do	do	do				
8	Self	Self	No	No	Thomas Jones 432 W. 149 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dk br	do	do	Wales Cheveling				
9	Self	Self	No	No	Home: 185 4th Avenue Brooklyn Brother in law: C. Courtesius	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	med dk	do	do	Germany Dresden				
10	Self	Self	No	No	Dehorst Mich Cousin: Henri van Morcke	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dk br	do	do	Belgium Brussel				
11	Self	Self	No	No	137 Melbourne Ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dk br	do	do	Belgium Heule				
12	Self	Self	No	No	Bro: Oziel Kuyffens 377 14th St. Bklyn Ave Detroit	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dk br	do	do	do Brussel				
13	Self	Self	No	No	Uncle George Johnson Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dk br	do	do	Norway Bjelland				
14	Self	Self	No	No	Home: 92 South Market St Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	dk br	do	do	do				
15	Self	Self	No	No	Mrs. Quarnston Stuart St San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	dk br	do	do	Sintona H'foss				
16	Self	Self	No	No	Bro: E. C. Crasson 60 Boden St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dk br	do	do	Sweden Hoov				
17	Self	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dk br	do	do	do				
18	Self	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	med dk	do	do	England Nottingham				
19	Self	Self	No	No	Winnipeg Minn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk br	do	do	do				
20	Self	Self	No	No	Agnes A. Travels Caloca La Co Florida	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1 1/2	dk br	do	do	England Birmingham				
21	Self	Self	No	No	Bro: J. W. C. Association New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dk br	do	do	do Liverpool				
22	Self	Self	No	No	Cousin: Fred George Prater New Jersey	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dk br	do	do	do Peasmarsh				
23	Self	Self	No	No	Sister: Mrs G. E. Walton do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dk br	do	do	Austria Vienna				
24	Self	Self	No	No	Bro: Ben Rubin 77 Sanborn St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dk br	do	do	Romania Haska				
25	Self	Self	No	No	Bro: John Brown 125 Coplay St Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk br	do	do	Russia Sevastopol				
26	Self	Self	No	No	Husband: H. Appelbaum 42 Barium Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	dk br	do	do	do Kamarek				
27	Self	Self	No	No	Father: do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk br	do	do	do				
28	Self	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk br	do	do	do				
29	Self	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk br	do	do	do				
30	Self	Self	No	No	Mrs. Samuelson 40 Shavies Ave Waterbury, Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dk br	do	do	Norway Bergen				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "LAURENTI", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1911,

at St. Petersburg  
Immigration Officer.

Officer.  
Master

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thereat, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S.  
L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Exempt 14 & 21 to 30

H. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of August, 1914

at San Francisco, Cal.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Harvey	Ernest	22	✓ m	✓	English	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mr J W Harvey Melrose Theobald Rd. Blackheath	Ont	Toronto
2	Ludlow	Henry	38	✓ m	✓	do	do	England	Seacombe	Ch	Manchester
3	Loughran	Margaret	27	✓ f	✓	Irish	do	Ireland	Belfast	Ont	St. Catharines
4	McCoy	Elizabeth	33	✓ f	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Jack	19	✓ m	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Edward	7	✓ m	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Dolly	3	✓ f	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Lilly	11	✓ f	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Mary	1	✓ f	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Hall	Leslie	18	✓ m	✓	English	do	Belgium	Antwerp	Que	Quebec
11	Legat	Maurice	19	✓ m	✓	Belgian	do	Belgium	do	do	do
12	McKee	Joseph William	55	✓ m	✓	Canadian	do	Canada	Belleville	Ont	St. Catharines
13	Brisco	Alan Geoffrey	18	✓ m	✓	English	do	England	do	Sask	Regina
14	do	Robert	24	✓ m	✓	do	do	do	do	Ont	Toronto
15	Blake	Wm James	36	✓ m	✓	Scotch	do	Scotland	Dundee	Man	Winnipeg
16	Anderson	Bella	28	✓ f	✓	do	do	do	Aberdeen	do	do
17	King	Louisa	25	✓ f	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Miller	Catherine	28	✓ f	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Graham	Helen	27	✓ f	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	King	David	17	✓ m	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

June 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any other, subversive, fraudulent, or improper means, or in violation of the United States laws.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	No	Self	Yes	No	Parents - Mr. & Mrs. Harvey 477 Ball Ave Toronto	No	No	No	Good	No		5 4	br	br		England Sellenham
2	No	Self	Yes	No	Canadian Pacific Hotel Brother in law: Henry McInnes 10 Thornhill Street Oxford St	No	No	No	Good	No		5 8	br	br		England Rochester
3	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
4	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
5	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
6	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
7	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
8	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
9	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
10	No	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No		5 4	br	br		England Toronto
11	No	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No		5 4	br	br		England Toronto
12	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
13	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No		5 5	br	br		England Montreal
14	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
15	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No		5 6	br	br		England Toronto
16	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
17	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
18	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
19	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No		5 3	br	br		England Montreal
20	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
21	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
22	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
23	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
24	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
25	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
26	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
27	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
28	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
29	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						
30	No	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 14 § 21 to 30

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Apr, 1911,

at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.Y. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 9 to 30.

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19 11.

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Riverpool*, *8th April*, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	William	52	M	Mariner	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Jane H Jones (Wife) 46 Kingsley Rd. Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
2	Goldberg	Yenty	76	F	Widow	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	do	do	do	do	do
3	Quay	Jose	44	M	Merchant	do	do	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	Baldonnoo Suarez Asturias Spain	do	do
4	Speake	2 William	35	M	Electrician	do	do	British	English	England	Reeds	Mother Mrs Speake 177 Spencer Place Reeds	Mich	Detroit
5	do	William	32	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Armstrong	John Edward	25	M	Boys	do	do	do	do	do	Newcastle	Armstrong South View Bundley	Ill	Chicago
7	Sharrocks	John	28	M	Boys	do	do	do	do	do	Reeds	4 Cross Woodville St Reeds	N.Y.	New York
8	do	Nellie	29	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	C. G. Manly													
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1911

, 19

129

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in polygamy or concubinage, or had a wife or concubine living with him, or cohabited with any woman, or attempted to do so, while in the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any offer, subscription, promise, or agreement, to assist in the overthrow of the Government of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Often calling to join St. Saint Gilbert at New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	tan	tan	blue	None	Wales Harlech
2	Yes	Brother	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dk	brn	grey	do	Russia Odessa
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	dk	dk	brn	do	Spain Asturias
4	do	do	Yes	Yes	1894 Detroit 125 St Detroit	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	dk	do	blue	do	England Newton
5	do	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do	do	do	do do
6	do	Self	Yes	Yes	Moody Institute Chicago, Ill	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	brn	do	do Wall
7	do	do	do	Yes	3 1894 Harbison New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do	do	do	do Leeds
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	med	do	blue	do	do do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John M. Harris Master, of the "LAURENTIS", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 9 to 30

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911,

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Officer.  
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P.  
L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.  
Exempt 4-9-22 to 30 St. James Robertson

123

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1922

at St. James Robertson  
Immigration Officer.

11-1111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lawrence* sailing from *Liverpool*, *8th April*, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Patterson	Ezra	31	✓ m	✓	English				Pa. Chambersburg
2	Coursen	Martha Jane	70	✓ f	✓	do				N.Y. Honolulu
3	Simmons	Mabel	20	✓ f	✓	do				N.Y. Antwerp
4	<del>Spencer</del>	<del>James</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>✓ m</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>do</del>				<del>Pa. Elizabethtown</del>
5	DeBard	Will Edward	32	✓ m	✓	English				Utah. Salt Lake City
6	do	Lillian J wife	2	✓ f	✓	do				do
7	Murray	Barnard	40	✓ m	✓	English				N.Y. New York
8	Wood	Walter S	28	✓ m	✓	Physician				Pa. Republic
9	<del>Chamberlain</del>	<del>Amelia</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>✓ f</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>do</del>				<del>N.Y. Smithtown</del>
10	Rieger	J V	35	✓ m	✓	English				N.Y. New York
11	do	wife	29	✓ f	✓	do				do
12	Hooper	Eleanor Jane	70	✓ wd Widow	✓	do				N.Y. Albany
13	do	Nellie	27	✓ f	✓	do				do do
14	McKee	Edna	27	✓ f	✓	do				do do
15	Hoacker	Milly S	27	✓ f	✓	do				N.Y. New York
16	Garringer	Levy Elta	33	✓ m	✓	Machanic				N.Y. Rosmarck
17	Perlschom	Harvard	29	✓ m	✓	Labr				Minn. Minneapolis
18	do	Carl	60	✓ m	✓	do				do do
19	do	Hulda	35	✓ f	✓	do				do do
20	do	Philip	26	✓ m	✓	do				do do
21	Mylin	Agnes	22	✓ f	✓	do				N.Y. New York
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mathias Master of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exempt 4.9.22.30

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911,  
at New York  
Edmund Hughes  
Immigration Officer.

Officer.  
Master.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIO", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Exhibit 29

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1911

at San Francisco  
W. J. Donohue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Lpool* *8<sup>th</sup> April*, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Bergoend Joseph Fabien	35	M	Y Homageant	Yes	French	French	France Thionville-l'Evêque	Wife: Dr & Bergoend. Vionon. 100 Jours 10th Jours	Can Montreal
2	Berry Samuel	22	M	Y Labourer	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland Ballydubh	Father: James Berry. Ballydubh. C. Cork	N.Y. Troy
3	Berry Annie	21	F	Y Servant	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mr Woodall	"
4	Woodall Albert	29	M	Y Joiner	"	English	English	England Barton	Wife: Mrs R. Barton. 7th. Cleveland	"
5	Solenson George	25	M	Y Bricklayer	"	English	English	England Liverpool	Wife: Mrs R. Barton. 7th. Cleveland	Pittsburg
6	do Relf Stanley	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Davis Leonard Samuel	35	M	Y Labourer	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	No.	Maine Mt Bristol
8	do Mr Gertrude	40	F	Y wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Palmer Richard	27	M	Y Bricklayer	"	British	English	England Bolton	Wife: Mr Palmer. 8 Bull St. Bolton. N.Y. New York	"
10	Ellison Edward	32	M	Y Bricklayer	"	British	English	England Bolton	Father: Mr Ellison. 8 Bull St. Bolton. N.Y. New York	"
11	Kelly Hugh	23	M	Y Bricklayer	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Father: Mr Kelly. 8 Bull St. Bolton. N.Y. New York	Can Toronto
12	do Jennie	23	F	Y wife	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr Kelly. 8 Bull St. Bolton. N.Y. New York	"
13	Kennard May	18	F	Y Domestic	"	Scottish	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen	Wife: Mr Kennard. 254 Grove. Aberdeen	N.Y. New York
14	Lake Edwin	33	M	Y Clerk	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	None	SD Camp Cook
15	do Mr Edwin	31	M	Y M	"	"	"	"	do	"
16	Loveland Olive Florence	25	F	Y Pianist	"	"	"	Germany Berlin	do	Ill Chicago
17	do Joe Seymour	21	M	Y M	"	"	"	"	do	do
18	Oram Arthur	45	M	Y Accountant	"	Irish	Irish	England London	Wife: R. G. P. O. 197 High Holborn. London	N.Y. Long Island
19	Ort David	30	M	Y Farmer	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland Ballyvaughan	Father: Mr Ort. Ballyvaughan. Ballyvaughan. Can Toronto	"
20	Hamet Nellie	35	F	Y None	"	English	English	England London	Wife: Mr Hamet. 100 Jours 10th Jours	Can Toronto
21	Wright Robert	31	M	Y Merchant	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland Maghera	Father: Mr Wright. 100 Jours 10th Jours	N.Y. New York
22	St Pier Richard	27	M	Y Joiner	"	British	English	England York	Father: Mr St Pier. 100 Jours 10th Jours	Mass Boston
23	Troughton Stephen	27	M	Y Gunsmith	"	British	English	England Blackpool	Father: Mr Troughton. 100 Jours 10th Jours	N.Y. New York
24	Wiseman Arthur	18	M	Y Railway Porter	"	English	English	England Derby	Father: Mr Wiseman. 100 Jours 10th Jours	N.Y. New York
25	Watkin Thomas	77	M	"	"	"	"	U.S. City	Father: Mr Watkin. 100 Jours 10th Jours	Can Belleville
26	Morris William Francis	33	M	Y Gardener	"	British	English	England Leeds	Father: Mr Morris. 100 Jours 10th Jours	N.Y. New York
27	Whittaker George Alfred	51	M	Y Insurance	"	"	"	Accrington	Father: Mr Whittaker. 100 Jours 10th Jours	Can Toronto
28	Wakram Glenor	30	F	Y M wife	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mr Wakram. 100 Jours 10th Jours	Can Toronto
29	Beatrice Maud	32	F	Y Domestic	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mr Wakram. 100 Jours 10th Jours	Can Toronto
30	Cockram Infant	27	M	Y Infant	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mr Wakram. 100 Jours 10th Jours	Can Toronto



## 126

15 APR 1911

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW YORK.

19

Arriving at Port of										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	Yes self	\$5 No	1500 Seattle 140	No	45 Rue Saint Vincent involved N.Y.C. No good no.	"		5 10	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Tothstone Ballydeobol.						
2	Yes Aunt	\$25 No		No	26 Grand St Troy NY	"		5 8	"	" "	"	"	"						
3	S	25		No	Uncle Mr J. Dorant 1227 Edward St Lakewood Denver	"		5 5	Med. Brk.	Blue	"	England	Barnon						
4	self	7.0	190	No	friend - H. Fleyles 112 Bedford St Pittsburg	"		5 7 1/2	fair	Sand Blue	"	England	Liverpool						
5	No self	Y/N	30	No	"	"		5 5	"	" "	"	"	"						
6	"	60 No		No	Home	"					"	U. S. Citizen							
7	Yes self			No	Home Bristol Maine	"					"	"							
8	husband			No	friend Mr Fox 247, 122 St New York	"		5 8 1/2	Brk	Brk Brn	"	England	Poulton L. Zgle						
9	Yes self	Yes		No	friend Mr Fox 247, 122 St New York	"		5 6 1/2	fair	Brk Blue	"	England	Pybold						
10	Yes self	Yes No		No	brother in law John Little 232 Spadina R Toronto	"		5 10 1/2	Brk	" fgy	"	Ireland	Lifford						
11	S Father	Yes No		No	do	"		5 8	"	"	"	Australia	Adelaide						
12	S Father in law			No	Half sister Miss Mackie 201 West 79 St, Lucerne Hotel NYC	"		5	fair	Brown Blue	"	Scotland	Herdren						
13	Yes self	\$30 No		No	Home Camp Brook S. Dak	"					"	U. S. Citizen							
14	-	Yes Yes		No	Home Chicago Ill	"					"	"							
15	-	-		No	Home 3708 Lake Ave Chicago Ill	"					"	"							
16	-	-		No	do	"					"	"							
17	-	-		No	Brooklyn Woodmere, R.I. Station Long Island.	"		5 8	fair	Dark fgy	"	Ireland	Thigs.						
18	Yes self	Yes No	185 New York 185	No	None Toronto Ont	"		5 10	fair	Finn Blue	"	Ireland	Ballygallon						
19	Yes self	Yes No		No	friend A.G. Kaden & Mrs Kaden Condustry Erie Co Ohio	"		5 2	Dark	Black Brown	"	England	Nalball						
20	No A G Hedden	Yes No		No	friend Mrs M. Mc Craher 15 Pine St Richmond Brooklyn	"		5 11	fair	brown blue	"	Ireland	Portycormac						
21	Yes self	Yes Yes	30	No	friend - Mr Craher 62 Edison St Dorchester Mass	"		5 7	fair	fair Brown	"	England	Wford.						
22	Yes self	Yes Yes	30	No	friend Fred Jackson 153 East 46 St	"		5 7	fair	St Blue	"	England	Preston						
23	Yes self	Yes No	50	No	Brother Joseph Macman 234 East 50 St New York	"					"	U. S. Citizen							
24	Yes U. S. Citizen			No	friend Charles M. Belleville	"					"	"							
25	No self			No	friend - Robt Alexander Railway Y.M.C.A. Albany	"		5 7	fair	Lt Blue	Hear on left hand	England	Lacda						
26	Yes self	\$35 No		No	Son Mr Harry Whitaker 809 Lincoln Av Toledo Oh	"		5 4	Brk	Brk Brown	Scar on rt eye	"	Acarrington						
27	No self	\$50 No		No	Aunt Uncle Graham Baker City	"		5 7	Dark	Dark Brown	none	England	Buckinghampton						
28	Yes husband	Yes No		No	do	"		5 5	Med	Brown do	with husband	"	Abbeysandy						
29	self			No	do	"					"	"	Buckinghampton						
30	father			No	See 15-28 Mother	"					"	"							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. H. H. of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 29

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911,

at St. Louis Immigration Officer.

Officer.

John H. H. H.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 25/30

Sworn to before me this 16 day of August, 19 11

at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LAURENTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8/4/11, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Burkitt William	20	M.	Farmer	Yes	British	English	Leicester	None	New York
2	Elizabeth	23	F.	Wife					Brother Mr. A. Warren	New York
3	Warren Alfred Ernest	25	M.	Machine				Leicester	199 Anglesy R. Barton/ Front N.Y. Williamsburgh	
4	do Beatrice	23	F.	Wife					do	
5	Evans Meredith	38	M.	Farmer					do	
6	do Mr. Evans	28	M.	Farmer					do	
7	do Mary	46	F.	Child					do	
8	do Joseph	8	M.	Child					do	
9	do Horace	4	M.	Child					do	
10	Thompson John	25	M.	Labourer		British	English	Ireland	Father Mr. James Thompson	New York
11	Carey Edward Henry	40	M.	Farmer		British	English	Ireland	Friend Mr. Norris of Amoy N.Y. New York	
12	Hare Lew	28	M.	Labourer		British	English	Ireland	75 King St. Birmingham	Atlanta
13	Hammerton Ethel	29	F.	Domestic		British	English	England	U. S. A. Citizen	Wash. Seattle
14	Hale Thomas	20	M.	Labourer		British	Irish	Ireland	33 Birmingham St. Rugby	N.Y. New York
15	Graham Archibald	25	M.	Labourer		British	Irish	Ireland	Brother Mr. John Hale	N.Y. Brooklyn
16	Bartholomew William	33	M.	Farmer		Canadian	English	Canada	29 Columbia St. Belfast	N.Y. New York
17	Lawson Frank	42	M.	Labourer		British	English	England	Father Mr. Graham	N.Y. New York
18	Olsen Elsie	26	F.	Domestic		Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Mother Mr. Bartholomew	N.Y. New York
19	Willett Lily	23	F.	None		British	English	England	86 Chelmsford R. Waltham	N.Y. New York
20	Davies John David	45	M.	Labourer		British	English	England	U. S. A. Citizen	N.Y. New York
21	Muddiner Leslie	18	M.	Labourer		British	English	England	25 Nelson R. Dudley	N.Y. New York
22	Jones Arthur	35	M.	Labourer		British	English	England	Mother Mr. Muddiner	N.Y. New York
23	Williams Thomas	25	M.	Miner		British	English	England	Father Mr. Jones	N.Y. New York
24	Williams Arthur	42	M.	U. S. Citizen		U. S. A.	American	U. S. A.	Father Mr. Williams	N.Y. New York
25	Mr. May	35	M.	Wife		British	English	England	14 Holborn St. Aberaman	N.Y. New York
26	Holland Thomas	36	M.	Labourer		British	English	England	Father Mr. Jenkins	N.Y. New York
27	Horace	29	M.	Labourer		British	English	England	Brother Mr. Holland	N.Y. New York
28	Lakin Thomas	24	M.	Labourer		British	English	England	90 Brinkway R. Liverpool	N.Y. New York
29	Blotter	5	F.	Child		British	English	England	do	N.Y. New York



## 128

16 APR 1911

Arriving at Port of ----- NEW YORK.

NEW YORK										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Home: Mumby	4 1/2	no	5 7 1/2	Brown	Brown	None	England Leicester								
2	husband	No	No	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	Yes self	Yes	No	None	"	"	5 8	Fair	Brown	Brown	England Leicester								
4	husband	No	No	do.	"	"	5 4	Fair	do	do	do Ipswich								
5	self	No	No	do.	"	"	5 7	Ok	Ok	Brown	Bald place back of head								
6	husband	No	No	do.	"	"	5 6	Fair	Golden	Grey	of head								
7	father	No	No	do.	"	"	"	"	"	Scaled on leg	do								
8	"	No	No	do.	"	"	"	"	"	None	do								
9	"	No	No	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	do								
10	Yes self	Yes	Yes	friend Mr. East York 501 N. 132 St. New York	"	"	5 8	Ok	Brown	Brown	Ireland Galway								
11	No	U. S. Citizen	No	Home Atlantic Ocean	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	Yes self	U. S. Citizen	No	Home Salt Lake	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	Yes self	U. S. Citizen	No	friend Mrs. Little Wash D.C. to similar married & divorcee	"	"	5 5	Fair	Ok	Brown	England Rugby								
14	Yes self	U. S. Citizen	No	brother-in-law H. Anderson 4705 4th Av. Brooklyn	"	"	5 8 1/2	Fair	Ok	Brown	Ireland Belfast								
15	Yes do	Yes	Yes	Edmonton Alts	"	"	5 4	Fair	Ok	Brown	Scotland West Lothian								
16	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Home Saskatchewan	"	"	"	"	"	"	England South								
17	No	U. S. Citizen	No	friend C.D. Hellman Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	No self	U. S. Citizen	No	Miss Jenny Peterson 265 Ave. B Brooklyn	"	"	5 7	Brown	Brown	Blue	Norway Bergen								
19	No self	Yes	No	Anna M. Harper 38 St. 5th Ave. New York	"	"	5 1	Fair	Ok	Grey	England Dudley								
20	No self	Yes	No	Home 318 3rd St. Wash D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	No do	Yes	No	friend W. Beasley 3743 Blinnville St. Williamsburg	"	"	5 9	Fair	Ok	Brown	England Nottingham								
22	No self	Yes	No	friend Chas. Chapman Fremont Wash	"	"	5 9	Med	Ok	Brown	England Lostwithiel								
23	No self	Yes	No	Uncle H. Williams 208 Mallison Block Anacosta	"	"	5 6	Fair	Lt.	Grey	" Aberavon								
24	No self	Yes	Yes	Anacosta Home Route 411	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	No self	Yes	No	Uncle A. Williams 208 Mapleton Block Anacosta	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	England Abertawe								
26	Yes self	Yes	No	Brother Mr. Holland Anacosta	"	"	5 4 1/2	Fresh	Dk	Blue	England Brylston								
27	Do brother	Yes	No	Aunt R.D. Whoreo do	"	"	5 3	do	do	do	do do								
28	Yes self	Yes	No	John Juel Noble 4262 Walnut Germantown P. Pa	"	"	5 7	Ok	Brown	Brown	England Leicester								
29	Yes self	Yes	No	Emm. Philadelphia 4262 Walnut Germantown P. Pa	"	"	8	27	"	"	England London								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mathias, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 2/30

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1911,

at My

Immigration Officer.

Officer.  
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. Y. L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.  
Except 7 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19 11  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Laurentie"* sailing from *Queensston*, *April 9<sup>th</sup>*, 19*11*.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intend of future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Uoran</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Genl</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Quega</i>			
2	<i>Raterson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Baker</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>New York</i>			
3	<i>do</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>America</i>				
4	<i>Hart</i>	<i>John W.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Railroader</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>McKeesburg</i>			
5	<i>do</i>	<i>Annie</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Housekeeper</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>America</i>				
6	<i>McKenna</i>	<i>James J.</i>	<i>74</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>America</i>	<i>McKeesburg</i>			

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



### List

QJ 130

130

16 APR 1911

, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles H. Haskin, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 7/6/30

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1911,

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Officer.  
Haskin

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. F. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 11/12/17/23/27/28

Sworn to before me this

day of

1911

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Queenstown* 9<sup>th</sup> April, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
6651	Nahomy	George	20	✓	Mechanic	Yes	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father, James Nahomy, Dublin, Ireland		Brooklyn
2762	Noran	Ellen	21	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother, A. Annie Moran, New York		Long Island
4332	Joye	Lane	24	✓	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother, John Joye, New York		Brooklyn
"	Joye	North	30	✓	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father, M. J. Joye, New York		Brooklyn
4336	Murphy	Edna	28	✓	Miller	"	"	"	Irish	Mother, Timothy Murphy, New York		New York
4337	Bony	Frank	20	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Father, James Bony, New York		"
"	Bony	Mollie	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Father, James Bony, New York		"
2792	McCarthy	William	26	✓	Seaman	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother, Charles McCarthy, New York		New York
"	McCarthy	Elizabeth	26	✓	Seaman	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother, Charles McCarthy, New York		New York
"	Paulie	John	28	✓	Black	"	"	"	Irish	Father, James Paulie, New York		New York
4337/11	Bony	James	20	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Father, James Bony, New York		New York
"	Bony	Samuel	20	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Father, James Bony, New York		New York
4337/13	Keefe	Pans	23	✓	Domestic	Yes	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father, David Keefe, New York		New York
14	Hemsey	George	21	✓	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother, Margaret Hemsey, New York		New York
4337/15	Sullivan	Mary	27	✓	Teacher	"	"	"	Irish	Mother, Mary O. Sullivan, New York		New York
4337/16	Forde	Bridget	28	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Father, James Forde, New York		New York
4337/17	Walsh	Kathleen	16	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Father, James Walsh, New York		New York
21418	Nathan	Mary	18	✓	Seaman	Yes	British	Irish	Irish	Father, Michael Nathan, New York		New York
4337/19	Wright	Francis	46	✓	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Father, Francis Wright, New York		New York
4337/20	Grandfield	Chas	25	✓	Seaman	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father, Grandfield, New York		New York
4337/21	McKenna	Mary	27	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Father, James McKenna, New York		New York
4337/22	King	John	21	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Father, James King, New York		New York
23	MacKinnon	John	21	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	Father, James MacKinnon, New York		New York
4337/24	Shelan	Walter	37	✓	Seaman	Yes	British	Irish	Irish	Father, Walter Shelan, New York		New York
4337/25	Colbert	Patricia	16	✓	Scholar	"	"	"	"	Father, Michael Colbert, New York		New York
4337/26	Keane	Bridget	1	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Father, James Keane, New York		New York
27	Crouty	James	22	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Father, James Crouty, New York		New York
28	Crouty	John	22	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Father, James Crouty, New York		New York
29	Sullivan	James	28	✓	Domestic	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father, James Sullivan, New York		New York
30	Sullivan	Maggie	28	✓	Domestic	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father, James Sullivan, New York		New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

16 APR 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, name of vessel, and date of departure from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Co. K.
2		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	Wexford
3		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballyvaughan
4		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
5		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
6		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
7		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
8		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
9		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
10		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
11		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
12		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
13		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Wexford
14		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
15		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
16		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
17		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
18		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Wexford
19		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
20		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
21		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
22		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
23		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
24		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Wexford
25		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
26		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
27		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
28		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
29		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Wexford
30		Self	100		James J. Brennan	No	No	No	No	Good	5	11	Fair	Blue	"	"	do



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Markus, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 11. 12. 17. 23. 27 28

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 19,

at London  
Immigration Officer.

Officer.  
Markus

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. H. C. I. LRCF, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 7 to 20

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 11

at St. John's

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Queen*, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Dune	Edmond	19	M	Cook			Irish		Ireland	Dublin	John William Dune	Ill	Chicago
2	Matthews	Mary	26	F	Cook			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		John Thomas Matthews	N.Y.	New York
3	Reilly	Ann	28	F	Maid			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		John Thomas Reilly	"	"
4	Brennan	Winifred	28	F	Dom			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		John Thomas Brennan	"	"
5	Connell	Ann	26	F	do			"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		John Thomas Connell	"	"
6	Hennessy	Ellie	20	F	do			"		Ireland	Limerick	John Thomas Hennessy	N.Y.	Convent Station

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

*23*  
*134*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1911

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year of arrival Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest on account of any criminal offense, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to exclusion under the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.  Country. City or Town.	
1	no	\$50	no	Grandmother Ellen McDonald 347 West 54th St. New York						5	10	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland. Dublin
2	yes	\$20	no	Quintus Thompson 347 West 54th St. New York						5	5	Fair			" Moynahan
3	"	\$20	no	Home, 356 West 45th St. New York						5	7	Fair			" King Street
4	"	\$20	no	Quintus Thompson 347 West 54th St. New York						5	8	Fair	Fair		" Ballymore
5	"	\$20	no	Home, 314 West 45th St. New York						5	6	Dark	Dark Blue		" Naam
6	no	\$20	no	Home, 314 West 45th St. New York						5	6	"	"		" Castle



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Mascher, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exempt 7 to 30

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1911,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

Mascher

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENCE", sailing therewith, do  
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by"  
"contracted for," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. I.  
L. R. C. P. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Exempt 2. 15. 17. 29 30

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool* *8* *April*, 19*11*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
181	Lavery	Patrick	19	M	Labourer	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland Crossmaglen	Father Patrick Lavery, Lifford, Crossmaglen, Ireland	N.Y. New-York
182	Kagan	Patrick	30	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	Father Owen Kagan, do	N.Y. do
183	Grath	Margaret	42	F	House Wife	Yes	British	Irish	England Oldham	Mother M <sup>rs</sup> H. O'Connor, 7 Shaw St, Oldham	N.Y. New-York
184	do	Mary	17	F	House Wife	do	do	do	do	Grandmother—do—	do do
185	do	Sarah	16	F	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do do
186	do	Peter	11	M	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do do
187	do	Daniel	9	M	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do do
188	do	Thomas	7	M	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do do
189	do	Agnes	5	F	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do do
190	do	Annie	2	F	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do do
191	Flanagan	Michael	30	M	Labourer	Yes	do	do	Ireland Dundalk	Father Peter Flanagan, Bachelors Walk, Dundalk	do do
192	Langley	Lily	15	F	House Wife	do	do	English	England Hednesford	Father George Brad, 88 Abby St, Hednesford	Ohio Murray City
193	do	Edward	3	M	Child	No	do	do	do	Grandfather—do—	do do
194	do	May	4	F	Infant	No	do	do	do	do	do do
195	Jones	Jacqueline	25	F	House Wife	Yes	do	Welsh	do	Wife Catherine Jones, 445 Bryn Rd, Ashton-in-Makerfield	N.Y. New York
196	Smollet	Charles	23	M	Cutter	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Mother M <sup>rs</sup> Smollet, 254 Grove, Aberdeen	N.Y. New York
197	Kennard	May	18	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do do
198	Raibond	Ernest	42	M	Laborer	do	do	do	England Liverpool	do	do do
199	Hanton	Kate	30	F	House Wife	do	do	English	do	Sister Annie Hanton, 28 Kirby Lane, Liverpool	Virg Norfolk
200	Graffey	Martin	31	M	Clerk	do	do	Irish	Ireland Ballinasloe	Father John Graffey, Ballinasloe Co Roscommon	Mass Boston
201	Loge	Michael	20	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Father Peter Loge, Drummell, Crossmaglen	N.Y. New York
202	do	Katie	21	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father—do—	do do
203	Jeffers	Bernard	35	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Mother M <sup>rs</sup> Mary Jeffers, Greggards, Crossmaglen	do do
204	Bean	Henry	36	M	Mechanic	do	do	English	England Durham	Father William Bean, 125 Melburn Gate, Durham	Ills Gilheopy
205	do	Margaret	30	F	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do do
206	do	Elsie	4	F	Child	No	do	do	do	Grandfather—do—	do do
207	do	Harvey	2	M	Scholar	No	do	do	do	do	do do
208	do	Joseph	2	M	Infant	No	do	do	do	do	do do
209	Owens	Robert David	22	M	Scholar	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Father D Owens, 5 Pentrich, Glamorgan	N.Y. New York
210	Middleton	Alfred Victor	19	M	Scholar	Yes	do	English	England Rugby	Father Albert Middleton, 125 Melburn Gate, Rugby	N.Y. New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

13 APR 1901

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland Lyrtrim			
2	do	Self	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None	England Oldham			
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband M. M. McEath	No	No	Good	No			do	do do			
4	do	Mother	do	do	Father - do	No	No	Good	No			do	do do			
5	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	Good	No			do	do do			
6	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	Good	No			do	do do			
7	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	Good	No			do	do do			
8	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	Good	No			do	do do			
9	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	Good	No			do	do do			
10	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	Good	No			do	do do			
11	do	Self	No	No	Like M. John Foley	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown Grey	do	Ireland Dundalk			
12	Yes	Husband	No	No	Husband Daniel Langley	No	No	Good	No	5	Light Brown do	do	England Hednesford			
13	do	Father	do	do	Father - do	No	No	Good	No			do	do do			
14	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	Good	No			do	do do			
15	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Dark Brown	do	Wales Llaning			
16	No	Self	No	No	Returning home	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
17	Yes	Self	No	No	Half Sister Miss Martin	No	No	Good	No	5	do Brown do	do	do do			
18	No	Self	No	No	Large Norris	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Dark Brown	do	Madagascar			
19	Yes	Self	No	No	Husband James Stanton	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do Black do	do	England Liverpool			
20	do	Self	Yes	Yes	Wife of James Stanton	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Light Light Dark	do	Ireland Tuaghacumell			
21	do	Self	No	No	Brother Thomas Crappie	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Black Brown	do	do Drunmill			
22	do	Self	No	No	Sister Miss Minnie Crappie	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do Brown Blue	do	do do			
23	do	Self	No	No	Sister - do	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair do	do	do Cregganuff			
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin Edward Moley	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do do do	do	England Rushmore			
25	do	Husband	do	do	27 Manhattan St New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do do do	do	do do			
26	No	Father	do	do	Brother in Law Stephen Patterson	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do do do	do	do do			
27	No	do	do	do	124 Gilhespy Macanpin Co. Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do do do	do	do do			
28	No	do	do	do	do	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do do do	do	do do			
29	Yes	Self	No	No	Cousin J. E. Davis	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light Light Grey	do	Wales Llaning			
30	No	do	No	No	18 Washington Street New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Fair Grey	do	England Rugby			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John Mathias Masti*, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 2. 15. 18, 29, 30

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1900, at New York City, N. Y.

*John Mathias Masti* Officer.  
*John Mathias Masti*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENCE", sailing therewith, do  
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner" as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P.  
L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Exempt 5 & 10.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911

at May

W. G. Robertson  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Laurentic"* sailing from *Liverpool* *8* *April*, 19*11*

1911													
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		City or Town.		
32561	Gibbs	Margaret Ann	44	✓ M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Lunenburg Wells	Mother M. Smith 19 Beckwith St. Birkenhead	N.Y. New-York
2	do	Nellie Florence	12	✓ F	Daughter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother - do	do do
3	do	Margaret Esther	9	✓ F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
4	do	Agnes May	7	✓ F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
32705	Lambourne	Hubert	21	✓ M	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Worcester	Father & Mother M. & M. Lambourne 38 Lonsdale St. Worcester	Mich. Ypsilanti
48046	Kilmartin	Thomas	23	✓ M	Labourer	do	do	British	English	Ireland	Clonbern	Father John Kilmartin Kinard, Clonbern Co. Galway	M. Baltimore
34697	Walsh	Thomas	30	✓ M	do	do	do	do	do	England	Chester	Father M. H. Walsh Craghead Co. Mayo	Ills. Chicago
8	do	Julia	30	✓ F	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
9	do	John	4	✓ M	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do do
471	Kelly	Mabel	25	✓ F	House Wife	do	do	do	English	do	Lunenburg Wells	Father M. J. Randall Phoenix Cottage, Westhead, Kent	N.Y. New-York
364	Bannister	Ernest Claude	38	✓ M	Electrician	do	do	British	English	England	London	Father Charles Edward Bannister 42 Buckland St. London N	N.Y. New-York
12	do	Florence	23	✓ F	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
13	Smith	Barker	23	✓ M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Pickering	103 Westgate St. Pickering	S.D. Canova
14	Ovens	Robert David	22	✓ M	Labourer	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Llanberis	Parents M. & D. Ovens 5 Centre Carhill Llanberis	N.Y. Newark
15	Place	Joseph	34	✓ M	Labourer	do	do	do	English	England	Blackburn	Father M. Haworth 277 Whalley Range, Blackburn	Wet. Bradford
16	do	Clara	29	✓ F	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
17	do	Evelyn	4	✓ F	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Aunt - do	do do
18	do	Harry	3	✓ M	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do do
185	Lavery	William	21	✓ M	Cutter	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife M. K. Lavery	N.Y. Rochester
187	Duffy	Michael	28	✓ M	Man	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother D. Duffy 94 Alexander St. Belfast	do New-York
190	Mc Hugh	Patrick	21	✓ M	Barman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father M. Mc Hugh	do do
22893	Jones	Robert	19	✓ M	Carpenter	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Llanbedrog	Henry & Catherine Jones Orpe Golden Llanbedrog, Wales	Ills. Chicago
23	do	Griffith	20	✓ M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Robert & Ellen Jones	do do
22896	Holden	Margaret	34	✓ F	House Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Angorfa, Llanbedrog, Wales Cousin, Ellen, Cuckliff 42 Garden Lane, Bootle	N.Y. New-York
25	do	Sidney Edward	6	✓ M	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do do
26	do	Cathleen	2	✓ F	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do do
22970	Foley	John Peter	24	✓ M	Groom	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Limerick	Father James Foley Fortlands, Charleville Co. Cork	do do
22978	McCoy	Mary Annie	32	✓ F	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	do	Liverpool	Father in Law Thomas McCoy 10 Broughton St. Edgehill, Liverpool	N.Y. Jersey City
29	do	Thomas	9	✓ M	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather - do	do do
22979	Hughes	John	26	✓ M	S. Plaster	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Father John Hughes Dundalk	N.Y. Buffalo

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Never in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, idiotic, or epileptic persons, or for persons who were ever committed by a court of law to any institution for the insane, or to any other institution for the insane, or to any other institution for the insane, or to any other institution for the insane.</small> Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by means of any other person, or by means of any corporation, society, municipality, or government.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes	Husband	Let	No	Husband M <sup>r</sup> Gibbs 135 West 96 Street, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Dark Grey	Blue	None	England	Liverpool	
2	do	Father	do	do	Father - do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair Grey	do	do	Widley	
3	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No				do	do	Waterbury	
4	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No				do	do	Widley	
5	No	Father	Yes	do	Friend James Wright Rochester Hall, Highland, Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fresh	Blue	Scar on finger	do	Malvern	
6	No	Self	do	do	Friend John Woods 408 South Elmwood St. Baltimore	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	do	Ireland	Clonbern	
7	Self	Yes	Yes	Chicago	Going home Chicago, Ills	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Dark	Brown	do	do	Magy	
8	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 3			do	England	Throp	
9	do	Father	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	No				do			
10	No	Self	do	No	Husband Walter Kelly 135 West 96 Street New York	do	do	do	do	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	England	Broadstairs
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Wife Sister M <sup>r</sup> Cartright 455 West 30 Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Medium	do	do	do	London	
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 4	Dark	do	Brown	do	do	
13	do	do	do	do	Friend M <sup>r</sup> W. H. Lynde Farmer Canora 319	do	do	do	do	No	5 6	Fair	do	do	Little finger left hand	do	Kirkcubston
14	do	do	do	do	Friend J. Davies 18 Washington Place Newark N.J.	do	do	do	do	No	5 6	Light	Light	Blue	None	Wales	Llanberis
15	Yes	Self	do	No	Friend R. Broadhurst Oxford (Neb.)	do	do	do	do	No	5 8	do	do	do	do	England	Blackburn
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 3	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Parents	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No					do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No					do	do	do
19	do	Self	do	No	Sister Mary Lavery 104 Rockwell Rockwell New York	do	do	do	do	No	5 9	Pale	Black	Blue	do	Ireland	Belfast
20	do	Self	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Lyons
21	do	Self	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Black	do	do	do
22	do	Self	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 7 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	Wales	St. David's
23	do	Self	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 7	do	Dark	do	do	do	do
24	do	Husband	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	No	5 3	do	Brown	Blue	do	England	Liverpool
25	do	Father	do	do	Father - do	do	do	do	do	No					do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No					do	do	do
27	do	Self	do	No	Sister Mary Foley 314 West 98 Street New York	do	do	do	do	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	Grey	do	Ireland	Charleville
28	do	Self	do	No	Husband James McCoy 91 Montgomery St. Jersey City, N.J.	do	do	do	do	No	5 4	Fair	do	Brown	do	Wales	Bethesda
29	do	Mother	do	do	Father - do	do	do	do	do	No					do	England	Liverpool
30	do	Self	do	No	Sister Mrs. Mary R. Hamilton 447 Bain St. Buffalo N.Y.	do	do	do	do	No	5	do	Dark	Dark	do	Ireland	Dundalk



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Mathias Masti, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 5 & 10

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Apr, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. S. S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 2. 3. 6. 9. 10. 14. 16. 17. 25. 26. 30. 15

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911

at San Francisco  
W. D. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
915	Simpson	Sidney	22	m.	mechanic	yes	yes	British	England Manchester	Wife Mrs. J. Simpson Barton Square, London	N.Y. New York
672	Mr. Litchman	William James	18	m.	miner	yes	yes	do	do Whitehaven	Brother Mrs. Litchman 27 George St., Whitehaven	do do
973	Mr. Ballin	John	30	m.	laborer	yes	yes	do	Irish Ireland Ballymena	Father James J. Ballin 76 Queen St., Ballymena	do Long Island
44	Martin	William James	31	m.	claydancer	yes	yes	do	do do	Father James Martin 15 Hope St., Ballymena	do do
1136	Lloyd	John	31	m.	printer	yes	yes	do	English England W. Bromwich	Brother R. Lloyd Alfred St., W. Bromwich	Pa. Pittsburg
938	Foster	Walter	43	m.	carriage maker	yes	yes	do	do Manchester	Wife Mrs. Foster 71 Church St., Boston, Manchester	do do
934	Glossop	Joseph	43	m.	carriage maker	yes	yes	do	do do	Wife Mrs. Glossop 9 Nelson St., Crete	N.Y. New York
1183	Brynnier	John	22	m.	joiner	yes	yes	do	Irish Ireland Belfast	Father J. Brynnier 143 York Rd., Belfast	do do
69	Jenny	Samuel	27	m.	joiner	yes	yes	do	do do	Brother J. Jenny Belfast	do do
660	Gillbody	George	31	m.	joiner	yes	yes	do	English England Rock Ferry	Wife Ada Gillbody 14 Canterbury Rd., Rock Ferry	do do
355	Duffy	Joseph	30	m.	clerk	yes	yes	do	Irish Ireland Dublin	Sister Mary Duffy 98 S. Bagin St., Dublin	do do
932	Howarth	James	34	m.	iron maker	yes	yes	do	English England Shitford	Wife Mrs. Howarth 107 Chester Rd., Shitford	Pa. Philadelphia
369	Scott	James	30	m.	coachman	yes	yes	do	Irish Ireland Newtownards	Wife Mrs. Scott Ballycastle, Ireland Co. Down	do do
547	Holland	Thomas	36	m.	shoemaker	yes	yes	do	English England Burton	90 Bunkersham Rd., Stockport	N.Y. Ithaca
15	do	Florence	29	f.	housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do do	Sister Anne Lake 29 Columbia St., Belfast	do do
551	Shale	Thomas Perkins	20	m.	joiner	yes	yes	do	Irish Ireland Belfast	Brother J. Shale 7 Bondgate, Belfast	do Brooklyn
557	Morris	William Francis	21	m.	claydancer	yes	yes	do	English England Leeds	Brother J. Morris 7 Bondgate, Belfast	do Albany
557	Connolly	Flatie	22	f.	domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish Ireland Anghmaddy	Father John Connolly Derry, Ireland	do New York
697	Walker	Joseph	26	m.	iron worker	yes	yes	do	English England Thornley	Brother J. Walker Hartley Rd., Thornley	Pa. Pittston
540	Stenmaugh	William Arthur	26	m.	iron worker	yes	yes	do	do do	Brother J. Stenmaugh Ballymena, Co. Down	do do
221	do	Isid Fredrick	22	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do do	do	do do
422	do	Joseph Benjamin	20	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do do	do	do do
523	Vick	Walter Cecil	28	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do do	Father Robert Vick Ballymena, Co. Down	do do
624	do	James Alfred	30	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do do	do	do do
825	Carlin	Stephen Lucas	22	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do do	Wife Mrs. Carlin Fardale, I.C.M.	Montana Butte City
420	Gill	George Stephen	45	m.	iron worker	yes	yes	do	do do	Wife Mrs. Gill Fardale, I.C.M.	do do
540	Faragher	Federick	30	m.	iron worker	yes	yes	do	do do	Brother J. Faragher Springfield, Fardale, I.C.M.	Montana Butte City
542	Hill	Fred	25	m.	iron worker	yes	yes	do	do do	Brother J. Hill 4 Ashmole, Broughfold, Manchester	N.Y. Newburgh
30	Kenny	Patrick	22	m.	conductor	yes	yes	do	Irish do	25 Alandra St., Tyldesley	do Brooklyn



## 140

1

19

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																					
1	yes	Self	\$25 no	-	-	Sister Mrs. Jane Blippenz 206 West 85 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2 fair brown blue	None	England	Manchester																		
2	yes	do	\$10 no	-	-	Friend William Martin Richard St. Custer Bay Long Island	no	no	no	do	no	5 7 do fair do	do	do	Whithaven																		
3	no	do	\$25 no	-	-	Cousin William Martin Richard St. Custer Bay Long Island	no	no	no	do	no	5 7 fresh brown hazel	do	Ireland	Ballymore																		
4	yes	do	\$25 no	-	-	Brother-in-law Samuel [unclear]	no	no	no	do	no	5 8 do black blue	do	do	do																		
5	yes	do	\$7 no	-	-	[unclear]	no	no	no	do	no	5 6 dark dark do	do	England	W. Bromwich																		
6																																	
7	yes	Self	\$25 no	-	-	Cousin Mrs. Lix Smith Dunelm, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 light brown brown	None	England	Wilmslow																		
8	yes	do	\$25 no	-	-	Fr. [unclear] Michael Holland	no	no	no	do	no	5 11 dark dark blue	do	Scotland	Glenoch																		
9	yes	do	yes no	-	-	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 9 fair brown do	do	Ireland	Belfast																		
10	yes	do	\$8 no	-	-	Friend Jack Chilton 57 West 89 St. New York	no	no	no	do	no	5 6 1/2 do fair do	do	England	Rush Ferry																		
11	yes	do	\$25 no	-	-	Friend Jas Smith Philadelphia	no	no	no	do	no	5 6 do Auburn grey	do	Ireland	Castlebar																		
12	yes	do	\$25 no	-	-	Friend Mrs. Tho. Colless Devon, Philadelphia	no	no	no	do	no	5 7 1/2 do brown do	do	England	Manchester																		
13	yes	do	\$4 yes	four years	Philadelp.	Brother Robert Holland Spencer Road, Ithaca	no	no	no	do	no	5 6 do brown blue	do	Ireland	Birmingham																		
14	yes	do	yes no	-	-	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 6 fresh dark do	do	England	Manchester																		
15	yes	do	do no	-	-	Sister Mrs. Anderson 4705 Fourth Ave, Brooklyn	no	no	no	do	no	5 2 do do do	do	do	do																		
16	no	do	\$5 no	-	-	Friend Mr. Robert Alexander Railroad Y In. b.A. West Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	5 9 1/2 do brown brown	do	Ireland	Belfast																		
17	yes	do	\$30 no	-	-	Aunt Miss John Williams 215 No. 40 St. New York	no	no	no	do	no	5 7 do fair blue	Scar on left hand	England	Liverpool																		
18	yes	do	\$25 no	-	-	Aunt Miss George Pittston, Luzerne Co. Pa.	no	no	no	do	no	5 5 brown brown grey	None	Scotland	Shotts																		
19	no	do	\$20 no	-	-	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 6 dark brown brown	do	England	Thornley																		
20	yes	do	\$25 no	-	-	No	no	no	no	do	no	5 8 do dark grey	do	do	Fordale E.C.M.																		
21	yes	do	do no	-	-	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 9 do do do	do	do	do																		
22	yes	do	do no	-	-	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 9 light do blue	do	do	do																		
23	yes	do	do no	-	-	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 8 dark do grey	do	do	do																		
24	yes	do	do no	-	-	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 8 do do dark	do	do	do																		
25	yes	do	do no	-	-	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 4 light light grey	do	do	do																		
26																																	
27	yes	Self	\$25 no	-	-	Brother Thomas Enashere Box 1126, Rutledge City, Indiana	no	no	no	do	no	5 8 dark dark grey	None	England	Fradley																		
28	no	do	\$5 no	-	-	Friend Mrs. John White New Amey Rd. Haverhill N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	5 3 fresh do do	Tattoo marks on each arm	do	Ratchiffe																		
29	yes	do	no	-	-	Michael [unclear] 2624 Fulton St, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	do	no	5 8 fair fair blue	None	Ireland	Dalway																		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Harris, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 2, 3, 6, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1911.

at London  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien-arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. I. L. R. C. P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Exempt 1. 6. 8/9 12/30

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1911

at St. John's, N. B.  
W. G. Robertson  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurie* sailing from *Liverpool*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 19*11*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
13	<i>Adiseman</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	18	M	<i>Porter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>England, Derby</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Wootton</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	42	M	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>England, London</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Gautz</i>	<i>Julia</i>	22	F	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Ireland, Dublin</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Newark</i>
4	<i>Gelling</i>	<i>Charles</i>	44	M	<i>Soldier</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>England, London</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
5	<i>Robertson</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	30	M	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scotland, Aberdeen</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sharon</i>
6	<i>Glover</i>	<i>John</i>	36	M	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>England, London</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Coggins</i>	<i>Thomas George</i>	36	M	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>England, London</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sharon</i>
8	<i>Hare</i>	<i>Leo</i>	28	M	<i>Laborer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>American, Liverpool</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Seattle</i>
9	<i>Lawson</i>	<i>Frank</i>	40	M	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
10	<i>Rowlands</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	54	F	<i>Homemaker</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>England, London</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11	<i>do</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	15	M	<i>Scholar</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>



## 142

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 APR 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Never to marry or to cohabit with another person while married to a living person, or to have sexual intercourse with another person while married to a living person, or to have sexual intercourse with another person while married to a living person, or to have sexual intercourse with another person while married to a living person.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether an anarchist, or whether a member of any organization, society, or association, or whether a member of any political party, or whether a member of any political party, or whether a member of any political party, or whether a member of any political party.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.
1	Yes	American Citizen			Brother Joseph Wiseman 234 West 50 Street New York											
2	Yes	American Citizen			Shogden Hotel New York											
3	do	do			Hudson Street, N.Y. 176 Parker St. New Jersey											
4	No	100%	100%	11 years	Home of Howard Baltimore					5' 5" and 1/2						
5					Home of Howard Baltimore											
6	Yes	American Citizen			Christine Ave Fort New York											
7	Yes	American Citizen			Katherine, Iowa 604 Hamilton Ave Sharon Pa											
8	No	do			Home of Father, New York											
9	No	do			Friend C. B. Hillman Seattle Washington											
10	Yes	do			Husband Edward Rowlands Utica											
11	do	do			114 W. 1st St. Boston Mass.					4' 4" eyes light gray						
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John H. Martin*, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1. 6. 8. 9. 12/30

Sworn to before me this 1. 6. 8. 9. 12/30, 19

at *London*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing there with, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by owner/master," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C Y  
L R C P., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.  
Except 13-7-30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1916  
at St. Louis

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool 8<sup>th</sup> April, 19 11

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
22911	Welsh	Catherine	19	F	Servant	Yes	British	Irish	England Golbourne	Mother Mary Welsh 1 Wood St Golbourne	N.Y. New-York
22912	Heir	Frederick	21	M	Servant	do	do	English	do Liverpool	Mother Margaret Heir 4 Well St Waverley Liverpool	Pa Philadelphia
21945	Atkinson	Thomas	24	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Long Eaton	Father W. Atkinson 160 Sneyd Rd Long Eaton	R.I. Pawtucket
24254	Mackin	Thomas	24	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Ireland Dooey	Father Patrick Mackin Dorsey, Cullaghina P.O. Ireland	N.Y. New-York
36035	Carlson	Sam	20	M	Servant	do	do	do	do England Denton	Brother Alfred Carlson 16 Seymour St Denton	Ohio Cleveland
44918	Arries	Sarah Jane	38	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do Bedlington	Parents W. & W. Arries 22 Kingston St, Leicester	N.Y. New-York
22307	Maddams	Leola Alfred	18	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Leicester	Parents W. & W. Maddams 22 Kingston St, Leicester	N.Y. New-York
22321	Dwyer	Samuel	23	M	Servant	do	do	do	do England Lyne	Wife Mary Dwyer 57 Marlborough St Lyne	Pa Philadelphia
22538	Bloom	Hubert	26	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Norfolk	Step Sister M. R. Smith 81 Kilmington Rd Cullingham Kent	N.Y. Albany
22539	Carlyon	Thomas	25	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Thornley	M. Carlyon (Mother) Thornley S.O. Co. Durham	N.Y. Albany
22539	Robbins	Ernest	19	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Marden	Mother M. Robbins Mistle Hellas Marden Kent	N.Y. Albany
22539	Donohue	Rose	45	F	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do Golbourne	Wife M. Donohue 1 Wood St Golbourne	N.Y. New-York
22539	Kettledore	Florence	31	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do Walsall	Father & Mother Irish Dooey 11 Box St, Walsall	Conn Hartford
14	do	Henry	11	M	Servant	do	do	do	do do	Grandfather do	do do
15	do	Alfred	9	M	Servant	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
16	do	Frank	8	M	Servant	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
17	do	Florence	6	F	Servant	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
18	do	Edith	5	F	Servant	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
19	do	Annie	3	F	Servant	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
22539	Clements	Frank	19	M	Servant	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Mother M. Clements 40 Christopher St Belfast	N.Y. New-York
22560	Gillanders	Hugh Henry	31	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Limerick	Father P. Gillanders Limerick Limerick Ireland	N.Y. New-York
22560	Keenan	John	21	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Killybegs	Father P. Keenan Killybegs Co. Monaghan	do New-York
22560	Park	George	43	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Wigan	Wife M. Park 2 Frederick St, Wigan	N.Y. New-York
22560	Griffin	James	28	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Leeds	7 Wooded St Bank Leeds	N.Y. Brooklyn
23772	Crook	James	41	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Bolton	Father Joseph Crook 7 Seymour Rd Bolton	Minn. Chisago
24030	Stirling	Alexander Andrew John	22	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Dudley	Hugh Stirling 14 Helier St Dudley	N.Y. New-York
24030	Dore	Samuel	21	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Pennington	Mother M. Dore 13 Bayview St Pennington	do New-York
24599	McGuinness	Peter	25	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Tyldesley	Brother James McGuinness Carrington Clarendon, Mayo	do do
33222	Allan	Horace	20	M	Servant	do	do	do	do Clacton-on-Sea	Alma Park Road Clacton-on-Sea	Ohio Rocky River

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

16 APR 1911

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				If Yes— Year or period of years Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$5	No	Aunt Rose Drouhous 155 East 78 Street New-York	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Dark Black Dark	None	England Gollbourne
2	do	Self	\$15	Yes	1909 New-York Uncle 124 Meads St Philadelphia	No	No	Good	No	5-6	Fair Fair Blue	Scar on upper lip Tattooed on	do Liverpool
3	do	Self	Yes	No	None	No	No	Good	No	5-7	do Dark Hazel	None	do Nottingham
4	do	Self	Yes	No	Cousin Patrick Quinn 18 East 38 Street New-York	No	No	Good	No	5-2	Dark do Dark	None	Ireland Dorsey
5	do	Self	Yes	No	Father Thomas James Catlow 1383 East 89 Street Cleveland Ohio	No	No	Good	No	5-7	Medium Medium Grey	None	England Denton
6	do	Self	do	No	Husband Mansfield Arrus Hillboro, Montgomery, Co, Ills	No	No	Good	No	5-1	Dark Brown Hazel	None	do Whitehaven
7	do	do	do	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5-9	Fair do Brown	None	do Nottingham
8	do	Self	\$25	No	Brother in Law William Barker 861 South Market St Bloomington, Pa	No	No	Good	No	5-7	Fresh do do	None	England Ashton-under-Lyne
9	Yes	Brother	More	No	Brother George Bloom Rank 2 Albany Orleans Co New-York	No	No	Good	No	5-9 1/2	Dark do do	Tattooed on left arm	do Norfolk
10	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother W. E. Carleton Auburn Langdon Co Illinois	No	No	Good	No	5-4	Fair do Blue	None	do Durham
11	do	Friend	do	No	Friend W. P. Hankelton Ontario, Wayne Co New-York	No	No	Good	No	5-9	Dark Dark Dark	None	do Marden
12	do	Self	\$50	Yes	Returning home 155 East 78 Street New-York	No	No	Good	No	5-7	do do Blue	do	Ireland Longford
13	do	Husband	do	No	Husband Thomas Keffledon 486 New Park Ave Hartford, Conn	No	No	Good	No	5-3	Light Brown do	do	England Walsall
14	do	Father	do	No	Father — do —	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
15	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
16	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
17	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
18	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
19	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
20	do	Self	\$4	No	Uncle W. M. O'Brice Rutland Law Co Illinois	do	do	do	do	5-7	Dark Dark Brown	do	Ireland Belfast
21	do	do	\$25	No	M. Martha Jones Reguette Lake Hamilton New-York	do	do	do	do	5-11 1/2	do Brown Grey	do	do Limerick
22	do	Sister	No	No	Sister Annie Frennot 166 West 81 Street New-York	do	do	do	do	5-8	Fair Fair Blue	do	do Killybreen
23	do	Sister in Law	\$25	No	Friend J. Thompson Mendham N.J	do	do	do	do	5-10	Dark Brown Brown	do	England Marden
24	Yes	Brother	\$3	No	Brother W. M. Griffin 203 Lee Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5-8	Fair Auburn do	do	Ireland Claremorris
25	Yes	Self	\$50	No	Reverend Ellen Blatchford Glennan (Miner)	do	do	do	do	5-8	Pale Brown do	do	England Bolton
26	do	Self	\$25	No	John Thomas 314 Fairmount Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5-9 1/2	Fresh do Blue	do	do Dudley
27	do	Self	\$25	No	do	do	do	do	do	5-7 1/2	Fair Dark Grey	do	do Salford
28	do	Self	Yes	No	Friend Michael Griffin 574 W 132 Street New-York	do	do	do	do	5-11 1/2	Dark do Blue	do	Ireland Claremorris
29	do	do	\$14	No	Friend Ellen Deeks Rocky River Ohio	do	do	do	do	5-8	Dark Hazel	do	England Hammsmith



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John K. K. K. of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 3. 7. 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. I. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 2, 15, 20, 30.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1917

at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentie sailing from Liverpool 8<sup>th</sup> April, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
19600 1	Griffin	Patrick	30	M	General	Yes	British	Irish	England Fildoley	Cousin John Griffin Carringtons Clarendon Co Mayo	N.Y. New York
21799 2	Lee	Florence	34	F	House	do	do	English	do Halifax	Brother John Lee 100th Street Halifax	N.Y. Plainfield
22960 3	Keary	Laurence	30	M	Railway	do	British	Irish	England do	Father Christopher Keary 37 Cecil St. Watford Herts	Mass Boston
24483 4	Fox	William	27	M	Farmer	do	do	do	Ireland Kerry	Mother Elizabeth Fox Kerry Co. Down	N.Y. New York
24484 5	Mc Mahon	Peter	20	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do Shelagh	Brother James Mc Mahon Shelagh Crossmaglen	do do
25635 6	Sleeman	James Hasko	24	M	do	do	do	English	England St Austell	Father John Sleeman St Austell	Wis Mineral Point
7	do	Elizabeth	21	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
8	do	Annie Maria	18	F	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
33968 9	Mc Cann	Patrick	26	M	Fireman	do	do	Irish	Ireland Clonlurg	Father James Mc Cann Clonlurg Kildare Co. Kerry	N.Y. New York
34194 10	Boundy	John	33	M	Brewer	do	do	English	England Cassenhorst	Father Joseph Boundy Lake View Cassenhorst	do Norwich
32664 11	Owen	James	35	M	Confectioner	do	do	do	do Birmingham	Mother M. Owen 7 Evelyn Rd Sparkhill	Pa Philadelphia
338 12	Foxman	Percy	21	M	Talet	do	do	do	do London	Mother Julia Foxman 30 Belgrave Rd. St John Wood London	N.Y. Flatbush
287 13	Darcy	Thomas	25	M	Labourer	do	do	Irish	Ireland Corbally	Father John Darcy Corbally Co. Wexford	do Rochester
3189 14	Lynch	Richard	50	M	Gardener	do	do	do	do Dublin	Wife Mary Lynch 5 Pleasant St. Dublin	do Jefferson
518 15	Larkin	Thomas	24	M	Carpenter	do	do	English	England Leicester	Mother M. Larkin 31 Milton Rd Leicester	Pa Philadelphia
8668 16	Jones	Owen Hugh	38	M	Manager	do	do	Welsh	Wales Pen-y-groes	M. Aaron Jones & Father J. W. Jones 2 Water St. Pen-y-groes	N.Y. Utica
2386 17	Mulligan	Martin	54	M	Labourer	do	do	Irish	Ireland Roscommon	Father M. Mulligan Savoyman Kilroskey Roscommon	N.Y. Brooklyn
21543 18	Mannion	Charles	25	M	Bricklayer	do	do	English	England Shepval	Father M. A. Mannion 18 Broadway Shepval	Pa Wilmington
3107 19	Cooley	Frank	29	M	Maker	do	do	do	do London	W. Cockhead 50 Lord St	N.Y. Buffalo
32563 20	Forde	Patrick	28	M	Coal	do	do	Irish	do Leigh	Second Cousin Patrick Forde 20 Navigation St. Leigh	N.Y. Jersey City
229 21	Koonan	Michael	30	M	Merchant	do	do	Irish	Ireland Killybegs	Thomas Koonan Killybegs	Mich St Louis
22 22	Koonan	Aileen	21	F	Student	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
33968 23	Callinan	Annie	24	F	Housewife	do	do	do	England Bontle	Friend Mr Byrne 26 Ashside Bontle	N.Y. New York
24	do	Michael	4	M	Child	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
25	do	Patrick	11	M	Infant	do	do	do	do do	do	do do
206426	Evans	Annie	35	F	Housewife	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales Brynawel	Father Mrs Roberts Meyall Langby Derby	Ill Chicago
27	do	Wm Hugh	11	M	Child	Yes	do	do	do do	do	do do
28	do	Edward John	9	M	do	Yes	do	do	do do	do	do do
29	do	Ellen O'Brien	5	F	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do do



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 16 APR 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether a member of any organization of persons who advocate the commission of any crime.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Michael Griffin 574 1/2 133 Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Claremorris		
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother Charles Lee 173 South Seventh St. Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	do do do	do	England	Halifax		
3	No	Self	Yes	No	Mr. Dassel (friend) 42 Boston Ave. Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair Fair do	do	Ireland	Dundalk		
4	No	Self	No	No	Cousin John Carroll 1409 Second Avenue New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	do do Brown	do	do	Newry		
5	No	do	No	No	Cousin Rose M. Hanna 34 to 60 Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do Brown Blue	do	do	Phelagh		
6	No	Brother	No	No	Brother Frank Heenan Mineral Point, Iowa, Wisconsin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Fair do do	second finger right hand injured	England	Alkernum		
7	No	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	do	5 1	do do do	None	do	St. Germans		
8	No	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	do	5 6	do do Brown	None	do	Liskeard		
9	No	Self	No	No	J. J. Mallon friend 1388 Broadway New York	No	No	No	do	do	5 11	Dark Dark Blue	do	Ireland	Newry		
10	No	Self	No	No	Brother R. H. Brandy 15 East Main St. Norwich N.Y.	No	No	No	do	do	5 10 1/2	do Black Grey	do	England	Charlton Moor		
11	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	do	do	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	do	do	Liverpool		
12	No	do	No	No	Robertson & Bell 1792 E 22 St. Flatbush Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	do	do	5 7 1/2	Fresh Brown Hazel	do	do	London		
13	No	do	No	No	Cousin Michael Carey 180 Augustine St. Rochester, N.Y.	No	No	No	do	do	5 11	Fair do Brown	do	Ireland	Corbally		
14	No	do	No	No	Friend J. A. Wilson Jefferson, Schenectady Co. (N.Y.)	No	No	No	do	do	5 6	Fresh Grey Light	do	do	Dublin		
15	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	do	do	5 8	Dark Brown Brown	attached on right arm	England	Leicester		
16	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	do	do	5 3	Brown do do	Anchor on arm	Wales	Penggroes		
17	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	do	do	5 9	Fair Grey Blue	None	Ireland	Roscommon		
18	No	do	No	No	Uncle Bernard J. Mannion 225 Shipley St. Wilmington Delaware	No	No	No	do	do	5 8	Fresh Dark do	None	England	Shephard		
19	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	do	do	5 8	Fair do Grey	None	do	Bishopstown		
20	No	Brother	No	No	Brother Walker 308 East 38 Street Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	do	do	5 7	Medium Light Brown	do	Ireland	Galway		
21	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Thomas Griffin 5900 E. North St. St. Louis	No	No	No	good	no	5 9	Fair Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Kilgarra		
22	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	do	do	5 6	do do do	None	do	do		
23	No	Husband	No	No	Husband John Callinan 128 East 60 Street New York	No	No	No	do	do	5 6	do do do	None	Ireland	Fonghal		
24	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	None	do	do		
25	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	None	do	do		
26	No	Husband	No	No	Husband John Evans 2938 West North Ave. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Wales	Brynmor		
27	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do		
28	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do		
29	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do		
30	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	do	do		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John Nicholas Masti*, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 2. 15. 2030

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", Swearing thereunto, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. N. C. I.  
L. R. & P., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.  
Except 3/5, 26, 29 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Thyland	Henry Joseph	24	m.	Papermaker	yes	yes	British	English	England Maidstone	London, England, Father
2	Robertson	Samuel	24	m.	Do.	yes	yes	Do.	Do.	Little Chant	Thomas Robinson
3	Lehofield	Aliticia Thozza	33	f.	Wife	do	do	do	do	Little Chant near Ashford Kent.	do
4	do	Lanny Audia	11	f.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Dorothea A	9	f.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Stott	Thomas	42	m.	Wheeler	do	do	British	English	England Rochdale	W.S. Bitterton
7	Maginess	John	23	m.	Clark	do	do	American	Irish	Ireland Whiteabbey	W.S. Bitterton
8	McAlear	Elizabeth Ann	34	f.	Domestic	do	do	Irish	do	England Birkenhead	W.S. Bitterton
9	Finigan	James	32	m.	Do.	do	do	do	do	Ireland Belfast	W.S. Bitterton
10	Byrne	Peter	29	m.	Do.	do	do	do	do	Ireland Belfast	W.S. Bitterton
11	Boff	William	27	m.	Do.	do	do	English	England	England Tyne	W.S. Bitterton
12	Stevenson	Andrew	26	m.	Sailor	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ireland Belfast	W.S. Bitterton
13	Moran	Edward	31	m.	Labourer	do	do	do	do	England Eastwood	W.S. Bitterton
14	Murphy	John	22	m.	Do.	do	do	England	England	England Middlem	W.S. Bitterton
15	Tharlow	William	22	m.	Engineer	do	do	do	do	England Leeds	W.S. Bitterton
16	Lowry	William H.	24	m.	Carpenter	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ireland Dublin	W.S. Bitterton
17	McCabe	Christopher	39	m.	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	O'Connell	May	22	f.	Draper	do	do	do	do	Ireland	do
19	Rogers	Thomas	21	m.	Stamping	do	do	English	England	England Oldbury	W.S. Bitterton
20	Wardon	William Herbert	23	m.	Fireman	do	do	do	do	Worthington	W.S. Bitterton
21	McAdam	George	24	m.	Do.	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Preston	Joseph	23	m.	Do.	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Scarffe	James	27	m.	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Lace	William	40	m.	Do.	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Hinds	Edward J.	33	m.	Do.	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Quayle	Abel	40	m.	Do.	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Waters	Richard	66	m.	Do.	do	do	England	England	England Blackburn	W.S. Bitterton
28	McPolin	Mary Margaret	21	f.	Do.	do	do	Irish	do	England	W.S. Bitterton
29	Warren	Alfred Ernest	25	m.	Machine	do	do	English	do	England Leicester	W.S. Bitterton
30	do	Beatrice	23	f.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do



## 148

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK.

16 APR 1911, 19

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.**

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	friend	yes no		friend J. Whithens 714 Highgate St. Lincoln	no no no no good no	no	5 7	fair dark brown	Tattoo mark on arm	England Lumbly Lane
2	do	yes no		do do do do do do	no no no no do no	no	5 9	do. fair blue	None	do Maidstone
3	Self	\$25 no		Husband Mr. B. Schofield 1000 Long Island City	no no no no good no	no	5 3	Dk brown	do	England East London
4	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no			do	do do
5	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no			do	do do
6	Self	\$25 no		Sister Mrs. A. Backley 184 East St. Rochester	no no no no good no	no	5 6	light light blue	none	England Shaw
7	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no			do	do do
8	Self	\$25 no		Aunt Mr. W. H. Carter 67 Fairfield Ave. New York	no no no no good no	no	5 3	Fair light blue	none	Ireland Clones
9	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 6	dark dk blue	do	do Carrickmacross
10	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 6	do fair brown	do	do Killybeg
11	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 7	Pale brown blue	do	England Ashton on Tyne
12	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 10	dark do do	do	Ireland Bangor
13	Self	\$25 no		Sister Mrs. W. H. Carter 67 Fairfield Ave. New York	no no no no good no	no	5 7	fresh do grey	do	do Mayo
14	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 8	Dk brown blue	do	England Middleton
15	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 4	Pale grey grey	Scar on wrist	do Preston
16	Self	yes no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 8	Dk Dk grey	none	Ireland Bawn
17	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 6	Fair brown blue	do	do Dublin
18	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 4	do do grey	do	do Limerick
19	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 9	do do do	do	England Oldbury
20	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 11	do do blue	do	do Worthington
21	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 11	do do grey	do	do do
22	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 7	do do blue	do	do do
23	Self	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 10	light light grey	do	Ireland New Forest
24	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 9	Dk Dk blue	do	do do
25	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 8	light Dk blue	do	do do
26	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 10	Fair Dk brown	do	do Exdale
27	do	yes no		Daughter Mrs. W. H. Carter 67 Fairfield Ave. New York	no no no no good no	no	5 4	light light blue	do	England Blackburn
28	Self	\$25 no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 4	Fair fair blue	none	Ireland Newry
29	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 8	Dk brown brown	do	England Leicester
30	do	no no		do do do do do do	no no no no good no	no	5 4	Fair do do	do	do Spalding



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Wm. M. M. M.* of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 3/5, 26, 29, 30

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *Apr*, 19*16*  
at *NY*  
*Wm. M. M.*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIO", sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCY  
L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Except 1. 2. 14/2. 17. 26 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 11

at San Francisco  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool 8<sup>th</sup> April, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
3359 1	Leypfert	Rudolf	23	M	S. Clerk	Yes	German	German	England London 640	St. Apparo at 10 months	N.Y. New York
2	Kieckhefer	Willy	20	M	S. Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do
3359 3	WITKOV	Hans Frederick	72	M	S. Seaman	Yes	British	Danish	England Liverpool	St. Apparo at 27 months	N.Y. New York
3359 4	Pjotndahl	Carl	22	M	S. Baker	do	Swedish	Scandinavia	Sweden Keneroborg	St. Apparo at 12 months	N.Y. New York
3359 5	Manilla	Leonard	25	M	S. Sailor	do	do	do	England Hull	St. Apparo at 10 months	N.Y. New York
3359 6	Panetta	Michael	32	M	M. Labourer	do	Italy	Italian	do Liverpool	St. Apparo at 10 months	Pa. Philadelphia
7	do	Augustine	32	M	S. None	do	do	do	do	do	do
3359 8	Valona	Justo	42	M	M. Dealer	do	do	Italian	do Manchester	St. Apparo at 10 months	N.Y. Brooklyn
3359 9	Dequita	Donato	30	M	M. Labourer	do	do	Italian	do South Shields	St. Apparo at 10 months	Pa. Pittsburgh
3359 10	George	Salas	46	M	M. Business	do	Turkey	Syrian	do Liverpool	St. Apparo at 10 months	N.Y. New York
3359 11	Haratan	Nathan	22	M	S. do	do	do	do	do Liverpool	St. Apparo at 10 months	do
3359 12	George	Diadotes	24	M	S. do	do	do	do	do Liverpool	St. Apparo at 10 months	do
3359 13	Valona	Rocco	44	M	M. Maker	Yes	Italy	Italian	England Nottingham	St. Apparo at 10 months	Pa. Philadelphia
14	Johnson	Oscar	33	M	M. Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	do South Shields	St. Apparo at 10 months	N.Y. New York
15	do	Edmund	26	M	S. do	Yes	do	do	do	St. Apparo at 10 months	do
3359 16	Metz	Nathan	52	M	M. Business	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	South Africa Johannesburg	St. Apparo at 10 months	Pa. Philadelphia
3359 17	Leitzell	Jaany	19	F	S. Clerk	do	do	do	do	St. Apparo at 10 months	do
3359 18	Leitzell	Friedrich	47	M	M. Papermaker	Yes	German	German	Germany Hannover	St. Apparo at 10 months	N.Y. New York
19	do	Claire	26	F	M. Wife	do	do	do	do	St. Apparo at 10 months	do
20	do	Edwin	16	M	S. Labourer	do	do	do	do	St. Apparo at 10 months	do
3359 21	Albert	Abraham	23	M	S. Polisher	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England Liverpool	St. Apparo at 10 months	Pa. Philadelphia
3359 22	Sandler	Betsy	27	F	M. Wife	No	do	do	do	St. Apparo at 10 months	Ohio Cleveland
23	do	Jobson	4	M	S. Child	No	do	do	do	St. Apparo at 10 months	do
24	do	Josine	4	F	S. Infant	No	do	do	do	St. Apparo at 10 months	do
3359 25	Albert	Bertha	14	F	S. Assistant	No	do	do	do	St. Apparo at 10 months	N.Y. Bronx



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

17<sup>th</sup> June 19

150

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1904.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Miss Minnie Beer 710 Palisades Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Flesh Dark Blue		None	Germany	Mindlaun
2	Yes	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale do do		do	do	Dresden
3	do	Self	No	No	Brother Nels Frederick Victor 618 63 West 106 Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Grey do		Tattooed left wrist	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	do	Self	No	No	Lester Valborg Kridjett 63 Lambert Ave Rosburg Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do Red do		None	Norway	Vinnerbof
5	do	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do Fair do		None	do	Lundesell
6	do	Self	No	No	Annie Louis Bagetta 739 Carpenter St, Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Dark Black Brown		None	Italy	Latina
7	do	Father	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No				None	do	do
8	do	Self	No	No	Friend Antoni Kela 582 Huron Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brown Brown		None	do	Puumoo
9	do	Self	No	No	Brother Louis M. V. Di Prokoro 33 Monroe St Little Rock Ark	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do Black do		None	do	Rome
10	do	Self	No	No	Friend Joseph Parashole 86 Greenwich St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do Grey do		None	Sweden	Matta
11	do	Self	No	No	Friend Joseph Parashole do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do Brown do		None	do	Matta
12	do	Self	No	No	Friend Joseph Parashole do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do Black Blue		None	do	Matta
13	do	Self	No	No	Brother Louis M. V. Di Prokoro do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Flesh Brown Brown		None	Italy	Pesaro
14	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark Dark Brown		do	Sweden	Gottheburg
15	Yes	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do do do		do	do	do
16	Yes	do	No	No	Wife Annie Metz West 10th Street Roumania P. O. N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Ruddy Grey Grey		Scar on left side of neck at the back	Russia	Plunzang
17	do	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown Brown		None	Russia	Ustka
18	do	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Grey Blue		None	Serbia	Effeld
19	do	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	do Brown Brown		do	do	do
20	do	Self	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do do Blue		do	do	Chicago
21	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother Joseph Jacobs 221 Christian St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark Dark Grey		None	Russia	Siroko
22	Yes	Self	No	No	Husband Sam Landley Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	do do do		do	do	Orask
23	do	Mother	No	No	Father - do	No	No	No	Good	No				do	do	do
24	do	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No				do	do	do
25	do	Self	No	No	Brother Nathan Albert 672 74th Ave Bronx New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Dark Grey		do	Russia	Siroka



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Laurentic, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 1-2-10/12-17-26 to 30

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1911,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", swearing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R & G E R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 30

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911

at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

151

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
347 <sup>22</sup>	de Dios Naya Francisco	44	M	Labourer	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Oberio	Corunna Donada	Boston
2	Rita Conchado Manuela	34	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Dios Prego Francisco	14	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Rabon Severiano	29	M	Seaman	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
5	Posso Homer Manuel	33	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Rivas Arevalo Constantino	17	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Pazos Garcia Jose Benito	19	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Arevalo Siso Jose	18	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Pazos Arevalo Antonio	18	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Dios Pazos Juan	18	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
347 <sup>30</sup>	Maceira Suarez Juan Antonio	13	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Basteiro Cheda Jesus	24	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Veiga Robles Jose	30	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Martinez Norfale Francisco	30	M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Vasquez Fernandez Jose	32	M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Adeja Vila Jose	34	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Brulero Anton Rosendo	34	M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Vasquez Garcia Antonio	27	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Jainer Rey Jose	27	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Caule Garcia Edwardo	28	M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do
347 <sup>40</sup>	Ellobre Capmartin Jose	29	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Ellobre San Martin Juan	18	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Sander Teruandu Jose B.	34	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Babio Babio Emilio	28	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Pedreira San Martin Antonio	16	M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Babio Aguilar Jose Placido	14	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Peña Estay Mercedes	29	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Ducor Manuel	24	M	Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Kalado Rod Ramon	25	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

152

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Yes	Self \$30	Yes 1910	Friend Yunque Castro	358 North St Boston Mass	no	no	good	no	5 2	DK Brown	tan	none	Spain	Oleiros	
2	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	good	no	4 11	do	do	do	do	do	
3	do	father	no	do	do	no	no	good	no	4 6	do	do	do	do	do	
4	do	Self \$20	no	Friend Yunque Castro	358 North St Boston Mass	no	no	good	no	5 9	dk Blk	Blk	do	do	do	
5	do	do	Yes 1909	Friend Yunque Castro	358 North St Boston Mass	no	no	good	no	5 6	DK Blk	Blk	do	do	do	
6	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 3	do	do	do	do	do	
7	do	do	\$15	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 2	DK Brown	tan	do	do	do	
8	do	do	do	Friend Angel W. Blake	Railing St 26 New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	do	do	do	do	
9	do	do	\$20	Friend Yunque Castro	358 North St Boston Mass	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	
10	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	do	do	do	do	
11	do	do	\$20	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 3	DK	do	do	do	do	
12	do	do	\$19	Friend Yunque Castro	358 North St Boston Mass	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	
13	do	do	\$14	Friend Yunque Castro	358 North St Boston Mass	no	no	good	no	5 8	DK	do	do	do	do	
14	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 9	do	do	do	do	do	
15	do	do	\$13	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	
16	do	do	\$20	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	do	do	do	do	
17	do	do	\$14	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	do	do	do	do	
18	do	do	\$20	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	do	do	do	do	
19	do	do	\$10	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 9	do	do	do	do	do	
20	do	do	\$14	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	do	do	do	do	
21	do	do	\$20	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	do	do	do	do	
22	do	do	\$10	do	do	no	no	good	no	4 11	DK	do	do	do	do	
23	do	do	\$19	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	Blk	do	do	do	
24	do	do	\$20	do	do	no	no	good	no	4 11	do	do	do	do	do	
25	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	Blk	do	do	do	
26	do	do	\$17	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	
27	do	do	\$14	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 2	DK	do	do	do	do	
28	do	do	\$19	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	
29	do	do	\$20	do	do	no	no	good	no	5 5	DK	do	do	do	do	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Hades, Master of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 30

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1916,

at London

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCJ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Exempt 20 to 22 & 26 to 30.

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at St. John's, Nfld.

W. G. Robertson  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool* *8<sup>th</sup>* April, 19*11*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.						
6403	✓ Lawlor	Joseph Patrick	23	M	5	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland Wicklow	162 James St. Dublin	Ont Toronto	
4786	✓ Betts	William	30	M	5	Silversmith	do	do	do	English	England Birmingham	116 Pop St. Birmingham	703 White	Ont Toronto	
16643	✓ Davies	Harry	37	M	5	Brick Layer	do	do	do	do	do	184 Hulme Hall Lane Manchester	do	do	
18911	✓ England	John Thomas	27	M	5	Brick Layer	do	do	do	English	do	do	2 Burton Street Manchester	do	do
18935	✓ Foster	Arthur	31	M	5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	39 Stanley Avenue Manchester	do	do
18936	✓ Foster	Walter	42	M	2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	71 Richardson Avenue Manchester	do	do
18937	✓ Harlock	James	48	M	5	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	56 Chorley Road Swinton	do	Toronto
18938	✓ Smith	John	26	M	5	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	377 Worsley Road Tatnellcroft	do	do
18939	✓ Chadwick	Herbert	24	M	3	Inspector	do	do	do	do	do	do	187 Worsley Road Tatnellcroft	do	do
22925	✓ Stanley	Harold	26	M	3	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	41 Shawbury St Manchester	BC	Vancouver
22937	✓ Jones	John	21	M	3	Stonemason	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Groefne	100 Worsley Road Tatnellcroft	Ont	Toronto
22940	✓ Jones	Rowland	35	M	5	Stonemason	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 Castle Hill Bangor	do	do
31097	✓ Ruddick	Thomas Percy	36	M	5	Draper	do	do	do	English	England	Nottingham	3 Kirkland Avenue Nottingham	do	do
31799	✓ Hainworth	Kellett	32	M	2	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	do	28 Broadway St Leeds	Alt	Calgary
47734	✓ Barnes	Walker Albert	35	M	5	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	10 Thomas Park Basingstoke	Ont	Trenton
54209	✓ Gill	George Stephen	45	M	2	Mariner	do	do	do	do	do	do	100 Worsley Road Tatnellcroft	BC	Vancouver
82512	✓ Brown	George Thomas	38	M	5	Farmer	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Penfro	100 Worsley Road Tatnellcroft	Ont	Toronto
33966	✓ Sloan	James	24	M	3	do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Penfro	100 Worsley Road Tatnellcroft	Ont	Toronto
33968	✓ Toal	Thomas R.	24	M	3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	100 Worsley Road Tatnellcroft	do	do
20	✓ Chambers	James L.	26	M	5	Engineer	do	do	do	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	100 Worsley Road Tatnellcroft	do	do
21	✓ Korman	Michael	30	M	5	Shop Assistant	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Lifford	100 Worsley Road Tatnellcroft	do	do
22	✓ Korman	Michael	21	M	5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	100 Worsley Road Tatnellcroft	do	do
23	✓ Bath	Patrick	36	M	3	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Cloughhead	do	do
24	✓ Do.	Mary	22	F	3	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	100 Worsley Road Tatnellcroft	do	do
3147	✓ Baker	Frank	24	M	3	Labourer	do	do	do	English	England	Bradford	100 Worsley Road Tatnellcroft	Ont	Toronto



In transit  
to Canada

List

77

16 APR 1911

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether seeking by means of any other person, or by any other means, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Light Pale Pale Brown Blue	None	Ireland Dublin
2	Self	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark Brown do	do	England Birmingham
3	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Dark Dark Grey	do	do Buxton
4	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	6 0	Ruddy Brown Brown	do	do Ashton Lygon
5	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 11	Fair Light Blue	do	do Manchester
6	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Ok Ok Brown	do	do do
7	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Med Ok do	do	do do
8	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Ok Lt. Blue	do	do do
9	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	do Dark do	do	do do
10	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair Brown Brown	do	do do
11	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair Black Brown	None	Wales Amlwch
12	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7 1/2	do do do	do	do Blaenau Ffestiog
13	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Med Ok do	Anchor on Left Arm	Nottingham
14	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10 1/2	Fair Fair Grey	None	England Wales
15	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	do Dark Blue	None	do Upton Grey
16	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Light Light Blue	do	Isle of Man Glenmagee
17	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7 1/2	Fair Ok Blue	do	Wales Penllyn
18	Self	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	None	Ireland Antrim Henry
19	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	do	do do do
20	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	do do Grey	do	Scotland Edinburgh
21												
22												
23	Self	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark Black Brown	None	Ireland Cloughglass
24	Self	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No		Dark Black Brown	None	do do
25	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fair Dark Grey	do	England Throston



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Schaefer, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exapt 20622 & 26630

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIO" sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRC P LRC P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sept 28 & 30

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *April 8th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
34695	Taborda	Iglesias	25	Vm	m	Span	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
1	Barrio	Lopez Francisco	25	Vm	s	do	do	do	Lugo	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
2	Barrio	Lopez Manuel	23	Vm	s	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
3	Barrio	Lopez Domingo	18	Vm	s	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
4	Edalgo	Terrero Jose	40	Vm	m	do	do	do	Zamora	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
5	do	Pedro	15	Vm	s	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
6	Traille	Santos Felix	40	Vm	m	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
7	Traille	Marian Andrie	11	Vm	s	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
8	Traille	Santos Manuel	44	Vm	m	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
9	Sarrido	Gonzalez	35	Vm	m	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
10	Sarrido	Gonzalez	35	Vm	m	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
11	Sarrido	Gonzalez	35	Vm	m	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
12	Martin	Alonso Rafael	34	Vm	m	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
13	Sarrido	Gonzalez	35	Vm	m	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
14	Unzueta	Villalba Lorenzo	26	Vm	m	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
15	Pach	Terrero Joaquin	22	Vm	s	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
16	Silva	Gonzalez Domingo	18	Vm	s	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
17	Pita	Rabon Manuel	17	Vm	s	do	do	do	Coruna	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
18	Alba	Campos Manuel	23	Vm	s	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
19	Sanchez	Villacha Manuel	18	Vm	s	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
20	Otono	Vecino Manuel	18	Vm	s	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
21	Fordia	Fernandez Joaquin	18	Vm	s	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
22	Barrio	Vasquez Andrie	33	Vm	s	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
23	Pereiro	Maceira Stanacio	38	Vm	m	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
24	Faraldo	Lopez Eduardo	17	Vm	s	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
25	Rodriguez	Moran Juan	32	Vm	m	do	do	do	Zamora	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
26	Pita	Coneha Roman	19	Vm	s	do	do	do	Coruna	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
27	Castro	Negro Jose	27	Vm	m	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
28	Barbeito	Pita Roman	17	Vm	s	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York
29	Perez	Rabio Ramon	28	Vm	m	do	do	do	do	Wife Josefa Merino	New York



## 256

*Arriving at Port of*

7 APR 1944, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	Self	30	no	New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark black black	none	Spain Coruna
2	do	do	29	no	1907/10 Idaho	no	no	good	no	5 3	do do brown	do	do Reno
3	do	do	20	no	do	no	no	good	no	5 5	do brown do	do	do do
4	do	do	29	no	do	no	no	good	no	5 3	do black do	do	do do
5	do	do	28	yes	1907/10 New York	no	no	good	no	5 7	do do do	do	do Zamora
6	do	do	53	no	do	no	no	good	no	5 7	do do do	do	do Carabazales
7	Self	Self	28	no	183 South Street New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	do brown do	do	do do
8	do	do	41	no	do	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do do
9	Self	Self	20	no	do	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark black black	do	do do
10	do	do	28	no	no friends, poor relatives	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark do blue	do	do do
11	do	do	27	no	183 South Street New York	no	no	good	no	5 1	do brown do	do	do do
12	do	do	27	no	Brooklyn Victoria Silva	no	no	good	no	5 1	do black do	do	do do
13	do	do	27	yes	183 South Street New York	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair do	do	do do
14	do	do	28	no	no friends, poor relatives	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark black black	do	do do
15	do	do	25	no	67-11 St. do	no	no	good	no	4 11	do do brown	do	do do
16	do	do	23	no	no friends, poor relatives	no	no	good	no	5 2	do do black	do	do do
17	do	do	28	no	Bro. Joseph P. Silva	no	no	good	no	5 5	do do brown	do	do Coruna
18	do	do	29	no	Bro. 574 Canal Street New York	no	no	good	no	5 3	do brown do	do	do do
19	do	do	29	no	Bro. 85 Cherry St New York	no	no	good	no	5 2	do do do	do	do do
20	do	do	29	no	Bro. 29 Calabash St Boston	no	no	good	no	5 3	do do blue	do	do do
21	do	do	29	no	Bro. Francisco F. Silva	no	no	good	no	5 2	do do do	do	do do
22	do	do	30	no	Bro. 85 Cherry St New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	do do brown	do	do do
23	do	do	28	no	Bro. 85 Cherry St New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	do black do	do	do do
24	do	do	28	no	Bro. 85 Cherry St New York	no	no	good	no	5 8	do brown blue	do	do do
25	do	do	28	no	Bro. 85 Cherry St New York	no	no	good	no	5 3	do black brown	do	do Zamora
26	do	do	28	no	Bro. 574 Canal St New York	no	no	good	no	5 7	do brown do	do	do Coruna
27	do	do	28	yes	1908 New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	do black black	do	do do
28	do	do	28	no	Bro. 85 Cherry St New York	no	no	good	no	4 11	do brown brown	do	do do
29	do	do	28	no	Bro. 85 Cherry St New York	no	no	good	no	5	do do do	do	do Coruna



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John P. Harkins* Master of the "LAURENTIC" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ex cept 28-30

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1914,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIO" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. and that I have made a personal examination of L.R.C.P. each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 18 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1911

at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

157

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *April 8th*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Lopez	Eouzaler	Bibiana	22	Wife	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Hillas	Mother Infanta Eouzaler	Han Chungvale
2	Martinez	Escobar	Ramon	14	Wife	no	do	do	do	Ciredo	Ciredo, Illas, Spain	do do
3	Alonso	Sanchez	Juan	19	Wife	no	do	do	do	do	Father Manuel Sanchez	do do
4	Alonso	Moran	Jose	16	Wife	yes	do	do	do	do	Ciredo, Illas, Spain	do do
5	Rodriguez	Lorenzo	Leocadio	20	Wife	no	do	do	do	do	Father Jose Garcia Alvarez	do do
6	Mendez	Lucia	Amador	16	Wife	yes	do	do	do	do	Ciredo, Miranda	do do
7	Lima	Joao	Lucho	35	Wife	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Alcos	Father Francisco Rodriguez	do do
8	Machado	Manuel	Joague	26	Wife	yes	do	do	do	do	Ciredo, Saurmashin	do do
9	Lernander	Fortunato	21	Wife	no	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jose Mendez	do do
10	Alfonso	Manuel	18	Wife	no	do	do	do	do	do	Ciredo, St. Miguel	do do
11	Boncalves	Joelias	Jose	34	Wife	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Amador Lima	do do
12	Esterer	Jubio	27	Wife	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Ciredo	do do
13	Boncalves	Manuel	30	Wife	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Antonia Jose Luis Machado	do do
14	Lopez	Jose	Apuricio	28	Wife	no	do	do	do	do	Father Manuel Jose Fernandez	do do
15	Caldas	Alfredo	32	Wife	no	do	do	do	do	do	Father Antonio J. Rodriguez	do do
16	D'Amorin	Manuel	26	Wife	no	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Joquina Gracalves	do do
17	Hernandez	Andres	25	Wife	yes	Spain	Spanish	Wale	Cardiff	do	Father Antonio J. Rodriguez	do do
18											Wife Maria Amador Lima	do do
19											Mother Maria Amador Lima	do do
20											Wife Maria Amador Lima	do do
21											Mother Maria Amador Lima	do do
22											Wife Maria Amador Lima	do do
23											Mother Maria Amador Lima	do do
24											Wife Maria Amador Lima	do do
25											Mother Maria Amador Lima	do do
26											Wife Maria Amador Lima	do do
27											Mother Maria Amador Lima	do do
28											Wife Maria Amador Lima	do do
29											Mother Maria Amador Lima	do do
30											Wife Maria Amador Lima	do do



SHUL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1633

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	
	not legible	document missing	document cut	of piece	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Check items to be re-taken	Remarks
Volume # 3 6 6 4									
1 to 12					X				
73 to 99					X				
Volume # 3 6 6 5									
69 to 71					X				
159 to end					X				Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Jean Skelman Date: 4/27/44  
Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/27/44  
Retakes ordered by:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944  
Date

R. Heller  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944  
Date

Eric S. Sauer Chief  
Mail, Files, Records and Information  
Section - - - Port of New York



## 158

158

6 APR 1911

- 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																	
1						Richard Anthony Martin, Esq. General Box 563 Cherryvale Kansas			no no no no good no		5	1	dark black black	name		Spain	Oviedo																
2						do do			no no no no good no		5	3	do brown blue	do		do	do																
3						do do			no no no no good no		5	2	do black black	do		do	do																
4						do do			no no no no good no		5	9	do do do	do		do	do																
5						Quinn Mathias Garcia Charlottesville, West Virginia			no no no no good no		5	4	do brown brown	do		do	do																
6						do do			no no no no good no		5	2	do black black	do		do	do																
7						180 1st. Clarkburg, West Virginia			no no no no good no		5	9	do dark dark	do		Portugal	Arcas																
8						do do			no no no no good no		5	4	do do do	do		do	do																
9						do do			no no no no good no		5	5	do do do	do		do	do																
10						do do			no no no no good no		5	2	do do do	do		do	do																
11						do do			no no no no good no		5	8	do do do	do		do	do																
12						do do			no no no no good no		5	5	do do do	do		do	do																
13						do do			no no no no good no		5	7	do do do	do		do	do																
14						do do			no no no no good no		5	3	do do do	do		do	do																
15						do do			no no no no good no		5	3	do do do	do		do	do																
16						do do			no no no no good no		5	4	do do do	do		do	do																
17						do do			no no no no good no		5	9	do brown brown	do		Spain	Bilbao																



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Mathias Mastis, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1916,  
at N.Y. R. Donoghue Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", substantive, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Exempt 1. 21. 26630.

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911

at N.Y.  
P. J. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

WITTE THE COMMISSIONER

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentis* sailing from *Liverpool*, *April 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Möller	Johan	23	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	U.S.	New York	Mother Maria Möller Kopparviken, U.S.	N.Y.	New York
2	Niemi	Jaakko	18	M	Labourer	do	do	Finland	Finland	Finland	Raase	Father Anna Niemi Kopparviken, Raase.	N.Y.	New York
3	Rajakoski	Maria	17	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Inuathia	Father Victor Rajakoski, Paimionen, Inuathia.	do	do
4	Jokela	Hilda	18	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pattijoki	Father Antti Jokela, Pattijoki.	do	do
5	Juhl	Josef	36	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Wife Maria Juhl Lundström, Korpas.	Minn.	Duluth
6	Stenlund	Karl	19	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Stenlund, Korpas, Korpas.	do	do
7	Westertaklang	Karl	19	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Anna Westertaklang, Tasla, Korpas.	Mass.	Worcester
8	Pikkilä	Emilia	37	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Parkano	Mother Ida Salomäki, Kaukari, Parkano.	Mich.	Lake St. Marie
9	"	Laini	11	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	"	Sylvia	9	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	"	Lauri	7	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	"	Sigrid	28	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Pikkilä, Kaukari, Parkano.	do	do
13	Wuorola	Maria	21	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jalajärvi	Mother Hilma Wuorola, Tasla, Jalajärvi.	Minn.	Duluth
14	Urickson	Alex	25	M	Servant	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Father Wilhelm Urickson, Bjursjö, Urickson.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	"	Wilhelm	28	M	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Purola	do	do	do
16	Englund	Karl	23	M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Wife Fanny Englund, Korpas, Brändö.	N.J.	Jersey City
17	Fredriksson	Fredrik	18	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	Finland	Brändö	Father Victor Fredriksson, Brändö, Brändö.	N.Y.	New York
18	Nordqvist	August	21	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Adrian Nordqvist, Brändö, Brändö.	do	do
19	Sandholm	Elsa	16	F	Ship-maid	do	do	do	do	do	Turku	Mother Emma Sandholm, Viikinkaari, Turku.	do	do
20	Stenlund	Edla	17	F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Korpas	Mother Maria Stenlund, Korpas, Korpas.	Minn.	Duluth
21	Grönholm	Alfred	24	M	Servant	do	do	do	do	U.S.	San Francisco	Father Frans Grönholm, Korpas, Korpas.	Cal.	San Francisco
22	Pyöräinen	Alvar	30	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	Finland	Witasaari	Mother Hilma Pyöräinen, Witasaari, Witasaari.	One	Long Beach
23	Sipilä	Jonas	35	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kalajoki	Father Hilma Sipilä, Kaukari, Kalajoki.	Mass.	Fitchburg
24	Roos	Gabriel	37	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Father Gabriel Roos, Wasa, Finland.	Minn.	Smethport
25	do	Hilma	7	F	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do.	do	do
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

78

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

17 APR 1911, 19

160

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Light blue	Gray	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown	Dark	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Light	Dark brown	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark light gray	Dark	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	Blue	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
6	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
7	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
8	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
9	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark brown	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
10	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Light	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
11	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark blue	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
12	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Light	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
13	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark blue	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
14	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Light	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
15	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Light	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
16	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
17	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Dark	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
18	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
19	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Dark	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
20	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Light	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
21	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
22	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	6 3	Light	Dark brown	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
23	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1/2	Dark	Dark	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
24	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Light blue	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
25	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Light blue	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
26	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Light blue	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
27	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Light blue	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
28	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Light blue	None	None	Finland	Wieranta
29	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	Brother Matti Mattson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Light blue	None	None	Finland	Wieranta



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John Nicholas* Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exempt 1. 21, 266630

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911, at N.Y. *W. J. Padouglione* Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.  
Except 8 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911  
at N.Y.  
P. A. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
<del>Czech</del>	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizens of U. S. of A. S. S. Laurentie sailing from Liverpool, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.



List 14

## 162

162

~~16 APR 1911~~, IQ

		13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after said bill was paid by other person, or by employer, a relative, or by other means.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization known as a threat to the public peace or safety of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1								Husband Harry Kangas, Telluride, Colo.											
2								Father do											
3								d. do.											
4								Home 662 Warren St. Brooklyn N.Y.											
5								Home Long Lake Hempstead Harrietla											
6	yes		10	no				Friends, Orland Carlson 1606 Ave. B Minneapolis	no	na	no	good	no	5	6	Black Br.		Lund	Pentoga
7	yes		10	no				Uncle Andrew Wilson 203 Kaskaden St. Angus Falls	no	na	no	good	no	5	8	Bro Br.		*	"

F B MacArthur Insp.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Kachias <sup>Master</sup>, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 8 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1916, at My Padonoghue <sup>Immigration Officer.</sup>

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robinson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P.  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Except 3 to 6/22 to 30

Dr. Eugene A. Roberts

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911

at N.Y.  
P. D. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
555561	Grodinsky	August	51	m.	Farmer	no no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wisowich	Son-in-law Jan Samitzky	N.Y. New York
555562	Munkia	Benjamin	35	m.	Teacher	yes yes	do.	Hebrew	do.	Witelsk	Wife of Munkia	do.
555563	Shaplan	Schiff	37	m.	Domestic	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Shapashkin	brother-in-law in Shaplan	do.
555564	do.	Benke	44	f.	blind	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
555565	do.	Brownschman	9	m.	do.	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
555566	do.	Sue	10	f.	do.	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
555567	Swanowsky	Anton	26	m.	Farmlaborer	yes yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gaischim	Wife of Swanowsky	do.
555568	Wolf	Schmuel	23	m.	Teacher	yes yes	do.	Hebrew	do.	Shelgk	Father of Wolf	do.
555569	Wrozek	Gazlar	19	m.	Farmlaborer	no no	do.	Polish	do.	Wolmon	Shelgk	do.
555570	Prozuchowsky	Wladislaw	25	m.	do.	yes yes	do.	Russian	do.	Wistoma	Father of Prozuchowsky	do.
555571	Rakewitz	Wladimir	22	m.	do.	yes yes	do.	Polish	do.	Shelgk	Father of Rakewitz	do.
555572	Aschanetzky	Chaike	27	m.	Teacher	yes yes	do.	Hebrew	do.	Shelgk	Father of Aschanetzky	do.
555573	Schachabab	Giwergis	38	m.	Farmlaborer	yes yes	Persia	Persian	Persia	Shelgk	brother of Schachabab	do.
555574	Berman	Oscher	27	m.	Farmlaborer	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorodok	Father of Berman	do.
555575	Mikolitzky	Foschel	25	m.	Farmlaborer	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Aleksandrow	brother of Mikolitzky	do.
555576	Okin	Foss	20	m.	Farmlaborer	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Nikolaum	Father of Okin	do.
555577	Fossifoff	Andrei	28	m.	Farmlaborer	yes yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Shelgk	Shelgk	do.
555578	Fitzell	Fanny	19	f.	Domestic	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shelgk	Father of Fitzell	do.
555579	Goldstein	Harry	14	m.	Farmlaborer	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Prosnigm	brother of Goldstein	do.
555580	Busin	Sergei	25	m.	Farmlaborer	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Rodensky	Father of Busin	do.
555581	Spinkewitz	Ferdinand	23	m.	do.	yes yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Shelgk	brother of Spinkewitz	do.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

17

30

All the passengers from Russia, 20 in number, have been detained in Liverpool five days under medical supervision, and 27 packages of effects disinfected.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

All the passengers from Russia, 20 in number, have been detained in Liverpool five days under medical supervision, and 27 packages of effects disinfected.

80

The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 1911

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	Self	\$25.00		son-in-law Frank Libowsky 545 Hudson St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Russia	Wisowiesko
2	yes	do.	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	do.	do.	Witelski
3	yes	do.	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	black	black	do.	do.	Witelski
4	yes	brother	no		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	black	black	do.	do.	Witelski
5	yes	do.	no		do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no						do.	do.	do.
6	yes	do.	no		do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no						do.	do.	do.
7	yes	Self	\$25.00		Friend Peter Kimmich 28 Forest St. Amsterdam N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	do.	Russia	Garschun
8	yes	do.	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	do.	do.	Shelke
9	yes	do.	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	do.	do.	Wolnow.
10	yes	do.	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Wistoma
11	yes	do.	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Pileporzi
12	yes	do.	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	do.	do.	Finck
13	yes	do.	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	Persia	Ummia
14	yes	do.	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	Russia	Gorodok
15	yes	do.	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	do.	do.	Aleksandrov
16	yes	do.	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	do.	do.	Garschun
17	yes	do.	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	fair	dark	gray	do.	Madison	Stough
18	yes	sister	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	do.	do.	Minch
19	yes	father	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	do.	gray	do.	Russia	Patanski
20	yes	self	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	fair	do.	blue	do.	do.	Poljensky
21	yes	brother	\$25.00		Brother-in-law Valentin Libowsky 24 Main St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	fair	do.	blue	do.	Austria	Tukutka



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John M. Masha, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 3 to 6 & 22 h. 50.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1918

at My  
Padonoghue  
Immigration Officer.

Masha Officer.  
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, my self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. Except 2/3/5 to 20.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911  
at N.Y. P. J. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Laurentis

sailing from

Liverpool

April 8<sup>th</sup>

191/

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 50		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
674	Bahley	Anna	17	f	from Latvia	yes	yes	Latvian	Ruthenian	Lithuania	Quincy	mother, Anna Bahley Quincy, Boston	New York
5	Straw	Michael	33	m	from Latvia							brother, Michael Strawn Quincy, Boston	
6	Porowski	Michael	24	m	from Latvia	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Lithuania	Chyrow	brother in law, Henryk Jank Chyrow, Austria	N.Y. Bath Beach

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
 †"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

46 APR 1911

191

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mashas Master of the "LAURENTIC" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exapt 2/3/5/50

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr. 1911 at New York City  
R. D. Dringhouse  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. L. Star Line  
Liverpool - N. Y.  
Laurentie

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thence do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and  
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P.  
L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the  
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.  
Except 13 to 30.

157

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911  
at N. Y.  
P. A. Druggie  
Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Laurentis

sailing from

Liverpool

April 8<sup>th</sup>

1911

NAME IN FULL. 51												Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	City or Town.
			Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			
ADMITTED 686	Ribozick	Malanka	18	f	domestic girl	yes yes	Austria	Polish	Gabris	Torski	father Peter Ribozick	NY	New York
- 5	Chuda	Chudaf	16	m	farm lab		"	"	"	Torwar	father mother Rosalia Chuda	"	"
- 7	Kasick	Mikolaj	18	m			"	"	"	Bohemia	mother Anna Kasick	"	"
ADMITTED 355	Rones	Abraham	26	m	Photographer	yes yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bukovina	father Jakob Fruchter	Pa.	Pittsburg
40163	Van Blaenderen	Clemence	34	f	Housewife	no no	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	dyent	husband Frans Van Blaenderen	Pa.	Spotensburg
- 4	Sturtz	Felix	22	m	Merchant	yes yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	St. Louis	husband Marie Sturtz	Mo.	St. Louis
40167	Foulon	Charles	31	m	Farmlaborer	yes yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Bisseghem	father Henri Foulon	Mich.	Detroit
40165	De Buryck	Byrille	26	f	Farmer	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Meenen	father M. De Buryck	Mass.	Lawrence
- 1	do.	Helene	34	f	Wife	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
- 6	Provost	Albert	30	m	Farmer	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	father Henri Provost	do.	do.
- 11	do.	Philomine	34	f	Wife	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Meenen.	do.	do.
- 7	Van Pelf	Tomile	30	m	Blacksmith	yes yes	do.	do.	do.	Meenen	do.	do.	do.
34029	Jensen	Erik Kristian	21	m	Laborer	do do	Danish	Danish	Danish	Brands	father Jens H. Kristensen	Ill.	Chicopee
14	do	Martinus	22	m	Farmer	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

82



## 160

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

17 APR 1911 191

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*John Karkas* Master, of the "LAURENTIC" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exempt 13630.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr. 1911 at *My Padanoghuie* Immigration Officer. *Markas* Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCY L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 1/2/30.

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911

at NY.

P. D. Sturges  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Laurentic

sailing from

Liverpool

April 8<sup>th</sup>

1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Permanent future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name	Given Name				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
21782	Borsson	Charles	26	m.	Seaman	yes	yes	Swede	Swede	Sweden	Hörs	Father Per Jonsson No. 5. Do.	Mass	Lowell
132	do	Hulda	23	m.	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
43847	Hansson	Ola	47	m.	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
84	Abrahamsson	Gustaf	19	m.	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Andarum	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	Minn	Minneapolis
95	Jonasson	Gustaf Adolf	19	m.	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Listerby	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	Ill.	Chicago
43850	Gronwall	Sven Martin	25	m.	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lynby	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
43877	Hansen	Agnes	31	f.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Stavanger	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	Minn	Minneapolis
16663	Dimmen	Alfred Ingvald	24	m.	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	Ill.	Chicago
49	do	Benjamin Andrew	21	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
510	Valdenhaug	Gias Samitz	19	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
611	Gardal	Christian	35	m.	Fisher	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
12	Hals	Johannes	20	m.	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
13	Isaksen	Jens A.	19	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
14	Regholt	Emad	22	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
100515	Rasmussen	Christian Arthur	31	m.	Smith	yes	yes	Dane	Swede	Denmark	Sollsted	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	Ill.	Chicago
43398	Hjeldsen	Christen	31	m.	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
97	Andreasson	Harb Otto	24	m.	Seaman	yes	yes	Swede	do	Sweden	Lindköping	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
43348	Barrel	Carl Erik Herman	27	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
2019	Manson	Carl Elob	20	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
45002	Frandsen	Hans Christian	26	m.	Seaman	yes	yes	Dane	do	Denmark	Aars	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	Ill.	Chicago
221	do	Peter Christian	23	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
422	Jacobsen	Christian	25	m.	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
823	Rasmussen	Jens Peter Michael	19	m.	Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
66624	Waageshan	Johannes Andrew	29	m.	Fisher	yes	yes	Norwegian	do	Norway	Ulfsten	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
825	Ulfsten	Emil Johannes	23	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
926	Nykrem	Thomas Samitz	19	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
6578	Spjude	Carl Anton	20	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
128	Lundgot	Ludwig Ingvald	21	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do
229	Katesvaag	Johannes Alfred	19	m.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother John Hansson Nygatan 49, Do.	do	do



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1911

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Communist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	1900/10	Mass. 30 Boden St., Lowell.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	light blond	blue	None	Sweden	Floer
2	no	do	yes	1907/10	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 5 1/2	do	do	do	do	do
3	yes	Self	30	yes	Minim. 300 Grand Ave., Minneapolis.	no	no	no	do	no	5 5 1/2	do	do	do	do	Andarum
4	yes	do	10	no	635, Wells St., Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	do	no	5 11	do	blond	do	do	Listerby
5	yes	do	10	no	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 9 1/2	do	brun	do	do	do
6	yes	do	30	no	Brother Nils Grinnell, Hotel Continental, 411, 1st Ave., Minneapolis.	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	do	light blue	do	do	Lynghy
7	yes	Uncle	10	no	Uncle John Thorsen, Centerville, Ia.	no	no	no	do	no	5 3 1/2	do	blond	do	do	Norway, Stavanger.
8	yes	Self	10	yes	Uncle Hans Andersen, 31, Washington Ave., New York.	no	no	no	do	no	6	blond	blond	do	do	Ulfsten
9	yes	do	10	no	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	dark	dark grey	do	do	do
10	yes	do	30	no	Friend, do	no	no	no	do	no	5 10	light	blond blue	do	do	Valdenhaug.
11	yes	do	10	no	226 West 178th St., Morris Heights.	no	no	no	do	no	6 1/2	blond	do	do	do	Ulfsten
12	yes	do	10	no	Brother John Thorsen, Dec 17, Three Lakes Hotel.	no	no	no	do	no	5 5	fair	do	blue	do	Talladaker
13	yes	do	40	no	Friend, John Thorsen, Dec 17, Three Lakes Hotel.	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do	do
14	yes	do	10	no	Brother John Thorsen, Dec 17, Three Lakes Hotel.	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	fair	do	blue	do	do
15	yes	brother	30	no	brother, Mrs. Andersen, do	no	no	no	good	no	6 9 1/2	med	blond blue	None	Denmark	Skarvang, or Solsted
16	yes	Self	10	no	Friend, John Thorsen, City Hotel, 233 West St., New York.	no	no	no	do	no	5 8 1/2	do	dark	do	do	Stuer.
17	yes	do	20	yes	Brother John Thorsen, 235 West 142nd St., New York.	no	no	no	do	no	5 8 1/2	do	light	grey	do	Sweden
18	yes	do	10	no	Brother John Thorsen, 235 West 142nd St., New York.	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	do	dark	do	do	do
19	yes	do	10	no	Brother John Thorsen, 635, Wells St., Chicago. Ill.	no	no	no	do	no	5 9 1/2	do	blond	blue	do	Listerby
20	yes	do	10	no	Friend, John Thorsen, Main St., Brandon, Iowa.	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	light	do	do	do	Listerby
21	yes	do	20	no	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 9 1/2	do	do	do	do	Stuer.
22	yes	do	30	no	Friend, John Thorsen, do	no	no	no	do	no	5 11	med.	do	do	do	Begborg.
23	yes	do	20	no	Friend, John Thorsen, do	no	no	no	do	no	5 9 1/2	do	brun	do	do	Askerud
24	yes	do	10	no	Friend, John Thorsen, 235 West 142nd St., New York.	no	no	no	do	no	6	dark	black blue	do	Norway	Ulfsten
25	yes	do	10	no	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 8 1/2	blond	blond	do	do	do
26	yes	do	10	no	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	do	do	do	do	do
27	yes	do	10	no	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	do	do	do	do	do
28	yes	do	10	no	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 9 1/2	do	do	blue	do	do
29	yes	do	10	no	do	no	no	no	do	no	5 4 1/2	do	do	do	do	do



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Laurentic, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 1/2/30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911, at New York, N.Y. John P. Donoghue Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thence do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRC S L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. Except 4 to 20.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911

at N.Y.  
P. D. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

*White Star Line  
Liverpool - N.Y.  
Canada*

278

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List

Form 100-2  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Laurentie

sailing from

Liverpool

April 8th

1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

34

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
 †"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 172

### Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

17 APR 1911

191

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Mathias, Master, of the "LAURENTIC" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 4 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1911.

at My PD Donoghue Immigration Officer.

Mathias Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. I. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.  
Except 16 to 20 & 26 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19 11  
 at N.Y.  
J. J. Donoghue  
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Liverpool* on the *8<sup>th</sup> April*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 54		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended before permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
318437	<i>Fitzberg</i>	<i>Anders</i>	52	M	<i>H. Christianmøller</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Father: Johan Fitzberg Sue, Ulmeland</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
318438	<i>Fitzberg</i>	<i>Margareta</i>	45	F	<i>Wife</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Father: Johan Fitzberg Sue, Ulmeland</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
318439	<i>Fitzberg</i>	<i>Anna Linnesen</i>	8	F	<i>Child</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Father: Johan Fitzberg Sue, Ulmeland</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
318440	<i>Fitzberg</i>	<i>Karl Gottfrid</i>	1	M	<i>Child</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>Father: Johan Fitzberg Sue, Ulmeland</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
318441	<i>Persson</i>	<i>Maria</i>	18	F	<i>P. Houseworker</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Räda</i>	<i>Father: Per J. Persson Sue, Räda</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318442	<i>Edman</i>	<i> Axel</i>	16	M	<i>P. Farmhand</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Räffle</i>	<i>Father: Johan Edman Sue, Räffle</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318443	<i>Mathson</i>	<i>Christafva</i>	20	F	<i>P. Housemaker</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Rönning</i>	<i>Father: Johan Mathson Sue, Rönning</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318444	<i>Klasson</i>	<i> Gustaf, Alfred</i>	19	M	<i>P. Farmhand</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Klasson Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318445	<i>Fredriksson</i>	<i>Blas</i>	32	M	<i>P. Farmhand</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Fredriksson Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318446	<i>Fitzberg</i>	<i>Anna</i>	46	F	<i>Wife</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Fitzberg Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318447	<i>Kron</i>	<i> Gustaf</i>	29	M	<i>P. Farmhand</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Kron Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318448	<i>Lundgren</i>	<i>Emil</i>	33	M	<i>P. Farmhand</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Lundgren Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318449	<i>Fitzberg</i>	<i>Himmie</i>	34	M	<i>P. Farmhand</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Fitzberg Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318450	<i>Fitzberg</i>	<i>Maja</i>	3	F	<i>Child</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Fitzberg Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318451	<i>Carlsson</i>	<i>Herman</i>	26	M	<i>P. Carpenter</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Carlsson Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318452	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Emil</i>	28	M	<i>P. Carpenter</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Johnson Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318453	<i>Jonsson</i>	<i>Joh</i>	28	M	<i>P. Farmhand</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Jonsson Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318454	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Karl</i>	24	M	<i>P. Farmhand</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Johnson Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318455	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Idolf</i>	24	M	<i>P. Farmhand</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Johnson Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318456	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Vitalis</i>	17	M	<i>P. Farmhand</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Johnson Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318457	<i>Carlström</i>	<i>Viktor, Ad, Gabriel</i>	18	M	<i>P. Clerk</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Carlström Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318458	<i>Jonsson</i>	<i>Johan P.</i>	32	M	<i>P. Railwayman</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Jonsson Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318459	<i>Olsson</i>	<i>Gabriel</i>	24	M	<i>P. Farmhand</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Olsson Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318460	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Maria</i>	21	F	<i>P. Houseworker</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Johnson Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>
318461	<i>Skold</i>	<i>August</i>	24	M	<i>P. Farmhand</i>	Yes	Yes	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>St. Lars</i>	<i>Father: Johan Skold Sue, St. Lars</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>



## 174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

~~16~~ APR 1911

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No	
1	Self	Self	1889	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light grey	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm																				
2	Brother	Self	1897	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
3	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
4	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
5	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
6	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
7	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
8	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
9	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
10	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
11	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
12	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
13	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
14	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
15	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
16	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
17	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
18	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
19	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
20	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
21	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
22	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
23	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
24	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
25	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
26	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
27	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
28	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6	Light brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Kora																				
29	Brother	Self	1902	Yes	Sweden	Good	No	5 6																									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Macfarlane, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 16 to 20 & 26 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19 11,  
at NY Padonoghue Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRC 9  
L.R.C. 9, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Except 6 to 30.

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911

at

W. G. Robertson  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, April 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1	55													
2	Johnson	Romil	28	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Swede	Scand.	Sweden	Faxarby	Alabyn	Sweden	Out. Sweden
3	Josefson	Joel	38	M	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	U.S.A.	Hoffstad	Alabyn	Sweden	do.
4	Johanson	Paul	24	M	Sammler	yes	yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Faxarby	Alabyn	Sweden	do.
5	do.	Adolf	20	M	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
6	do.	Witalis	17	M	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

86



## 276

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 17, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
				Yes or No.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.															
1	Yes	Self	895	Yes	1005/10 North Bay	Home North Bay, Ont.	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Faxarby.																
2	Yes	do.	895	Yes	1005/10 North Bay	Home North Bay, Ont.	no	no	no	no	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.																
3	Yes	do.	895	Yes	1005/10 North Bay	Home North Bay, Ont.	no	no	no	no	5	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.																
4	Yes	do.	895	Yes	1005/10 North Bay	Home North Bay, Ont.	no	no	no	no	5	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.																
5	Yes	do.	895	Yes	1005/10 North Bay	Home North Bay, Ont.	no	no	no	no	5	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.																



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John K. Kishner, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 6 to 30

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1911,  
at N.Y.  
P. J. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Exempt 27 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911

at My.  
P. J. Dougherty  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LAURENTIC

sailing from Liverpool

8<sup>th</sup> April, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
3163291	Smetad	Marie	35	f	servant	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stange	Father, Hans Smetad Stange	Min. Manabo
302	Johansen	Kristen Johannes	19	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Hamar	Father, Jens Johansen Fjellsgaard, Hamar	Min. Fjellsgaard
13	Hansen	Hanna Anette	21	f	servant	yes	do	do	do	Telmaek	Mother, Anders Hansen Hjelve, Telmaek	Ill. Chicago
24	Hansen	Phine Marie	24	f	servant	yes	do	do	do	Telmaek	Mother, Anders Hansen Hjelve, Telmaek	Ill. Chicago
35	Christensen	Halfdan Ludvig	32	m	Engineer	yes	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife, Schjøtt, Christiania	NY. New York
10786	Andersen	Hans	34	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Norwegen	Father, Anders Galtbrandt Vessum	Wis. Milwaukee
7	do	Ragna Marie	41	f	wife	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Olav	11	m	child	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Johan	8	m	child	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
910	Christensen	Nils Jørgen	24	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Romeike	Father, Christian Nilsen Nes, Romeike	Wis. Milwaukee
8011	Mikalsen	Sigurd Hjalmar	28	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Nannestad	Father, Mikal Hansen Garmo	W. Dak. Minn.
112	Stingekagen	Ludvig	17	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Land	Father, Mathias Branden Land	Min. Benson
213	Pamierid	Carl	28	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Liv	Father, John J. Gummund Liv	W. Dak. Minn.
314	Margard	Kasper Marius	17	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	Toten	Father, John P. Kungard Toten	Wis. Carlton
65117	Jensen	Gustav Albert	26	m	Engineer	yes	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother, Alfr. Jensen	W. Dak. Minn.
34500	do	John Fjellsgaard	21	m	laborer	yes	Denmark	do	do	Denmark	Father, John Fjellsgaard Denmark	Ill. Bensenville
717	do	Arntsen	26	m	farmer	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do
6610	Christensen	Auna. Fanne	19	f	Domestic	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father, Auna Fanne Bergen	Ill. Bensenville
3127	Lilleoren	Nils	18	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	Father, Lars Lilleoren Lilleoren	Min. Albert
6	Heirn	Hans Arnesen	25	m	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father, Arne Heirn Lilleoren	do
6609	Skivenes	Auna Bertine	22	f	Domestic	yes	do	do	do	do	Father, Bertine Skivenes Lilleoren	Ill. Bensenville
31273	Ness	Lars	63	m	Farmer	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother, John Ness Lilleoren	Ill. Bensenville
28	Jacobsen	Ben	22	m	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father, Ben Jacobsen Lilleoren	Ill. Bensenville
3	Dybevik	Mons	21	m	do	yes	Norway	do	do	do	Father, Ole Dybevik Lilleoren	Ill. Bensenville
25	Nissestad	Johannes	19	m	laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	Father, John Nissestad Lilleoren	Ill. Bensenville
28	Heinderson	Ettanul	67	m	Farmer	yes	do	do	do	do	Father, Heinderson Lilleoren	Ill. Bensenville
24942	Heirn	Heirn	26	m	Domestic	yes	Norway	do	do	do	Father, Heirn Heirn Lilleoren	Ill. Bensenville

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1911

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	Friend, Burke Ross to Mrs. L. C. Hara, 733 Baker St. Manhattan	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	light light blue	None	Norway	Stange		
2	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	Friend, John Lyng Dalton, Minn	no	no	good	no	5 7	blond blond blue	Do.	do	Hamel		
3	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	Cousin, Ole Kachel Gruver, Ill	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	light light blue	Do.	do	Telemaque		
4	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	Cousin, Ole Kachel Gruver, Ill	no	no	good	no	5 3	light light blue	Do.	do	Telemaque		
5	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	to trans. to New York, Boston or Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair dark brown	Do.	do	Charlestown		
6	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
7	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
8	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
9	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
10	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
11	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
12	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
13	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
14	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
15	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
16	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
17	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
18	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
19	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
20	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
21	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
22	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
23	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
24	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
25	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
26	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
27	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
28	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
29	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		
30	Yes	myself	Yes	Yes	brother in law, Alex Mathiasen Riis Route 3, Blue Mount, Wis	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	light brown blue	Do.	do	Rosvick		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Mathias, Master, of the "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Execd 27 6 30

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1904,  
at NY J. P. Donoghue Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C Y, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, all, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Exempt 14, 16 & 20 to 30

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1911

W. G. Robertson  
Immigration Officer.

Apr 17 / 1911

561

581

42 S.I.  
70 T2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30

179



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, Apr. 8<sup>th</sup>, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
539 63	Ellis	Edward	29	Ym	Miner	Ys Ys	British	Welsh	Wales Tabysam	Father John Ellis	Northampton
500 7	Thomas	John	23	Ym	do	do do	do	do	do Porth	Father & Thomas	W. Colhill
14 7 1/2	Kelly	Mabel	24	Ym	Wife	do do	do	English	England	Father Mr. Thaddeus	New York
	do	Eileen	4 7	Infant	do do	do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
219 0 1/2	Williams	Thomas	28	Ym	Tanner	Ys Ys	do	Welsh	Wales	Mother Anne Williams	do
175 6 3	Jones	Thomas	35	Ym	Labourer	do do	do	English	England	Wife Mary Jones	Ill Chicago
7 2	Morris	John	30	Ym	do	do do	do	do	do do	125 Common Side	do do
31 7 1/2	Skinner	Fred	44	Ym	Tanner	Ys Ys	do	do	do do	Alfred Skinner	do do
	do	Willis	45	Ym	do	do do	do	do	do do	do do	do do
165 10	Keightum	Arthur	33	Ym	Draper	Ys Ys	do	do	do do	Wife Mrs. Keightum	W. Whitcomb
65 1/2	Mc Manus	John	32	Ym	do	do do	do	Irish	Ireland	Wife Mrs. Mc Manus	do do
133 2 7	Tranor	Edie	31	Ym	Waiter	do do	do	do	do do	James Tranor	do do
31 0 2 6 7	Banville	Ernest	22	Ym	Clerk	do do	do	do	do do	Cloughfin Long Vale Co. Wick	do do
353 6 9	James	James	30	Ym	Labourer	do do	do	do	do do	179 Victoria Hill Dublin	W. do
188 8 1	Middleton	Alfred Victor	19	Ym	Labourer	Ys Ys	British	do	England	Father Albert Middleton	Pa Philadelphia
323 7 1/2	O'Connor	Edward	21	Ym	Clock	do do	do	do	England	Draycote Draycote Leicestershire	W. West London
325 7 1/2	Dublin	Charles Edward	25	Ym	Tanner	Ys Ys	British	do	Ireland	Mother Mrs. Anne O'Connor	W. do
355 4 0	Whee	Frank	42	Ym	do	do do	do	do	do do	Brother Ernest Dublin	W. do
326 1 0	Bryan	Mary J.	16	Ym	do	do do	do	do	do do	Brother Daniel Whee	Pa. do
										Drumawher Co. Down	Pa. do
										34 Kullowal St Dublin	W. do
	</										



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

17 APR 1911

, 19

180

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether paid by the passenger, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	Self	no		Brother Owen Ellis	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	none	Wales	Talybarn
2	no	do	no		Uncle Thomas Davies	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	do	do	Talybarn
3	yes	do	no		Col. Hill Kingston Arkansas	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	do	do	Talybarn
4	do	mother	no		Donald Walter Kelly	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	do	England	Bondithen
5	yes	Self	no		John W. Gladstone	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	none	Wales	Abudale
6	do	do	\$25	no	Uncle Ellen Henge	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark	do	England	Dadly
7	do	do	no		435-3 State St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark	do	do	do
8	do	do	no		Friend	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	do	do	do
9	do	do	no		Commercial Bond Warehouse	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	do	do	do
10	no	do	no		Brother Peter Thompson	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	do	do	do
11	no	do	no		Whitney Point at P. 1 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	do	England	Suffolk
12	yes	do	no		Brother John Treanor	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Dark	do	Ireland	Kelport
13	do	do	\$25	no	409 West 40 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	do	do	do
14	do	do	no		Cousin to brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	do	do	Dublin
15	no	Self	\$20	no	Uncle John Madden	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	none	England	Barby
16	yes	do	no		West End Lake Reno Co.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	do	England	London
17	yes	Self	no		Rosewell Lang Langdon	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	do	do	do
18	do	do	\$15	no	Academy Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Dark	Dark	do	Ireland	Dawn
19	yes	Uncle	\$20	no	101 Charles St New York	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	Fair	Fair	none	Ireland	Dublin



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIVERPOOL

I, John P. H. H. H., of the "LAURENTIC", from LAURENTIC, do solemnly swear, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed 14, 16 & 20 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911.

at my

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the Lawrence, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. P.  
L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Locat 21.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1901

at My Padonahue  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Queenstown* 9<sup>th</sup> April, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.	
337397	Mc Gure	James	20	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castletown	Agent Elizabeth M. Gure Bangor, Co. Donegal, Mayo	Ohio		Cleveland	
337401	Walsh	Bridget	35	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Brother Thomas Walsh 12 Islandview Street, Limerick	Iris		Loughlin	
337446	Cullen	Mary	20	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bellina	Brother James Cullen Loughlin, Bellina	Iris		Loughlin	
"	Ward	Ratie	19	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blencullen	Brother James Ward Blencullen, Co. Longford	Iris		Brooklyn	
337455	Mc Gath	Peter	25	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Oldcastle	Brother James Mc Gath Oldcastle, Co. Wick	Iris		Newark	
"	Culligan	Bridget	19	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Castletown	Brother James Culligan Castletown, Co. Caron	Iris		Newark	
"	Culligan	Patrick	23	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Oldcastle	Brother James Culligan Oldcastle, Co. Wick	"		"	
337463	Dezman	Thomas	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stillala	Brother James Dezman Stillala, Co. Mayo	Iris		Scranton	
"	Dineen	Mary	17	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stillala	Brother James Dineen Stillala, Co. Mayo	"		"	
"	Murphy	Patrick	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Brother James Murphy Wales, Co. Wick	Iris		New York	
"	Murphy	Patrick	32	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Brother James Murphy Wales, Co. Wick	Iris		New York
"	Lyne	Patrick	19	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Brother James Lyne Ireland, Co. Wick	Iris		Newark	
337473	Sheehan	Liam	40	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Co. Wick	Brother James Sheehan Co. Wick, Co. Wick	Iris		Newark	
"	Sheehan	Patrick	10	M	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Sheehan	Margaret	8	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Sheehan	Rathleen	6	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Sheehan	Joseph	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Sheehan	Eugene	17	M	"	Infant-in-charge of mother as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Lilly	Michael	22	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	MacNally	William	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Connell	William	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Himmery	Bridget	16	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Himmery	Rathleen	16	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Curtin	Rathleen	18	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Curtin	Andrew	18	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Burney	John	24	M	"	Coachman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Keloham	Thomas	24	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Walsh	Mark	21	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	Moran	Michael	21	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
"	McNaught	Mary	17	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK

17 APR 1911

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Uncle	2/6		Uncle Thomas R. Lynch			Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castletown
2	Yes	Aunt	2/25		277 West 47th Street, New York City					5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Lancaster
3	No	Uncle	2/25		101 Albany St., New York City					5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Baltimore
4	No	Parent	6/3		910 Lexington Ave., New York City					5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cluncullen
5	No	Sister	2/25		277 West 47th Street, New York City					5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Wacoast
6	Yes	Uncle	2/25		220 West 138th St., New York City					5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Castletown
7	No	"	2/27		do do					5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Wacoast
8	No	Cousin	2/25		217 York Street, New York City					5	11/2	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Killalea
9	Yes	Uncle	2/25		276 Hillside St., New York City					5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kilmallurk
10	No	Uncle	2/25		256 West 126th St., New York City					5	7	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Armutonville
11	No	Uncle	2/25		do do					5	4	Pale	"	Blue	"	"	20.
12	No	Sister	2/25		do do					5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castletown
13	No	Uncle	2/25		do do					5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Castletown
14	No	"	2/25		do do					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	No	"	2/25		do do					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	No	"	2/25		do do					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	No	"	2/25		do do					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	No	"	2/25		do do					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	No	Brother	2/25		Brother Edward Lynch					5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Juncos
20	No	Aunt	2/25		Brother Edward Lynch					5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Juncos
21	No	Uncle	2/25		Brother Edward Lynch					5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Juncos
22	No	Uncle	2/25		Brother Edward Lynch					5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Juncos
23	No	Uncle	2/25		Brother Edward Lynch					5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Juncos
24	No	Aunt	2/25		Brother Edward Lynch					5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Juncos
25	No	"	2/25		Brother Edward Lynch					5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Juncos
26	No	Sister	2/25		Brother Edward Lynch					5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Juncos
27	No	Uncle	2/25		Brother Edward Lynch					5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Juncos
28	No	Aunt	2/25		Brother Edward Lynch					6	6	Sallow	Sallow	Brown	"	"	Juncos
29	No	Sister	2/25		Brother Edward Lynch					5	4	Sallow	Sallow	Brown	"	"	Juncos
30	No	Uncle	2/25		Brother Edward Lynch					5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Juncos



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Mathias Master, of the "Laurentie", from Quintan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel ~~shiling~~ shiling therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911,  
at My Padonahue  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "Laurentie", Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. K. C. F. L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 21.

Benjamin Robertson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1901

at

My.

Padonoghue  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentia" sailing from Queenstown, April 9<sup>th</sup>, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
327492	Lavelle	Thomas	20	✓ M	Labr.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina.	Father John, Bunree, Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Ny	New York.
327493	Mullarkey	Ellen	18	✓ F	Dom.							Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	"
327494	Higgins	Bridget	18	✓ F	"			"	"	"	Knockpark, Co. Dublin.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	Brooklyn
327495	Connelly	James	29	✓ M	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	"
327496	Quignan	Bridget	23	✓ F	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Hullingar.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	New York.
327510	Ullowan	Michael	22	✓ M	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	St. John.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Pa	Pharos
327511	Nealy	Wanda	17	✓ F	Unaid.	"	"	"	"	"	Emmington.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	New York.
327512	Connelly	May	17	✓ F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Emmington.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Pa	Pharos
327513	Looney	James	22	✓ M	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Broadford.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Ny	New York.
327514	Mulligan	Julia	20	✓ F	Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	Aughnacloy.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	"
327515	Harford	John	28	✓ M	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Hullingar.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	"
327516	Phelan	Nicholas	27	✓ M	Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinacloy.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	"
327517	Larrington	Julia	17	✓ F	Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	Neal.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	Brooklyn
327518	Levy	Isate	18	✓ F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	"
327519	O'Grady	May	22	✓ F	Unaid.	"	"	"	"	"	Phonocast.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Ny	New York.
327520	Walsh	Michael	23	✓ M	Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Ny	Brooklyn
327521	"	John	25	✓ M	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	"
327522	Galligan	Rose A.	28	✓ F	Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	Kilnaback.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	New York.
327523	Dooney	Elizabeth	18	✓ F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhadern.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	"
327524	Hilly	Julia	22	✓ F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilnaback.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	"
327525	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	"	"
327526	Hannigan	Josie	18	✓ F	Dom.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenmore.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Pa	New Haven
327527	Hyons	James	22	✓ M	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhadern.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Ny	Brooklyn
327528	Joy	William	28	✓ M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knockpark.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Pa	Ches.
327529	Kenner	Isate	26	✓ F	Unaid.	"	"	"	"	"	Knockpark.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Pa	Greenwood
327530	Phelan	Michael	27	✓ M	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Knockpark.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Pa	New York
327531	Sullivan	Michael	34	✓ M	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Knockpark.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Pa	Pittsburg
327532	O'Connor	Budie	20	✓ M	Unaid.	"	"	"	"	"	Knockpark.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Pa	New York
327533	O'Connor	Mollie	17	✓ F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knockpark.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Pa	New York
327534	Quay	Patrick	21	✓ M	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Knockpark.	Father John, Coy. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Pa	Chicago



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

U. S. List 2.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

17<sup>th</sup> APR 1911

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	No	No	John Anne Lavelle, 230 West 29 <sup>th</sup> St., New York			Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Burwell	
2	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother Joseph, 43 West 104 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	6	Brn	Gray		"	Ballina	
3	No	London	No	No	Cousin Patrick, 205 N. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	8	"	Red Blue		"	Sancti Spock	
4	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister Mary Connolly, 345 Broadway, New York				No	5	5	"	Brn		"	Ballymore	
5	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister Mary Maguire, 400 Broadway, New York				No	5	6	"	Brn		"	Mullingar	
6	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother Thomas, 120 West 104 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	4	"	DK Gray		"	Thorn	
7	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister Mary Maguire, 365 Third Ave., New York				No	5	3	"	Blue		"	Ennistymon	
8	No	Self	No	No	Sister Bridget Connolly, 100 E. 49 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	3	"	Brn		"	Broadford	
9	Yes	Self	No	No	Sister Kate Sullivan, 100 E. 49 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	4	"	Fair		"	Aughnaduff	
10	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 27 West 72 <sup>nd</sup> St., New York				No	5	6	"	DK Brn		"	Mullingar	
11	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother John, 450 West 127 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	8	"	Red Blue		"	Ballina	
12	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 33 West 27 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	6	1	"	Fair Gray		"	Ballina	
13	No	Self	No	No	Brother John, 45 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	6	"	Brn		"	neal	
14	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother John, 128 E. 49 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	5	"	Brn		"	Partry	
15	No	Self	No	No	Brother John, 64 Carlisle St., East Orange, New Jersey				No	5	3	"	DK		"	Gloucester	
16	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 286 Manhattan St., Brooklyn, N.Y.				No	5	4	"	Fair	Blue		Castbar	
17	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 140 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	4	"	DK		"	neal	
18	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother John, 167 East 128 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	4	"	DK	Gray		Kinaback	
19	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 46 West 56 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	5	"	Brn		"	Ballykeane	
20	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 100 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	4	"	DK Gray		"	hesconall	
21	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 140 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	4	"	DK Gray		"	hesconall	
22	No	Self	No	No	Brother John, 140 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York			No	No	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	
23	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 140 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	6	"	Brn		"	Ballyhanna	
24	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 140 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	6	"	Brn		"	Killalea	
25	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 140 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	3	"	Dark Gray		"	Castles	
26	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 140 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	9	"	Fair	Blue		Shoohogah	
27	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 140 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	8	"	Fair	Blue		Ballingary	
28	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 140 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	6	"	Dark Blue		"	Ballymore	
29	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 140 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	5	"	Dark Blue		"	neal	
30	Yes	Self	No	No	Brother John, 140 E. 11 <sup>th</sup> St., New York				No	5	4	"	Fair	Brn		"	neal



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mathias Walter, of the "Laurentie", from Quarantone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exempt 21.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1901.

at

My  
Th. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.  
Master

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "Laurentic" Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S.  
L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Exempt 6. 11. 15

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1901  
at N.Y.

P. D. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11-2115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Queenstown 9<sup>th</sup> April 1908*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
4308	Grady	Patrick	19	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killbuck	Patrick James Grady Kilbuck Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
" 9	Grady	Ellen	17	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5618	Eliff	Christopher	20	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore	Patrick James Eliff Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	Brooklyn	Brooklyn
8968	Mlood	Christopher	31	M	"	Accountant	"	"	"	"	"	Dunlough	Patrick James Mlood Dunlough Dunlough Co. Co. Co.	"	"
9438	Mansfield	John	18	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore	Patrick James Mansfield Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
11625	Conell	Conell	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Patrick James Conell Cork Cork Co. Co. Co.	Can	New York
11641	Morison	Katie	22	F	"	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Patrick James Morison 87 Baskin St. Cork	New York	New York
" 5	O'Callaghan	Maurice	22	M	"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick Daniel O'Callaghan Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	"	"
" 7	Bronin	Patrick	27	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Patrick James Bronin Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
11633	Ford	William	39	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blaney	Patrick James Ford Blaney Blaney Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
12513	McGinn	James	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Patrick James McGinn Cork Cork Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
" 3	Leonard	May	16	F	"	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Charleston	Patrick James Leonard Charleston Charleston Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
12672	Robinson	John	21	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick James Robinson Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	"	"
1314	Murphy	Thomas	49	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goughal	Patrick James Murphy Goughal Goughal Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
13349	Healy	Katie	31	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore	Patrick James Healy Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
13781	Healy	Budget	20	M	"	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilbuck	Patrick James Healy Kilbuck Kilbuck Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
13782	Regan	Dore Hanna	20	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore	Patrick James Regan Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	"	"
13823	Keamney	John	21	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore	Patrick James Keamney Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	"	"
14647	Coffey	Patrick	28	M	"	Police	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick James Coffey Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
14897	Fogarty	Katie	28	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Patrick James Fogarty Ireland Ireland Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
14913	Devitt	Patrick	19	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore	Patrick James Devitt Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
" 4	Greeman	James	39	M	"	Gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick James Greeman Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	"	"
" 5	Burton	Patrick	30	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick James Burton Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	"	"
14978	Donohoe	Theresa	23	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore	Patrick James Donohoe Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
" 9	McCabe	Mary	26	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Patrick James McCabe Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
15216	Connolly	Domnick	20	M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Cool	Patrick James Connolly Cool Cool Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
" 7	Connolly	Domnick	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore	Patrick James Connolly Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	"	"
14621	Kavanagh	Elizabeth	19	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore	Patrick James Kavanagh Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
15361	Donohoe	Theresa	22	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore	Patrick James Donohoe Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York
15361	Smith	Thomas	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymore	Patrick James Smith Ballymore Ballymore Co. Co. Co.	New York	New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16 APR 1911

190

List

186

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Killiney		
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	do		
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	"	"	Ballymore		
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	"	"	Wallingford		
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Ballymore		
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	Cork		
7	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	do		
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	"	"	Droghda		
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 1/2	Fair	Brown	"	"	Cork		
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	"	"	Blanchard		
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	do		
12	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	"	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Charlton		
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	do		
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	do		
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"	do		
16	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Killiney		
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	do		
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Ballymore		
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	do		
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	do		
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	"	"	do		
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark Brown	"	"	do		
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark Grey	"	"	do		
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	"	"	do		
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	"	"	do		
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark Grey	"	"	do		
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Sandy Blue	"	"	do		
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	"	"	do		
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	"	"	do		
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	do		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Matthew Martin, of the "Laurentie", from Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 6. 11. 15

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1901,  
at Quebec,  
Matthew Martin  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," and those coming for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "Laurentie", Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L R C P, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 6, 19/21, 25

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1901

at

W. G. Robertson  
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentis" sailing from Queenstown, April 9<sup>th</sup>, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
35312	McCarty, Denis	24	M.	Lab.	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland, Cork	Yates, Smith, & Co., 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
35359	2. Toome, Patrick	23	M.	"	"	"	"	Albany, N.Y.	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
35616	3. Egan, Joseph	21	M.	"	"	"	"	Boston, Mass.	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32148	4. Bell, Harry	24	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Yates, George, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	5. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	6. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	7. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	8. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	9. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	10. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	11. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	12. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	13. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	14. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	15. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	16. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	17. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	18. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	19. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	20. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	21. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	22. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	23. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	24. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	25. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	26. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	27. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	28. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	29. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York
32245	30. O'Connor, Rose	35	F.	Serv.	"	"	"	"	Yates, John, 100 N. 1st St., New York	NY, New York



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK

17 APR 1911

190

Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self	\$15			Place New York 100 West 42nd St. New York			Good		5 8 1/2	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Loughrea		
2	"	\$16			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 9	Brown Blue	"	"	Castle		
3	Yes	\$5			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 6	Fair Grey	"	"	Loughrea		
4	"	\$15			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5	" Blue	"	"	Virginia		
5	"	\$50			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 3 1/2	Fair Blue	"	"	Brooklyn		
6	"	\$25			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 5	Fair Fair	"	"	Brooklyn		
7	Self	\$25			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 5	Fair Brown	None	Ireland	Brooklyn		
8	"	\$25			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 8	" Blue	"	"	Brooklyn		
9	"	\$25			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 4	Black Blue	"	"	"		
10	"	\$25			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 7	Fair "	"	"	Brooklyn		
11	"	\$25			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 6	Fair Blue	"	"	Brooklyn		
12	"	\$25			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 4	Fair "	"	"	Brooklyn		
13	"	\$19			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 2	Fair Grey	"	"	Brooklyn		
14	"	\$100			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 6	" Brown	"	"	Brooklyn		
15	"	\$25			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 6	" Brown	"	"	Brooklyn		
16	"	\$57			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 9	" "	"	"	Brooklyn		
17	"	\$108			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 4	Fair Brown	"	"	Brooklyn		
18	No	\$10			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 4	Fair Blue	"	"	Brooklyn		
19	"	\$25			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 8	Fair "	"	"	Brooklyn		
20	"	\$10			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 6	Fair Blue	"	"	Brooklyn		
21	"	\$10			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 4	Fair Brown	None	Ireland	Brooklyn		
22	Self	\$20			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 4	Fair Brown	"	"	Brooklyn		
23	Yes	\$10			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		6	Fair Brown	"	"	Brooklyn		
24	"	\$25			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 6	Fair Grey	"	"	Brooklyn		
25	"	\$10			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 4	Fair Brown	None	Ireland	Brooklyn		
26	Self	\$18			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 10	" Black	"	"	Brooklyn		
27	"	\$10			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 8	" "	"	"	Brooklyn		
28	"	\$10			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 10	Fair Fair	"	"	Brooklyn		
29	"	\$5			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 9	Fair Fair	"	"	Brooklyn		
30	"	\$5			Brooklyn 115 1/2 West 42nd St. New York			"		5 9	Fair Fair	"	"	Brooklyn		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Matthias Warte, of the "Laurentie", from Quintown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exapt 6. 19/21, 25

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 190—,  
at N.Y.  
McDonoghue  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the last or applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," ~~the entry should be "in transit" for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as "in transit" under head of occupation.~~

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "Lawrence", Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. E. S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Excerpt 1.

San Francisco, California

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1911

at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
<del>Danish</del>	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Quebec, April 9<sup>th</sup>, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
33012	Phelan	17	M	Single	Labr.		Irish		Ireland	Sligo, Ireland	New York
33013	Colbert	20	M	Single	Labr.		British		Ireland	Sligo, Ireland	New York
33014	Reilly	18	F	Single	Dom.				Moyn.	Moyn. Bughnacuffs, Chicago, Ill.	New York
33015	Farrelly	20	F	Single					Lytoria	Lytoria, Bughnacuffs, Chicago, Ill.	New York
33016	Reilly	23	M	Single	Labr.				Ballyjamesduff	Ballyjamesduff, Kilders, Ballyjamesduff, N.Y.	Newark
33017	Murphy	16	M	Single	Labr.				Kingscourt	Kingscourt, Kingscourt, Blawan, N.Y.	New York
33018	Murphy	27	M	Single					Headfort	Headfort, Headfort, O'Leary	Jamison
33019	McCarty	22	F	Single	Dom.						
33020	McCarty	22	M	Single	Labr.				Kilmorth	Kilmorth, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33021	Reilly	21	M	Single					Pallinoge	Pallinoge, Ballyjamesduff, N.Y.	Philadelphia
33022	Reilly	18	F	Single					Headfort	Headfort, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33023	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33024	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33025	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33026	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33027	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33028	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33029	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33030	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33031	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33032	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33033	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33034	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33035	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33036	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33037	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33038	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33039	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33040	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33041	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33042	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33043	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33044	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33045	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33046	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33047	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33048	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco
33049	Reilly	23	M	Single					Dublin	Dublin, Co. Wick, Ireland	San Francisco



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 APR 1911, 19

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.									
												25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Self	\$10	No		Uncle Rev. Father Walsh					5 6	Fair	Dark	None	Ireland							
2	Self	\$10	No		Friend Rev. Father Walsh					5 6	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland							
3	Self	\$20	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 5	Fair	Fair	None	Ireland							
4	Self	\$20	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 6	"	"	None	Ireland							
5	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 8	"	Blue	None	Ireland							
6	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 3	"	"	None	Ireland							
7	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 6	"	"	None	Ireland							
8	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 5	"	"	None	Ireland							
9	Self	\$15	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland							
10	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 7	"	Blue	None	Ireland							
11	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 6	"	Blue	None	Ireland							
12	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 5	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland							
13	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 5	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland							
14	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 6	"	Blue	None	Ireland							
15	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 11	"	"	None	Ireland							
16	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 6	"	Blue	None	Ireland							
17	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 6	"	"	None	Ireland							
18	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					6 1	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland							
19	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 7	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland							
20	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 7	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland							
21	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland							
22	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 6	Dark	"	None	Ireland							
23	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland							
24	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 8	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland							
25	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland							
26	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 8	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland							
27	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 11	"	"	None	Ireland							
28	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 1	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland							
29	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 6	"	Blue	None	Ireland							
30	Self	\$10	No		Brother Rev. Father Walsh					5 4	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Mathias Master, of the "Laurentie", from Quarstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed 1.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911, at My P. D. Donoghue Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "Laurentia" Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.  
Exempt 1 & 7 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911

at N.Y.  
P. J. Donoghue  
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



*United States Citizens*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentic* sailing from *Queenstown* 9<sup>th</sup> April, 190*8*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mo.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
										Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
14954	<i>James</i>	<i>John</i>	50	✓	✓	<i>James</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>				<i>James</i>		
3339930	<i>Wheeler</i>	<i>John</i>	45	✓	✓	<i>James</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>				<i>James</i>		
11643	<i>O'Falleghen</i>	<i>John</i>	14	✓	✓	<i>James</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>				<i>James</i>		
31387	<i>Poland</i>	<i>John</i>	40	✓	✓	<i>James</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>				<i>James</i>		
1350	<i>Daly</i>	<i>John</i>	30	✓	✓	<i>James</i>		<i>U.S. Citizen</i>				<i>James</i>		

*James R. Paul*  
*Exam 2, 5, 6*

*54*



List

## 6.

10

16 APR 1911, 190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Matthias Master, of the "Leventic", from Quintana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 1 & 7 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1914,  
at N.Y.

P. P. Donoghue  
Immigration Officer.

Matthias Officer.  
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the "LAURENTIC", sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.  
Except 10 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911  
 at N.Y.

P. J. Donoghue  
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurentie* sailing from *Queenstown* *7 April*, 191*6*

1914															
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Diakin	Kate	23	✓	✓	Servant	✓	✓	British	Irish	Ireland	Comane	Father Michael Bangor Co. Galway	Mass	Boston
2	Murphy	Patrick	30	✓	✓	Labourer	✓	✓	"	"	"	Ballycastle	Father Thomas Bangor Co. Galway	Mass	Boston
3	Murphy	Kate	22	✓	✓	Servant	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Angela Bangor Co. Galway	Mass	Boston
4	Poland	Eva	25	✓	✓	Dom	✓	✓	"	"	"	Corbally	do do Horton Road Poland	"	"
5	Flynn	Beatrice	23	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	Corbally	do do Corbally Co. Galway	"	"
6	Nanley	John	31	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	Corbally	do do Corbally Co. Galway	"	"
7	Holberton	Mary	24	✓	✓	Servant	✓	✓	"	"	"	Corbally	do do Corbally Co. Galway	"	"
8	Holberton	Michael	22	✓	✓	Labourer	✓	✓	"	"	"	Corbally	do do Corbally Co. Galway	"	"
9	McDonnell	Joseph	30	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	Corbally	do do Corbally Co. Galway	"	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16 Apr 1911, 190

*Q* List 17 194

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any subversive organization.	22 Whether a member of any other organization.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.					28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
												25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—			Country.	City or Town.
												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
1	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>John Bridge, Dublin</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>		57	Dark	Dark	Grey	<i>None</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Conamara</i>	
2	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>John Bridge, Dublin</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>		59	Dark	Dark	Brown	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Ballyvaughan</i>	
3	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>do do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>		55	"	"	"	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	
4	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>do do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>		54	Fair	"	Blue	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	
5	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>do do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>		56	Fair	Dark	Blue	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	
6	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>do do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>		56	Fair	Fair	Grey	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	
7	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>do do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>		54	Fair	Dark	Brown	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	
8	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>do do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>		57	Fair	Dark	Brown	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	
9	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>do do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>		56	Fair	Fair	Blue	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Martin, of the "LAURENTIC", from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exempt 10 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr., 1911,  
at My San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

11-1718

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1718

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

195

S. S. LAURENTIC

WHITE STAR

arrived Apl. 17th 1911

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Mare	Maria & sis	19	3	✓	To sister	11:- Sister Katarina, Lichman, R. P.	P	19	10 <sup>45</sup>	✓	✓	✓
2	Leonard	Mary	3	12	1	" aunt	Aunt Bernice Dendy 403 8 <sup>th</sup> Ave	P	17	11 <sup>15</sup>	-	-	-
3	Bahlej	Anna	16	1	1	" sister	Sister Palahai 1638-2 <sup>nd</sup> Ave, nyc	P	18	5 <sup>28</sup>	1	2	1
4	Callinan	Annie & 2 ch	6	23/25	3	" husband	Husb. Thos. 762-3 <sup>rd</sup> Ave, nyc	P	17	12 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
5	Albert	Bertha	8	23	1	" brother	Bro. Nathan, 672 Walestone Ave	P	17	12	-	-	-
6	Deoney	Anna	5	28	1	" sister	Sister Agnes 150-2 <sup>nd</sup> Ave nyc	P	17	1	-	1	-
7	Dennehy	Helena	2	29	1	" sister	Bro Thos. 625 Columbus Ave nyc	P	17	12 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
8	Murphy	John	7	14	1	" sister	Sister Mary Farrell 866 Columbus Ave	P	17	12	-	-	-
9	O'Connor	Rose	4	5	1	" sister	Sister Lizzie 180-4 <sup>th</sup> Ave nyc	P	17	12 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
10	O'Connell	Mary	4	7	1	" sister	Sister Kate 3344-3 <sup>rd</sup> Ave, nyc	P	17	12 <sup>25</sup>	-	-	-
11	Harrison	Katie	3	7	1	" brother	Bro Cornelius 317-4 <sup>th</sup> Ave nyc	P	17	12 <sup>30</sup>	-	-	-
12	Mattson	Gustafa	20	7	1	" brother	Bro. Chas. 924-4 <sup>th</sup> Ave, Bklyn	P	17	3	-	1	-
13	Jahala	Hilda	15	4	1	" friend	Cons. Jenny Brankind 292 So. Ave. Hartford	P	17	3 <sup>15</sup>	-	1	-
14	Kittledon	Florence & 3 ch	5	13/19	7	" husband	Husb. Thos. Flatbush Ave. Jersey City	P	17	12	-	-	-
15	Mc Coy	Mary & ch	2	28/29	2	" husband	Husb. James 91-Montgomery St	P	17	11 <sup>56</sup>	-	-	-
16	Quaney	James	2	9	1	" sister	Sister Margaret 171-4 <sup>th</sup> Ave, nyc	P	17	12 <sup>10</sup>	-	-	-
17	Glinda	Julian	17	2	1	" father	Father Michael 92 Putt St	P	18	10 <sup>10</sup>	1	1	1
18	Farley	Bridget	5	4	1	" sister	Sister Mary 1995 Lex Ave, nyc	P	17	12 <sup>25</sup>	-	-	-
19	McGloway	Ellen	2	2	1	" brother	Bro. Pat. 143 West End Ave, nyc	P	17	12 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-
20	Reilly	Ellen	5	13	1	" sister	Sister Rose 1995 Lex Ave, nyc	P	17	12 <sup>20</sup>	-	-	-
21	Lavelle	Thomas	2	1	1	" sister	Bro. John 143 West End Ave, nyc	P	17	12 <sup>45</sup>	-	1	-
22	Kasiek	Nikolaj	17	3	1	" brother	Bro. Varyl 149 E. 4 <sup>th</sup> Ave nyc	P	17	4	-	1	-
23	Sandholm	Elsa	13	19	1	" cousin	Cons. Martha Virtanen 114 Edgewood Ave	P	17	12 <sup>17</sup>	-	-	-
24	Rajakowski	Matia	13	3	1	" aunt	Aunt Maria Valenise 314 E 33 <sup>rd</sup> St	P	18	3 <sup>25</sup>	1	2	1
25	O'Connell	Kate	3	18	1	" aunt	Aunt Mary Keegan 315 E 40 <sup>th</sup> St	P	17	12 <sup>25</sup>	-	-	-
26	Goldstein	Harry	15	19	1	" father	Father Nathan 6 Rutgers Place Bklyn	P	17	12 <sup>17</sup>	-	-	-
27	Lyons	James	2	23	1	" brother	S. L. H. Norah Lyons 440 W 1 <sup>st</sup> Ave	P	17	12 <sup>17</sup>	-	-	-
28	Dean	Henry & 2 ch	1	24/26	3	" w/ in hosp	90 Ferry Mahoney, nyc	P	20	12 <sup>20</sup>	9	12	9
29	Rogan	Rose	3	17	1	" brother	Bro. Thos. 326-4 <sup>th</sup> Ave nyc	P	17	12 <sup>25</sup>	-	-	-
30	Healy	Bridget	2	16	1	" brother	Bro. Michael 294 Alexander Ave	P	17	12 <sup>20</sup>	-	-	-

LAURENTIC

APRIL 17/11



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Laurentio

arrived

19

M.

from

196

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Lucey Ellen	4	27	1		To brother	Bro. Michael 551 Regan St. <sup>wife</sup>	X	17	140	-	-	-
32	Kavanagh Elis.	3	28	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Thos. Murray 26 Elm St. <sup>Summit</sup>	P	19	10 <sup>25</sup>	2	2	2
33	Gulligan Bridget & sons	1	6/7	2		" uncle	Uncle Bernard 10 200 St. 18, <sup>wife</sup>	X	17	145	-	2	-
34	Mc Dermott Joseph	7	9	1		" sister	Sister Mary 541 Light St. Newark	X	17	3 <sup>0</sup>	-	-	-
35	Mc Polin Mary	7	28	1		" uncle	Uncle Lawrence Burns 57 Bush St. <sup>Bellevue</sup>	B	18	11 <sup>25</sup>	-	-	-
36	O'Connell May	7	18	1		" brother	Bro. Stephen 716 Traphagen St. <sup>Bellevue</sup>	X	17	125	-	-	-
37	Hibbs Marg. & 3 ch	2	1/4	4		" husband	Wife Thos. 135-496, <sup>wife</sup>	X	17	140	-	-	-
38	Kelly Mable & ch	23	3/4	2		" husband	Wife 135-496, <sup>wife</sup>	B	17	115	-	-	-
39	Sandler Betsy & 2 ch	8	22/24	3		" tel #	Rd. Thos. Saml 4807- Portland Ave. <sup>Cleveland O.</sup>	B	19	2 <sup>00</sup>	4	6	4
40	Beland Eva	7	4	1		" brother	Bro. James 41-210 <sup>wife</sup>	P	18	110	-	2	1
41	Ward Katie	1	4	1		" aunt	Aunt Maria Hudson 30 <sup>Bellevue</sup>	X	17	130	-	-	-
42	Higgins Bridget	2	3	1		" cousin	Aunt Kate Higgins 205- <sup>Bellevue</sup>	X	17	125	-	-	-
43	Tomney Bridget	1	22	1		" sister	Sister Hannah 400-431, <sup>wife</sup>	B	17	30	-	-	-
44	Hollan Mary & 2 ch	2	24/26	3		" husband	Wife James 619-4135, <sup>wife</sup>	X	17	140	-	3	-
45	Harford John	2	11	1		" sister	Bro. L. Thos. Buckley 40-447 <sup>wife</sup>	X	17	140	-	-	-
46	Connolly James	2	4	1		" sister	Sister Mary 368 Ralph Ave. <sup>Bellevue</sup>	X	17	110	-	-	-
47	Clarke Mary Ann	4	25	1		" aunt	Aunt Mary Noonan 353-253 <sup>wife</sup>	X	17	-	-	-	-
48	Gulligan Rose	2	18	1		" aunt	Aunt Nora Fellehne 169-2178 <sup>wife</sup>	B	17	2 <sup>05</sup>	-	-	-
49	Ryan Mary J.	23	19	1		" aunt	Aunt Nora Hyman 191-Charles St. <sup>Bellevue</sup>	B	17	123	-	-	-
50	Farrington Julia	2	13	1		" sister	Sister Mary 449 Green Ave. <sup>Bellevue</sup>	X	17	120	-	-	-
51	Kielly Julia	2	20	1		" mother	Mother Kate Simon 6 <sup>Bellevue</sup>	B	17	2 <sup>25</sup>	-	-	-
52	Sheehan Hannah & 5 ch	6	13/18	6		" husband	Wife John 776-9 Ave. <sup>wife</sup>	B	17	115	-	-	-
53	Donohue Teresa	3	24	1		" sister	Father Henry <sup>Bellevue</sup>	X	20	2 <sup>00</sup>	3	4	3
54	Higham Arthur	33	10	1		" tel #	Bro. Herbert 1120 Manor St. <sup>Bellevue</sup>	X	17	110	-	-	-
55	Devilly Patrick	4	29	1		" brother	Bro. L. H. James Lavin 1261- Park Ave. <sup>wife</sup>	P	18	940	-	1	1
56	Gilbert Patrick	2	5	1		" uncle	Cous. Arthur Phelan 2 Hampton <sup>Bellevue</sup>	X	17	340	-	-	-
57	Gullen Mary	1	3	1		" uncle	Uncle Timothy Funnerty 346 Clinton St. <sup>Bellevue</sup>	B	17	110	-	-	-
58	Bell Harry	4	4	1		" brother	Peter Brogan 51- Chambers St. <sup>wife</sup>	X	20	11 <sup>00</sup>	3	3	3
59	Gilnaugh Mary	1	30	1		" uncle	Sister L. Besine Sedell 239-25 <sup>wife</sup>	B	17	145	-	-	-
60	Phelan Nicholas	2	18	1		" sister	Sister Ellen Brennan 331-427 <sup>wife</sup>	X	17	140	-	-	-



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. ~~Laurentie~~ arrived

19

M.

from

197

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Handigan Josie	2	22	1		To father	Father James 141 - Saltonstall Ave New Haven, Ct		17	14	-	-	-
62	Levy Kate	2	14	1		" cousin	Gen. Kate Deskin 38-249		17	40	-	-	-
63	Mc Grath Peter	1	5	1		" brother	Bro. James 138 N. 4 Ave. Newark		17	10	-	-	-
64	Dineen Mary	1	9-	1		" mother	Mother Nora Gallagher 915 Hillside Plamfield, N.J.		17	2	-	-	-
65	Lauskens Julius	19	2	1		" bro in law	R.R. L. C. Mike Franowsky 467 - Mumfords Stapleton, S.C.		17	30	3	4	3
66	Heran Michael	1	29	1		" sister	Sister Delia Kelly 208 Wydon St		17	2	-	-	-
67	Mc Gabe Mary	3	25	1		" cousin	Ed. Michael Murphy 649 Deam St		17	24	-	-	-
68	O'Grady Mary	2	14	1		" sister	Sister Resie 64 Carlton St		17	20	-	-	-
69	Dooney Elis.	2	19	1		" sister	Sister Agnes 100 - 253 Ave		17	2	-	-	-
70	Murphy Mary	4	14	1		" sister	Sister Delia 65-211 Ave		17	25	-	-	-
71	O'Connor Birdie & sis	2	23/29	2		" brother	Bro. John 135-183 Ave		17	320	-	-	-
72	Paigan Bridget	2	6	1		" sister	Bro. Philip 147-260 Ave		17	20	-	-	-
73	Wane Andrew	1	25	1		" aunt	Aunt Delia Mahoney 668 Hall St		17	2	-	-	-
74	Nealy Nora	2	7	1		" sister	Sister Mary Monahan 202-256 Ave		17	2	-	-	-
75	Halligan Julia	2	10	1		" sister	Sister Katie 27-141 Ave		18	94	1	1	1
76	Fogarty Kate	3	20	1		" friend	Ed. Nora Gallagher 915 Hillside Plamfield, N.J.		17	15	-	-	-
77	Gartin Kathleen	1	24	1		" aunt	Aunt Bridget Kennedy 138-2 Ave		17	230	-	-	-
78	Johnson Emil & 4 ors	21	1/5	5		" can. agent	Destination		18	330	5	5	5
79	Dubbin Chas. E & 3	23	5/9	4		" " "	Destination		18	330	4	4	4
80	Sinkowitz Ferdinand	15	21	1		" " "	Destination		18	330	1	1	1
81	Lawler Joseph & 5 ors	10		6		" " "	Destination		18	330	6	6	6
82	Smith John & 5 ors	10		6		" " "	Destination		18	330	6	6	6
83	Hainsworth Kellett & 5 ors	10		6		" " "	Destination		18	330	6	6	6
84	Baker Frank	10	25	1		" " "	Destination		18	330	1	1	1
85	Boff 2 wms	7	11	1		"	Sister Anne 109-2106 Ave		17	40	-	-	-
86	Dean Mary & ch	1	28	2		"	Bro. Henry 139 Bell St		17	45	-	-	-

33 20 33



W.S. LAURENTIC White Star arrived April 17, 1911 191 M. from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		REMARKS				
		GROUP	No.	No. Persons			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DUES	SOURCES							
21a	Foreman, Percy	6	12	1	lpc	11. Baur	4/17/11 Jas	Landed 4/21/11 4:30 pm										4	5	4					
22a	Adeja Vila Jose	9	16	1	lpc	11. West	4/18/11 D 4												1	2	1				
23a	Dore, Samuel	5	27	1	lpc cl	11. Fors	4/17/11 Gr 4:25												-	1	-				
24a	McMannus, John	23	11	1	lpc cl	10.50 Ho'm	4/18/11 Jas 2:25													1	2	1			
25a	Park, George	5	23	1	lpc	11. Fors	4/17/11 Jas 4/18/11 M 1:55													1	2	1			
26a	Wood, Fredrick	6	13	1	lpc o bin	10.15 Oden	4/17/11 M 2:05													-	1	-			
27a	Cohen, Anuta & ch	9	28	2	lpc cabin	Donog	4/17/11 Gr 4:10													-	2	-			
28a	Lilly																								
29a	Evans, Meredith wf 3 ch	15	5	5	lpc cabin	10.15 Dono	4/18/11 M 10:40														5	5	5		
30a	Abigail																								
31a	Mary																								
32a	Horace																								
33a	Josef																								
34a	Rones, Abraham Fruchtner	17	4	1	lpc	11.15 Boek	4/21/11 4/24/11 Jas Landed 4/28/11 9:20 am													11	11	11			
35a	Ribeyna	17	1	1	lpc	11.20 Boek	4/18/11 M 4/19/11 Gr 1:55														2	3	4		
36a	McHugh, Pat	2	21	1	lpc	11.25 Dyck	4/17/11 Gr 3:10														-	1	-		
37a	Flanagan, Michael	1	11	1	lpc	11.13 Mann	4/17/11 Gr 2:40														-	1	-		
38a	Hyland, Henry Joseph	7	1	1	lpc cl	11.15 Conn	4/18/11 Jas														4:15	4/28/11 Cedric	11/12/11		
39a	Robertson, Samuel	7	2	1	lpc o'	11.15 Conn	4/18/11 Jas														"	"	"		
40a	Pena Codas Mercedes	9	27	1	lpc	11.15 West	4/17/11 Gr 3:55														-	1	-		
41a	Murphy, Patrick & wf	7	2	2	lpc	11.23 Mann	4/17/11 Jas 1:40														-	2	-		
42a	Bridget																								
43a	Duffy, Michael	2	20	1	lpc	10.30 Dyck	4/17/11 Gr 2:35														-	1	-		
44a	Gradsinsky, August	15	1	1	lpc	11.40 Alex	4/18/11 Gr														3:50	4/21/11 Laurence	4:54		
45a	Murphy, Patrick & wife sister	1	10	2	lpc	11.30 Boek	4/17/11 Gr 4:05														-	2	-		
46a	Kate Bridget																								
47a	Paoz Fenaro Joaquim	11	15	1	lpc	11.30 Moore	4/20/11 D 4/21/11 1:33 PM														4:15	4/28/11 Cedric	11/12/11		
48a	Misireta V. Lorenzo	4	14	1	lpc	11.40 Moore	4/20/11 D 4/21/11 1:34 PM Landed 4/26/11 9:20 am															9	9	9	
49a	Martin Alonso Rafael	11	12	1	lpc	11.40 Moore	4/20/11 Gr 4/21/11 1:35 PM 4															4	5	4	
50a	Silva Granados, Domingo	11	16	1	lpc	11.45 Moor	4/20/11 Gr 4/21/11 1:35 PM 4																4	5	4



LAURENTIC WHITE STAR

*arrived* April 17, 1911

101

*M.*

from

[illegible]



Affidavit of Surgeon.

200

I, L. B. Berman, Surgeon of the S. S. Vigilance, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19 11

at Mt. Pleasant  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3-9 S. Vigilancia

sailing from Tampico, Mexico

Apr 7

1911

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Griswold	Walter	54	M	Gas mfr	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Mexico	Tampico	Southern Hotel Tampico	Conn	Hartford
2	Jakes	Frank	52	M	Gas mfr	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Mexico	Tampico	Southern Hotel Tampico	N.Y.	New York
3	Brown	Simon	50	M	Miller	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	Mexico	Guadalupe	St. M. Hotel - American	N.Y.	New York
4	Blake	Chas. B.	32	M	Doctor	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Mexico	Guadalupe	Chas. Blake - Father	Mass	Boston
5	Quodgrass	William	37	M	Refining	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Mexico	Tampico	Chas. Smith Co.	N.Y.	New York
6	Quodgrass	Gussie	26	F	Refining	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Mexico	Tampico	Chas. Smith Co.	N.Y.	New York
7	Clement	Emma	27	F	Housewife	Yes	Canada	French	Mexico	Tampico	St. M. Hotel	Cal.	San Francisco
8	Thompson	Eleanor	48	F	Housewife	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Mexico	Tampico	Mrs. B. Rhodes - Daughter	Ill	Chicago



## 20

Arriving at Port of New York

April 16, 1907

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Master of the St. Vigilancia, from Pamplico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911  
at St. Augustine  
Mr. J. C. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-3115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

204

I, L. B. Juring, Surgeon of the SS Vigilance, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901  
at New York  
L. B. Juring  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vigilancia

sailing from Nassau N P

April 13<sup>th</sup>, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Buchtukuch	Armin	51	M	M	Artist	Yps	USA			
2	Buchtukuch	Harriet	44	F	M	Housewife	Yps	USA			
3	Bowers	Jennie	36	F	M	Housewife	Yps	USA			
4	Stokes	James B	49	M	S		Yps	USA			
5	Watkins	Henry W	56	M	M	Dentist	Yps	USA			
6	Watkins	Anna L	52	F	M	Housewife	Yps	USA			
7	Hopkins	Florence E	60	F	M	Housewife	Yps	USA			
8	Livingston	Phoebe	82	F	M	Housewife	Yps	USA			
9	Snider	John G	60	M	M	Judge	Yps	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Hamilton
10	Snider	Ruthless	25	F	S	Teacher	Yps	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Hamilton
11	Loe	Edwin	61	M	M	Engineer	Yps	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal
12	Albury	Sarah Ellen	60	F	W		Yps	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau
13	Albury	Alice L	36	F	S		Yps	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau
14	Albury	Marjorie A	18	F	S	Student	Yps	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau
15	Anderson	Emma	22	F	S	Waitress	Yps	Sweden	Sarden	New Jersey	Newark
16	Jacobi	Mary	40	F	M	Cook	Yps	Hungary	Magyar	New Jersey	Newark
17	Townsend	Alfred	40	M	S		Yps	USA			
18	Townsend	Edith	34	F	S		Yps	USA			
19	Willcox	Maudie	30	F	M		Yps	USA			
20	Clark	Anna D	45	F	S		Yps	USA			
21	Clark	Robley	8	M	S	Student	Yps	USA			
22	Clark	Charles H	41	M	M	Ag	Yps	USA			
23	Hall	Georgia L	49	F	M	Housewife	Yps	USA			
24	Rush	Gambona	39	F	W	Housewife	Yps	USA			
25	Rush	Lillian	7	F	S	Student	Yps	USA			
26	Van Winkle	Abram	72	M	M	Chemist	Yps	USA			
27	Van Winkle	Mina L	36	F	M	Housewife	Yps	USA			
28											
29											
30											

27  
19  
8

6 K

27  
19

6



## 203

Arriving at Port of New York

11-1118				
13	14	15	16	17

April 16<sup>th</sup>

1901

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own money; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
9	No Self	Self 150 lbs 1911 NY	In transit to Hamilton Ont	No No No No Good No	5 10 DK Gray Brown	noue	Canada Norfolk			
10	No Father	- 1914 NY	In transit to Hamilton Ont	No No No No Good No	5 7 Fair Auburn Blue	noue	Canada Saguenay			
11	Yes Self	Self 50 lbs 1911 NY	In transit to Montreal Can	No No No No Good No	5 6 DK Grey Grey	noue	Canada Montreal			
12	Yes Self	Self 50 lbs 1909 NY	In transit to London Eng	No No No No Good No	5 - Fair DK DK	noue	Bahamas Nassau			
13	Yes Self	Self 50 lbs 1909 NY	In transit to London Eng	No No No No Good No	5 1 Fair DK DK	noue	Bahamas Nassau			
14	Yes Self	Self 50 lbs 1909 NY	In transit to London Eng	No No No No Good No	5 7 DK DK DK	noue	Bahamas Nassau			
15	No Self	Self 50 lbs 1911 NY	Husband Joseph Jacobson 35 Lincoln Park Newark NJ	No No No No Good No	5 3 Fair DK Light	noue	Sweden Borgholms			
16	No Self	Self 50 lbs 1911 NY	Husband Joseph Jacobson 35 Lincoln Park Newark NJ	No No No No Good No	5 - Fair DK Blue	noue	Hungary Budapest			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Luntz Master, of the St. Vigilancia, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1901  
at Mt. Cayne  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

204

I, L. B. Jerning, Surgeon of the State of New York, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1911

at

W. H. Hayne  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vigilantia* sailing from *5-9 Nassau, N.P.* April 13<sup>th</sup> 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Branch	George	30	M	Chaffin	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
2	Newberry	Arthur John	57	M	Laurel	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
3	Newberry	Emma Page	53	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
4	Stinson	Elizabeth C.	48	F	H.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
5	Heir	Robert F.	72	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
6	Heir	Mary B.	60	F		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
7	Alden	Ernest B.	29	F	S.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
8	Shepherd	Kellie	27	F	Coach	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Friend. Mrs. Mary Barker	N.Y.	New York
9	Gardner	William H.	68	M	Refrigerator	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
10	Gardner	William R.	40	M	Refrigerator	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
11	Gardner	Edith S.	37	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
12	Gardner	Nancy	13	F	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
13	Hayward	Kegia H.	65	F	H.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
14	Hayward	Theodore L.	29	F	S.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
15	Hayward	Julian F.	26	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
16	Lofthouse	Elizabeth A.	52	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nassau	Husband. Mr. J. H. Lofthouse	Eng.	London
17	Lofthouse	Ernest R.	20	F	S.	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nassau	Brother. J. H. Lofthouse	Eng.	London
18	Lofthouse	Marceda	18	F	S.	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nassau	Brother. J. H. Lofthouse	Eng.	London
19	Patten	Alice B.	37	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
20	Patten	Julia R.D.	5	F	S. Infant	No	No	U.S.A.						
21	Quishoni	Janne	21	F	S. Maid	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Friend. Hon. Julian Patten	N.Y.	New York
22	Powers	William C.	51	M	Laurel	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
23	Lafthouse	Charles L.	29	M	Laurel	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Father. Hon. J. H. Lofthouse	N.Y.	New York
24	Drace	Joseph B.	48	M	Laurel	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada	Friend. Mrs. H. H. Thompson	Canada	Toronto
25	Draser	Jennie	44	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Canada	Toronto	Friend. Mrs. H. H. Thompson	Canada	Toronto
26	Gordon	John H.	70	M		Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	South Orange	Friend. J. C. de la Roche	N.J.	South Orange
27	Gordon	Mary	61	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Scotland	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	South Orange	Friend. J. C. de la Roche	N.J.	South Orange
28	Blaney	Joseph David	34	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Brother. J. R. H. Blaney	Eng.	London
29	Sawyer	Agnes Marie	23	F	S.	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nassau	Father. J. R. Sawyer	Eng.	London
30	Haff	Ernest L.	37	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						



## 205

Arriving at Port of

2227

Apr 16

19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Roberto Mastri, of the SS Vigilante, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 19 11,  
at W. H. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

Roberto Mastri  
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



4

A large, stylized signature in black ink, possibly reading "H. B. O.", written across the center of the page. The signature is composed of several large, sweeping loops and curves. The ink is dark and appears to be applied with a pen or marker. The background is a light, textured surface, possibly paper or cardstock, with some faint, illegible markings and a small, dark, irregular mark near the top center.

knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 lions.  
 the this \_\_\_\_\_ day of April, 1911  
Wm. H. Payne  
 Immigration Officer.

April 17 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Along	U. S	Total
1st Cabin	83	60	93
2nd Cabin	17	2	19

IM.	NON.
..... SEX	..... SEX
R & R	T & B
F & A	B & A
<del>R &amp; I</del>	<del>T &amp; I</del>







## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkApr 10, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
8	Yes Self \$50 for 1911 New York	Husband Mr. M. J. O'Connell			237 Riverside Drive N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair grey Blue	None.	Ohio Columbus
9	No Self \$50 for 1911 New York	Friend			He transit to Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair grey Blue	None.	Ireland Dublin
10	No Self \$50 for 1911 New York				He transit to Hamilton Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair grey Blue	None.	Conn. Danbury
11	No Mother \$0 for 1911 New York				He transit to Hamilton Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown Blue	None.	Canada Hamilton
12	Yes Self \$100 for 1917 New York				He transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dark Black Brown	None.	England London
17	Yes Self \$50 for 1911 New York	Friend Mrs. F. J. L. L. L.			37 Oakland Place Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark grey Blue		Canada Kelland
18	Yes Self \$50 for 1906 New York	Friend			25 Liberty St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Grey Brown		England Hartfordshire
22	Yes Self \$50 for 1911 New York				He transit to Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark grey Blue	None.	Canada Brampton
24	Yes Self \$50 for 1911 New York				He transit to Ottawa Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark light Blue	None	Canada Hamilton
25	Yes Husband \$50 for 1911 New York				He transit to Ottawa Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark grey	None	Canada
26	Yes Father \$50 for 1911 New York				He transit to Ottawa Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Light Blue	None	Canada Ottawa
27	Yes Self \$50 for 1911 New York				No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark Brown Brown	None.	West Indies Barbados



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Luster Master, of the SS Vigilance, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 19 11,  
at My  
McCaule  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Byrning, Surgeon of the SS Vigilancia, sailing New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Apr, 1901  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vigilancia

sailing from Nassau N.P.

April 13<sup>th</sup>

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Thompson	Ethel Inez	16	✓ F	S. Maid	No	No	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Grandfather Wm Sweeting Nassau N.P.	Pa	Phila
2	Deane	Priscilla	18	✓ F	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Aunt Mrs. Alice Holbert Nassau N.P.	Can	Montreal
3	Saylor	Linderella	23	✓ F	S. Maid	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Friend Mrs. Marion Bethune Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	Verona
4	Wilson	John B.	24	✓ M	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Brother John Wilson Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
5	Moss	Sarah	25	✓ F	S. Domestic	No	No	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Sister Mrs. A. Moore Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	Rosfield
6	Ferguson	Estella A.	27	✓ F	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Sister-in-law John Ferguson Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New Rochelle
7	Hartman	Ada R.	44	✓ F	M. Housewife	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Friend Mrs. Mary Mosley Nassau N.P.	Conn	Deerpier
8	Russell	George H.	47	✓ M	M. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Wife Mrs. J. H. Russell Nassau N.P.	Bahamas	Hope Town
9	Malone	Doris	67	✓ M	M. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Wife Mrs. David Malone Nassau N.P.	Bahamas	Hope Town
10	Russell	Wm. J.	36	✓ M	M. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Wife Mrs. W. J. Russell Nassau N.P.	Bahamas	Hope Town
11	Roberts	Richard	32	✓ M	M. Seaman	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Wife Mrs. Anna Roberts Nassau N.P.	Bahamas	Hope Town
12	Sawyer	Wm. A.	21	✓ M	S. Seaman	Yes	Yes	USA	city					
13	Addley	Harold J.	20	✓ M	S. Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Brother Geo. B. Addley Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
14	Haines	Joseph	57	✓ M	S. Farmer	Yes	Yes	USA		King Co.	Bedford Co.	Penn.		
15	Sawyer	Edward	24	✓ M	M. Storekeeper	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Wife Mrs. E. Sawyer Nassau N.P.	Conn	Bridgeport
16	Farrington	Amelia	28	✓ F	M. Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Husband Saml. Farrington Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
17	Lamson	Alexander	67	✓ M	M. Seaman	No	No	Bahamas	African	Bahamas	Nassau	Son J. A. Lamson Nassau N.P.	Bahamas	Nassau
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



List

## 209

Arriving at Port of New York

April 16

1901

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. P. Luth Master, of the SS Vigilance, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1904,  
at San Antonio,  
J. P. Luth  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

210

I, Laurence J. Gilling, Surgeon of the SS Vigilantia sailing thru, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1916  
at New York City  
Laurence J. Gilling  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vigilancia*

sailing from *Tampico - Mex*

*April 7*, 190*1*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Loblentz</i>	<i>Samilo</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Tampico</i>	<i>Emma Loblentz, mother</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Bremner</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Tampico</i>	<i>J. K. Bremner</i>	<i>Cal</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



List

## 211

Arriving at Port of New York

April

1901

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis Master, of the St. Vigilancia, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1901,  
at Mexico,  
W. C. Payne  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



S. S. Vigilancia (U. Y. & Cuba) April 17, 1901.

M.

from

212

[illegible]



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3665  
Apr 17 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....MAY 22 1944....., 194.....

*Eric S. Bassett*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 22 1944

Date

*R. Keller*  
Camera Operator



SHUL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

## MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1633

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	
	not legible	document missing	document cut at edge	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check name to N. I. Index	Remarks	
Volume # 3 6 6 4									
1 to 12				X					
73 to 99				X					
Volume # 3 6 6 5									
69 to 71				X					
159 to end				X				Rechecked	PR.

Inspected by: Jean Sherman Date: 4/27/44  
 Immigration and Naturalization Service Date: 4/27/44  
 Retakes ordered by:

## CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 22 1944  
Date

R. Heller  
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 22 1944  
Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief  
 Mail, Files, Records and Information  
 Section - - - Port of New York



